

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NASA CONTRACTOR  
REPORT

CLASSIFICATION CHANGE

NASA CR-61074

To UNCLASSIFIED

NASA CR 61074

Authority of GDS-GP-4 12/74  
by Shirley  
(NASA-CR-61074) LEM APPLICATION TO LUNAR  
SHELTERS AND MOBILE VEHICLES (Northrop Space  
Labs.) 253 p

N79-76133

Unclas

00/12 11022

(CODE)

3/

(NASA CR OR TMX OR AD NUMBER)

(CATEGORY)

LEM APPLICATION TO LUNAR SHELTERS AND MOBILE  
VEHICLES [U]

Prepared under Contract No. NAS8-11096 by

Jerome E. Ligocki  
Glenn J. Youngblood

NORTHROP SPACE LABORATORIES  
Space Systems Section  
Apollo Extension System Studies

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 5 year intervals;  
declassified after 12 years

For

NASA-GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER  
Huntsville, Alabama

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# **SECURITY NOTE**

*This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Law, Title 18, U.S.C., Section 793 and 794, as amended. The transmission or revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.*

ABSTRACT

C65-8959

A study has been completed for the conversion of LEM to an extended stay lunar shelter and a mobile lunar vehicle. Minimum modification to existing LEM subsystems was a requirement for both conversions. The lunar stay-time was extended from four to fourteen days and a six month storage period requirement was added.

The results of the study indicate the LEM shelter conversion is feasible with minimum modification to LEM. However, the conversion of LEM to a mobile lunar vehicle is shown to require major modification to existing LEM subsystems.

Payload weight capability for the LEM Shelter was determined to be 3600 pounds. This weight may be allocated for supplemental mobility aids, such as the LSSM and/or the LFV, and scientific instrumentation. Recommendations are made for additional studies in particular areas for the LEM subsystem conversions required to facilitate their use in the LEM Shelter.

Robert A. Allen

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CR-61074

APOLLO EXTENSION SYSTEM STUDIES  
REPORT ON  
LEM APPLICATION TO LUNAR SHELTERS AND MOBILE VEHICLES

[U]

By

Jerome E. Ligocki  
Glenn J. Youngblood

Distribution of this report is provided in the interest of  
information exchange. Responsibility for the contents  
resides in the author or organization that prepared it.

Prepared under Contract No. NAS8-11096 by

NORTHROP SPACE LABORATORIES  
Space Systems Section  
6025 Technology Drive  
Huntsville, Alabama

For

BASE DEVELOPMENT GROUP  
PROPULSION AND VEHICLE ENGINEERING LABORATORY

~~GROUP 1  
Downgraded at 3 year  
intervals; declassified  
after 12 years~~

**NOTE:** This document contains information  
affecting the national defense of the  
United States within the meaning of the  
Espionage Laws, Title 18, USC, Sections  
793 and 794. The transmission or the  
revelation of its contents in any manner  
to an unauthorized person is prohibited  
by law.

NASA-GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



## PREFACE

This report was prepared by the Northrop Space Laboratories (NSL), Huntsville Department, for the George C. Marshall Space Flight Center under authorization of Task Order N-59, Contract NAS8-11096. The NASA Technical Representatives were Messrs. Charles R. Darwin and John C. Rains of the MSFC Propulsion and Vehicle Engineering Laboratory (R-P&VE-AB).

The work completed represents a fifty-five (55) man-week effort commencing on 1 December 1964 and ending 4 April 1965.

The contributions of the following Northrop Space Laboratories personnel to the contents of this report are gratefully acknowledged.

T. Andrisan  
J. Ard  
S. O. Bresin  
L. Breazeale  
D. Coughlan  
C. O. DeLong  
D. Dreier

J. Hughlett  
R. King  
W. Lucas  
M. Sabet  
D. Schloredt  
J. Stanley  
D. Thomas

The invaluable assistance of Mrs. P. Coats and Mrs. B. Whirley, who typed the report, is also gratefully acknowledged.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |                                      | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------|
|     | SUMMARY                              | 1           |
| 1.0 | INTRODUCTION                         | 3           |
| 2.0 | OBJECTIVES                           | 4           |
| 3.0 | EXISTING LEM CONFIGURATION           | 5           |
| 3.1 | LEM ASCENT STAGE                     | 5           |
| 3.2 | LEM DESCENT STAGE                    | 5           |
| 4.0 | RESTRAINTS AND ASSUMPTIONS           | 12          |
| 4.1 | RESTRAINTS                           | 12          |
| 4.2 | ASSUMPTIONS                          | 13          |
| 5.0 | STRUCTURAL DESIGN CRITERIA           | 14          |
| 5.1 | GENERAL CRITERIA                     | 14          |
| 5.2 | ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA               | 14          |
| 5.3 | LUNAR LANDING ACCELERATIONS          | 15          |
| 5.4 | STRUCTURAL SAFETY FACTORS            | 15          |
| 6.0 | TASK APPROACH AND SELECTION CRITERIA | 16          |
| 7.0 | INTERFACE CONSIDERATIONS             | 19          |
| 7.1 | AES PAYLOAD ENVELOPE                 | 19          |
| 7.2 | LUNAR SURFACE CONSIDERATIONS         | 19          |
| 7.3 | LOCAL SCIENTIFIC SURVEY MODULE       | 21          |
| 7.4 | LUNAR FLYING VEHICLE                 | 25          |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

|                                       | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 8.0 MISSION DESCRIPTION               | 26          |
| 8.1 MISSION PROFILES                  | 26          |
| 8.2 AFFECTED LEM SUBSYSTEMS           | 31          |
| 9.0 SUBSYSTEM STUDIES                 | 32          |
| 9.1 PROPULSION SUBSYSTEM              | 32          |
| 9.1.1 LEM                             | 33          |
| 9.1.2 LEM SHELTER                     | 36          |
| 9.1.3 MOBILE LEM (MOLEM)              | 36          |
| 9.2 NAVIGATION AND GUIDANCE SUBSYSTEM | 37          |
| 9.2.1 LEM                             | 37          |
| 9.2.2 LEM SHELTER                     | 37          |
| 9.2.3 MOLEM                           | 39          |
| 9.3 CREW PROVISIONS SUBSYSTEM         | 40          |
| 9.3.1 LEM                             | 40          |
| 9.3.2 LEM SHELTER                     | 44          |
| 9.3.3 MOLEM                           | 53          |
| 9.4 ELECTRIC POWER SUBSYSTEM          | 61          |
| 9.4.1 LEM                             | 61          |
| 9.4.2 LEM SHELTER                     | 66          |
| 9.4.3 MOLEM                           | 72          |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

|  | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 9.5 INSTRUMENTATION SUBSYSTEM              | 76          |
| 9.5.1 LEM                                  | 76          |
| 9.5.2 LEM SHELTER                          | 77          |
| 9.5.3 MOLEM                                | 83          |
| 9.6 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SUBSYSTEM        | 85          |
| 9.6.1 LEM                                  | 85          |
| 9.6.2 LEM SHELTER                          | 91          |
| 9.6.3 MOLEM                                | 103         |
| 9.7 REACTION CONTROL SUBSYSTEM             | 104         |
| 9.7.1 LEM                                  | 104         |
| 9.7.2 LEM SHELTER                          | 104         |
| 9.7.3 MOLEM                                | 107         |
| 9.8 STABILIZATION AND CONTROL<br>SUBSYSTEM | 108         |
| 9.8.1 LEM                                  | 108         |
| 9.8.2 LEM SHELTER                          | 108         |
| 9.8.3 MOLEM                                | 110         |
| 9.9 COMMUNICATIONS SUBSYSTEM               | 111         |
| 9.9.1 LEM                                  | 111         |
| 9.9.2 LEM SHELTER                          | 111         |
| 9.9.3 MOLEM                                | 119         |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

|   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 9.10 LANDING SUBSYSTEM                            | 121         |
| 9.10.1 LEM  | 121         |
| 9.10.2 LEM SHELTER                                | 121         |
| 9.10.3 MOLEM                                      | 121         |
| 9.11 CONTROLS AND DISPLAYS SUBSYSTEM              | 123         |
| 9.11.1 LEM  | 123         |
| 9.11.2 LEM SHELTER                                | 123         |
| 9.11.3 MOLEM                                      | 125         |
| 9.12 STRUCTURE SUBSYSTEM                          | 131         |
| 9.12.1 LEM  | 132         |
| 9.12.2 LEM SHELTER                                | 135         |
| 9.12.3 MOLEM                                      | 145         |
| 9.13 TIEDOWN, LEVELING AND UNLOADING<br>SUBSYSTEM | 146         |
| 9.13.1 LEM  | 146         |
| 9.13.2 LEM SHELTER                                | 146         |
| 9.13.3 UNLOADING OF MOLEM                         | 153         |
| 9.14 MOBILITY SUBSYSTEM                           | 157         |
| 9.14.1 LEM  | 157         |
| 9.14.2 LEM SHELTER                                | 157         |
| 9.14.3 MOBILITY REQUIREMENTS<br>FOR MOLEM         | 158         |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

|        |   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--------|---|-------------|
| 9.15   | INTEGRATED SUBSYSTEMS FOR MOLEM                               | 169         |
| 9.15.1 | LEM SHELTER CONCEPTS  | 169         |
| 9.15.2 | MOBILE LEM CONCEPTS   | 169         |
| 9.15.3 | WEIGHT COMPARISON   | 179         |
| 9.15.4 | SIGNIFICANT MODIFICATIONS                                     | 184         |
| 10.0   | CONCLUSIONS   | 188         |
| 11.0   | RECOMMENDATIONS   | 190         |
| 12.0   | REFERENCES  | 192         |
|        | TECHNICAL APPENDIX  | 194         |
|        | APPENDIX A-HUMAN FACTORS CONSIDERATIONS<br>FOR LUNAR MISSIONS | 195         |
|        | APPENDIX B-CG ANALYSES  | 204         |
| B.1    | LEM/S CENTER OF GRAVITY<br>DATA                               | 205         |
| B.2    | MOLEM CENTER OF GRAVITY<br>DATA                               | 206         |
|        | APPENDIX C-MOLEM PERFORMANCE<br>CALCULATIONS                  | 216         |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>FIGURE<br/>NO.</u> | <u>TITLE</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|
| 3-1                   | LEM CONFIGURATION  | 6           |
| 3-2                   | LEM ASCENT STAGE GENERAL<br>ARRANGEMENT (N-59-1)         | 7           |
| 3-3                   | LEM DESCENT STAGE GENERAL<br>ARRANGEMENT                 | 9           |
| 6-1                   | TASK METHODOLOGY FLOW CHART<br>FOR LEM/S AND MOLEM STUDY | 17          |
| 7-1                   | AES PAYLOAD ENVELOPE                                     | 20          |
| 7-2                   | LSSM CONFIGURATION (WHEELS UNFOLDED)                     | 21          |
| 7-3                   | SUPPLEMENTAL PAYLOAD ENVELOPE<br>(N-59-2)                | 23          |
| 8-1                   | MISSION PROFILES (N-59-3)                                | 28          |
| 9-1                   | LEM/S INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT CONCEPT I<br>(N-59-4)         | 47          |
| 9-2                   | LEM/S INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT<br>CONCEPT II (N-59-5)        | 49          |
| 9-3                   | CREW STATIONS-CONTROLS & DISPLAYS<br>LEM/S CONCEPT       | 51          |
| 9-4                   | MOLEM INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT<br>(N-59-6)                   | 55          |
| 9-5                   | EXTERIOR VISIBILITY DIAGRAM -<br>MOLEM CONCEPT (N-59-7)  | 57          |
| 9-6                   | CREW STATIONS - CONTROLS & DISPLAYS<br>MOLEM CONCEPT     | 59          |

# LIST OF FIGURES (CONT'D)

| <u>FIGURE<br/>NO.</u> | <u>TITLE</u>  | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| 9-7                   | POWER PROFILE FOR LEM SHELTER-<br>(ACTIVE PHASE)  | 66          |
| 9-8                   | CLOSED CYCLE FUEL CELL SYSTEMS<br>SCHEMATIC   | 68          |
| 9-9                   | POWER PROFILE DURING DORMANT PERIOD<br>FOR LEM/S & MOLEM  | 71          |
| 9-10                  | MOLEM POWER PROFILE FOR SCIENTIFIC<br>INSTRUMENTATION   | 73          |
| 9-11                  | POWER PROFILE FOR MOLEM (ACTIVE<br>PHASE)   | 74          |
| 9-12                  | LEM ECS SCHEMATIC   | 87          |
| 9-13                  | STORAGE CONTAINER SYSTEM SCHEMATIC  | 93          |
| 9-14                  | WEIGHT PENALTY-LEM CABIN INGRESS/<br>EGRESS   | 94          |
| 9-15                  | LEM/S AND MOLEM ECS SCHEMATIC   | 99          |
| 9-16                  | TEMPERATURE PROFILE FOR BATTERIES &<br>ELECTRONICS PACKAGES DURING ONE LUNAR<br>CYCLE (WITHOUT THERMAL CONTROL) | 101         |
| 9-17                  | LEM COMMUNICATIONS BLOCK DIAGRAM  | 112         |
| 9-18                  | LEM COMMUNICATIONS LINKS  | 113         |
| 9-19                  | LEM/S COMMUNICATION LINKS   | 115         |
| 9-20                  | LEM/S COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM   | 116         |
| 9-21                  | MOLEM COMMUNICATION BLOCK DIAGRAM   | 120         |
| 9-3                   | CREW STATIONS -CONTROLS & DISPLAYS LEM/S<br>CONCEPT   | 127         |



# LIST OF FIGURES (CONT'D)

| <u>FIGURE<br/>NO.</u> | <u>TITLE</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|
| 9-6                   | CREW STATIONS - CONTROLS & DISPLAYS<br>MOLEM CONCEPT                 | 129         |
| 9-22                  | LEM ASCENT STAGE STRUCTURAL ARRANGE-<br>MENT                         | 133         |
| 9-23                  | LEM/S CONCEPT II STRUCTURAL<br>MODIFICATION (N-59-8)                 | 143         |
| 9-24                  | LEM/S LEVELING CONCEPT   | 147         |
| 9-25                  | LSSM UNLOADING CONCEPT   | 151         |
| 9-26                  | 360° UNLOADING - MOLEM CONCEPT<br>(N-59-9)                           | 155         |
| 9-27                  | WHEEL UNFOLDING & MOBILITY MOLEM<br>CONCEPT (N-59-10) (Sheet 1 of 2) | 161         |
| 9-28                  | WHEEL UNFOLDING & MOBILITY MOLEM<br>CONCEPT (N-59-10) (Sheet 2 of 2) | 163         |
| 9-29                  | MOLEM ENERGY REQUIREMENTS FOR<br>LOCOMOTION                          | 167         |
| 9-30                  | MOLEM POWER - VELOCITY RELATIONSHIP<br>FOR VARIOUS LUNAR SLOPES      | 168         |
| 9-31                  | LEM SHELTER GENERAL ARRANGEMENT<br>(N-59-11)                         | 171         |
| 9-1                   | LEM/S INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT CONCEPT I                                 | 173         |
| 9-32                  | EXTERNAL ARRANGEMENT-MOLEM CONCEPT<br>(N-59-12)                      | 175         |
| 9-4                   | MOLEM INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT (N-59-6)                                  | 177         |

LIST OF FIGURES (CONT'D)

TECHNICAL APPENDIX

| <u>FIGURE<br/>NO.</u> | <u>TITLE</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|
| A-1                   | LIFE SUPPORT EXPENDABLES USAGE<br>WITH VARIATIONS IN TASK ASSIGNMENT | 203         |
| C-1                   | MOLEM PERFORMANCE SUMMARY  | 217         |

## LIST OF TABLES

| <u>TABLE<br/>NO.</u> | <u>TITLE</u>  | <u>PAGE</u> |
|----------------------|---|-------------|
| 9-1                  | PROPULSION SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS  | 34          |
| 9-2                  | NAVIGATION AND GUIDANCE SUBSYSTEM<br>WEIGHTS  | 38          |
| 9-3                  | CREW PROVISIONS SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS   | 42          |
| 9-4                  | TOTAL LEM/S EXPENDABLES USAGE<br>RATE (2 MEN)   | 45          |
| 9-5                  | ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS  | 63          |
| 9-6                  | WEIGHTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF<br>OPEN CYCLE AND CLOSED CYCLE FUEL<br>CELLS FOR THE LEM/S MISSION | 69          |
| 9-7                  | INSTRUMENTATION SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS   | 79          |
| 9-8                  | LEM/S SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION<br>AND EQUIPMENT   | 80          |
| 9-9                  | LSSM SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION AND<br>EQUIPMENT  | 81          |
| 9-10                 | EMPLACED SCIENTIFIC STATION (ESS)<br>SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION AND<br>EQUIPMENT                      | 82          |
| 9-11                 | MOLEM SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION<br>AND EQUIPMENT   | 84          |
| 9-12                 | ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS   | 89          |
| 9-13                 | ECS EXPENDABLES FOR 2 MEN   | 92          |
| 9-14                 | PACKAGE HEATING REQUIREMENTS - DURING<br>DORMANCY PERIOD  | 102         |
| 9-15                 | REACTION CONTROL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS  | 105         |

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 9-16 | STABILIZATION AND CONTROL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS                   | 109 |
| 9-17 | COMMUNICATIONS SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS                              | 117 |
| 9-18 | LANDING GEAR SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS                                | 122 |
| 9-19 | CONTROLS AND DISPLAYS SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS                       | 124 |
| 9-20 | STRUCTURAL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS                                  | 136 |
| 9-21 | TIEDOWN, LEVELING AND UNLOADING SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS             | 150 |
| 9-22 | MOBILITY SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS                                    | 159 |
| 9-23 | WEIGHT SUMMARIES FOR LEM, LEM/S AND MOLEM                     | 180 |
| 9-24 | LEM, LEM/S AND MOLEM WEIGHT AND CG SUMMARY                    | 181 |
| 9-25 | PAYLOAD WEIGHT CAPABILITY FOR LEM/S AND MOLEM                 | 183 |
| 9-26 | SUMMARY OF MODIFICATIONS FOR LEM CONVERSION TO LEM/S OR MOLEM | 185 |

# LIST OF TABLES

## TECHNICAL APPENDIX

| <u>TABLE<br/>NO.</u> | <u>TITLE</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|----------------------|--|-------------|
| A-1                  | APOLLO SUIT AND PLSS VOLUMES AND WEIGHTS   | 200         |
| A-2                  | METABOLIC OUTPUT/DRINKING WATER RELATIONSHIPS WITH VARYING EXTRA VEHICULAR SUIT WEAR; 1 MAN 24 HOURS | 201         |
| A-3                  | LIFE SUPPORT EXPENDABLES USAGE WITH VARIATIONS IN TASK ASSIGNMENT; ONE MAN 24 HOURS                  | 202         |
| B-1                  | COMPONENTS ADDED TO LEM ASCENT STAGE FOR CONVERSION TO LEM/S   | 207         |
| B-2                  | COMPONENTS ADDED TO LEM DESCENT STAGE FOR CONVERSION TO LEM/S  | 209         |
| B-3                  | COMPONENTS REMOVED FROM LEM ASCENT STAGE FOR CONVERSION TO LEM/S AND MOLEM                           | 210         |
| B-4                  | COMPONENTS REMOVED FROM LEM DESCENT STAGE FOR CONVERSION TO LEM/S AND MOLEM                          | 212         |
| B-5                  | COMPONENTS ADDED TO LEM ASCENT STAGE FOR CONVERSION TO MOLEM   | 213         |
| B-6                  | COMPONENTS ADDED TO LEM DESCENT STAGE FOR CONVERSION TO MOLEM  | 215         |

## NOTATIONS, SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| ACA    | Attitude Controller Assemblies           |
| AES    | Apollo Extension Systems                 |
| AGS    | Abort Guidance Section                   |
| AOT    | Alignment Optical Telescope              |
| APA    | Abort Programmer Assembly                |
| ARA    | Attitude Reference Assembly              |
| ATCA   | Attitude Translation Control Assembly    |
| C & DS | Controls and Displays Subsystem          |
| C/M    | Apollo Command Module                    |
| CM/SM  | Apollo Command Module and Service Module |
| CDU    | Coupling Data Units                      |
| CES    | Control Electronics Section              |
| CWEA   | Caution & Warning Electronics Assembly   |
| DECA   | Descent Engine Control Assembly          |
| DSEA   | Data Storage Electronics Assembly        |
| ECS    | Environmental Control Subsystem          |
| EPS    | Electrical Power Subsystem               |
| FCA    | Fuel Cell Assembly                       |
| GDA    | Gimbal Drive Actuators                   |
| GOX    | Gaseous Oxygen                           |
| IFMA   | Inflight Monitor Assembly                |
| IMU    | Inertial Measuring Unit                  |
| LEM    | Lunar Excursion Module                   |

## NOTATIONS, SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS (continued)

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| LEM/A  | LEM Ascent Stage                                    |
| LEM/D  | LEM Descent Stage                                   |
| LEM/S  | LEM Shelter   |
| LFV    | Lunar Flying Vehicle                                |
| LGC    | LEM Guidance Computer                               |
| LiOH   | Lithium Hydroxide                                   |
| LR     | Landing Radar                                       |
| LSSM   | Local Scientific Survey Module                      |
| MOLEM  | Mobile LEM  |
| N & GS | Navigation and Guidance Subsystem                   |
| OBCEA  | Onboard Checkout Electronics Assembly               |
| PCM    | Pulse Code Modulation                               |
| PCMTEA | Pulse Code Modulation & Timing Electronics Assembly |
| PLSS   | Portable Life Support System                        |
| PMP    | Premodulation Processor                             |
| PSA    | Power and Servo Assembly                            |
| RGA    | Rate Gyro Assemblies                                |
| RR/T   | Rendezvous Radar/Transponder                        |
| RTG    | Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generator               |
| SCEA   | Signal Conditioning Electronics Assembly            |
| SCI    | System Checkout Instrumentation                     |
| SCS    | Stabilization and Control Subsystem                 |
| SI     | Scientific Instrumentation                          |
| SOX    | Supercritical Oxygen                                |

## NOTATIONS, SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS (continued)

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| SSA              | Space Suit Assembly  |
| TCA              | Translation Controller Assemblies  |
| $c$              | Coefficient of soil cohesion, psi  |
| $K_c$            | Modulus of soil deformation due to cohesion ingredients of soil, $\text{lb}/(\text{inch})^{n+1}$   |
| $K_\phi$         | Modulus of soil deformation due to frictional ingredients of soil, $\text{lb}/(\text{inch})^{n+2}$ |
| $n$              | A dimensionless factor reflecting stratification of soil   |
| $\phi$           | Angle of friction (between soil grains), degrees   |
| cg               | Center of gravity  |
| $c_p$            | Specific heat at constant pressure $\text{BTU}/\text{lb } ^\circ\text{F}$                          |
| $w$              | Weight in pounds   |
| $A$              | Surface area in square feet  |
| BTU              | British Thermal Unit   |
| lb               | Pound  |
| $\text{ft}^2$    | Square feet  |
| $^\circ\text{F}$ | Temperature in degrees Fahrenheit  |



## SUMMARY

This report is concerned with the modifications required for the conversion of the Lunar Excursion Module (LEM) to; (1) a lunar shelter and (2) a mobile lunar vehicle. In consonance with the present minimum cost philosophy for the AES mission hardware, minimum modification to the LEM subsystems was a stringent requirement throughout the study effort. The two principal additional design requirements placed upon the LEM configuration by the conversions were; (1) increasing the lunar stay from four days to fourteen days with a 50% contingency requirement on essential expendables and (2) the six month dormant period. A previous study<sup>1</sup> served as a guide for the modifications made to the existing LEM configuration.

The capabilities of each LEM subsystem were studied to establish whether the existing subsystem was able to adequately perform the extended mission requirements. When it became apparent that the existing LEM subsystem was not suitable for the extended mission, a modified concept was developed using the minimum modification criteria. The modified subsystems should not be considered the optimum subsystems because of the strong influence of the minimum modification requirement. New subsystem concepts were developed when existing LEM subsystems could not be extended or modified.

Electrical power profiles were established for the active and dormant phases of the mission for the LEM Shelter and the Mobile LEM Vehicle. The ECS system of LEM was modified as required for the extended mission including the addition of an oxygen storage container to conserve cabin oxygen during ingress/egress operations. The scientific instrumentation desired for the LEM Shelter and Mobile LEM missions is tabulated in the report with the weight, volume and power requirements for each instrument. Other equally important subsystem changes are included in the report.

A weight comparison is made for each subsystem (including all components) for the LEM, the LEM Shelter, and the Mobile LEM. The items added to and removed from the LEM ascent and descent stages to accomplish the conversions are tabulated in the Appendix with associated center of gravity data. A Table summarizing all the modifications required for each LEM subsystem to permit its use in the LEM Shelter or Mobile LEM is included in the report.

The study concludes that the LEM may be converted to a two man lunar shelter with a 14 day stay-time and a six month storage period capability. The Mobile LEM concept is not considered feasible inasmuch as major modifications to LEM are required and this violates the minimum modification criteria. The LEM Shelter and MOLEM payload capabilities were determined to be 3,636 and 1,878 pounds respectively. This capability may be allocated for scientific instrumentation, mobility aids, leveling equipment, and unloading equipment.

This report was based upon an intensive study of individual LEM subsystems with some attention devoted to interrelated effects of one subsystem upon another. More study is required for the integrated LEM Shelter subsystems before it may be definitely established that the minimum modification criteria is not violated. Subsystems recommended for additional study include the Environmental Control, Electrical Power, Navigation and Guidance, Communications, and the Unloading Subsystem for the LSSM.

## SECTION 1.0

### INTRODUCTION

As a means of minimizing the costs to be incurred by the planned AES missions, it has been proposed that existing Apollo hardware be utilized to the maximum extent possible. Since the AES missions differ greatly from the initial Apollo mission with respect to mission time, crew activity, and vehicle requirements, the applicability of existing Apollo hardware for use in extended missions must be determined.

The purpose of this report is to present the results of a study conducted to determine the minimum modifications required to convert the Apollo Lunar Excursion Module (LEM) to; 1) a lunar shelter and 2) a mobile lunar surface vehicle. The study effort was based on development of the two derivatives of the basic LEM which could sustain two astronauts on the lunar surface for a period of 14 days. The modifications of the existing LEM for use as a lunar shelter and/or mobile vehicle were considered in previous study <sup>1</sup>, and this served as a guide for the subsequent work presented in this report.

Each LEM subsystem was studied to determine its capability and to determine if this capability could be expanded to satisfy the extended mission requirements. When the LEM subsystems were not suitable for the extended mission, a modified concept was developed using the minimum modification criteria. New subsystem concepts were developed when existing LEM subsystems could not be extended or modified.

## SECTION 2.0

### OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of the study were:

- To determine the feasibility of converting the Apollo LEM to a LEM shelter (LEM/S) and/or mobile LEM (MOLEM).
- To determine the necessary minimum modifications to LEM to satisfy the LEM/S and MOLEM missions.
- To determine the weight and volume penalty associated with the LEM modifications.
- To determine potential problem areas requiring further analyses.

## SECTION 3.0

### EXISTING LEM CONFIGURATION

The existing LEM configuration used in this study is shown in Figure 3-1. It can be seen that this configuration consists of an ascent stage and a descent stage, along with the associated subsystems required for performance of the various mission tasks assigned to each stage. The two stages are mated, with disconnect capability from tie-down structure and subsystem umbilicals being provided to accomplish the ascent from the lunar surface, or to abort the mission anytime during descent to the lunar surface. A brief description of each stage and its mission related function will be given in this section.

#### 3.1 LEM ASCENT STAGE

The ascent stage is an enclosure providing the necessary environmental control and life support functions to sustain a two man crew in the hostile lunar environment for a period of up to four days(Figure 3-2). The ascent stage also provides the capability for ascending from the lunar surface (with its two man crew), rendezvousing, and docking with the orbiting command and service modules (CM/SM) to allow the crew to transfer to the command module (CM) for the return trip to earth.

The ascent stage consists of a pressurized crew forward compartment, midsection, and an unpressurized aft equipment bay. Additional ascent stage constituents are; Controls and Displays, Navigation and Guidance Subsystem (N & GS), Environmental Control Subsystem (ECS), Ascent Propulsion Subsystem, and other equally important subsystems.

Each of the ascent stage subsystems will be discussed in more detail in Section 9 of this report.

#### 3.2 LEM DESCENT STAGE

The descent stage consists mainly of a Descent Propulsion Subsystem and landing gear (Figure 3.3). The descent stage primary structure consists of two pairs of transverse beams arranged in a cruciform. This structure is surrounded by a thermal shield to form a modified octagon.

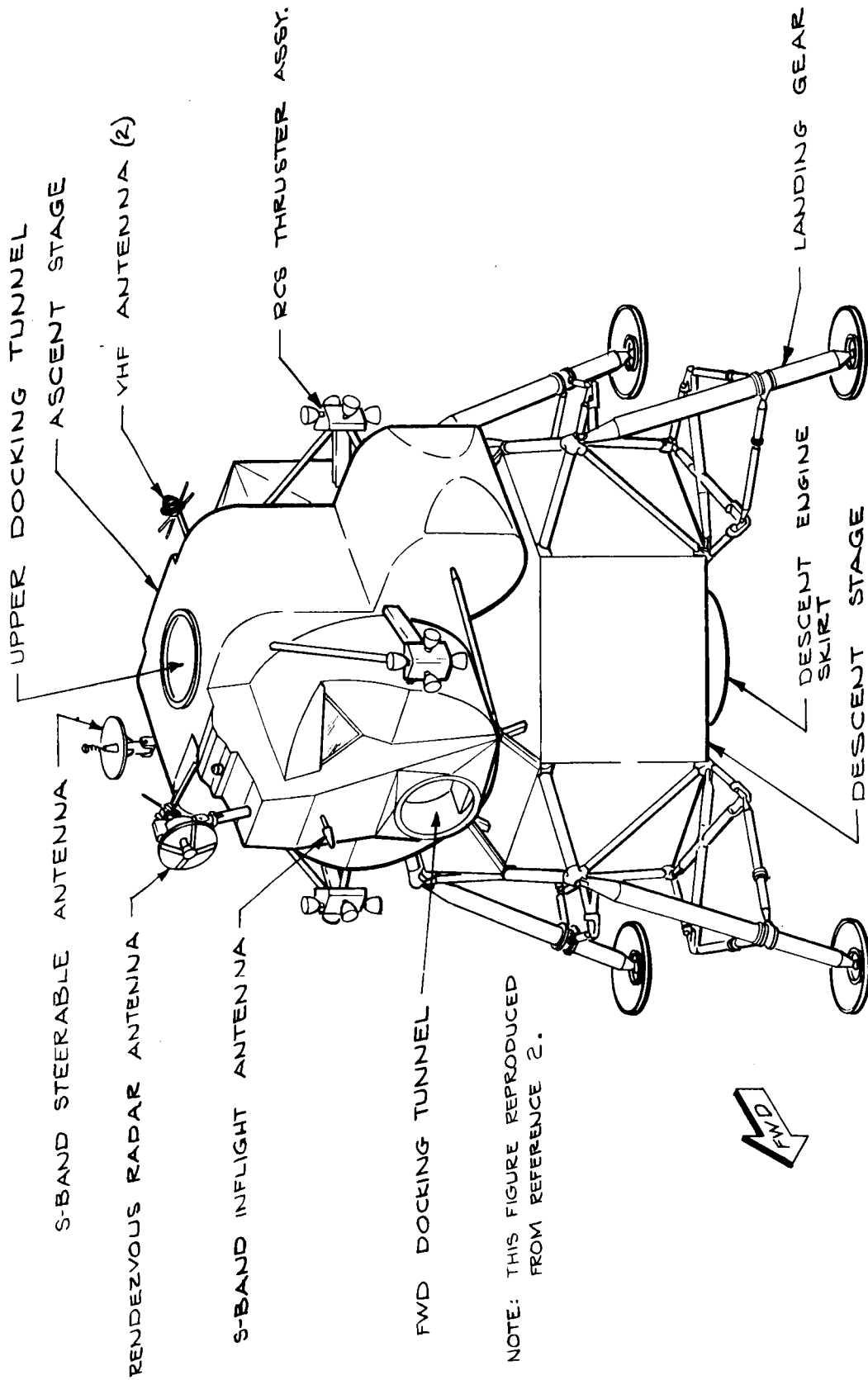
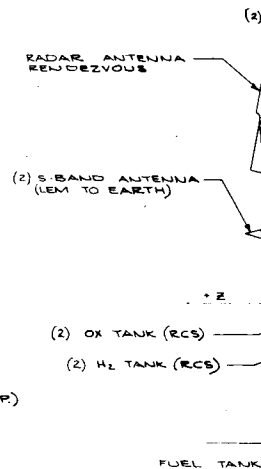
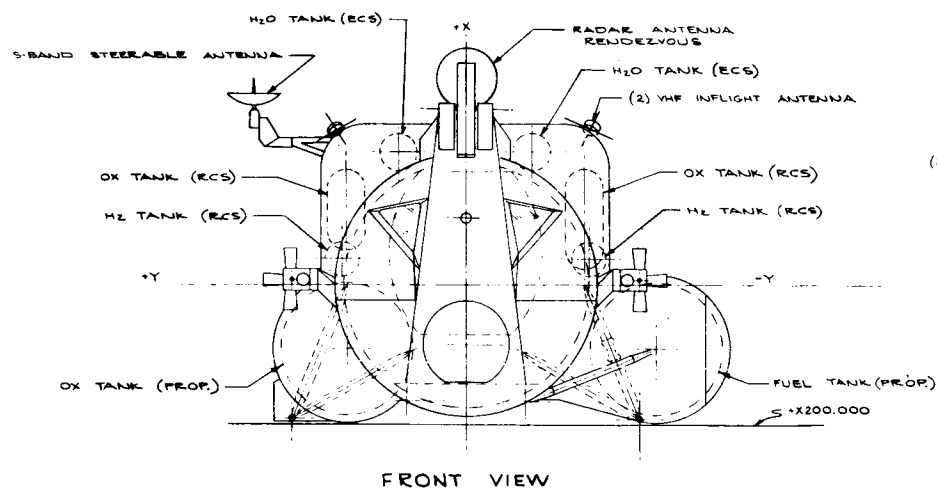
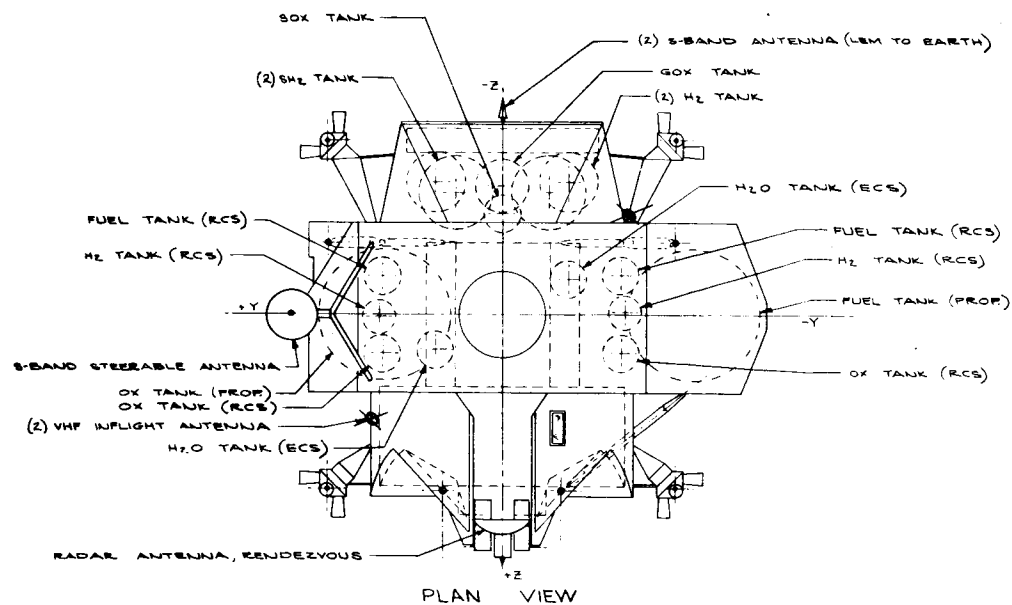


FIGURE 3-1  
LEM CONFIGURATION

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY. IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.



| PART NO. | QTY | REVISIONS |     |             |      |          |
|----------|-----|-----------|-----|-------------|------|----------|
|          |     | ZONE      | SYN | DESCRIPTION | DATE | APPROVAL |
|          |     |           |     |             |      |          |

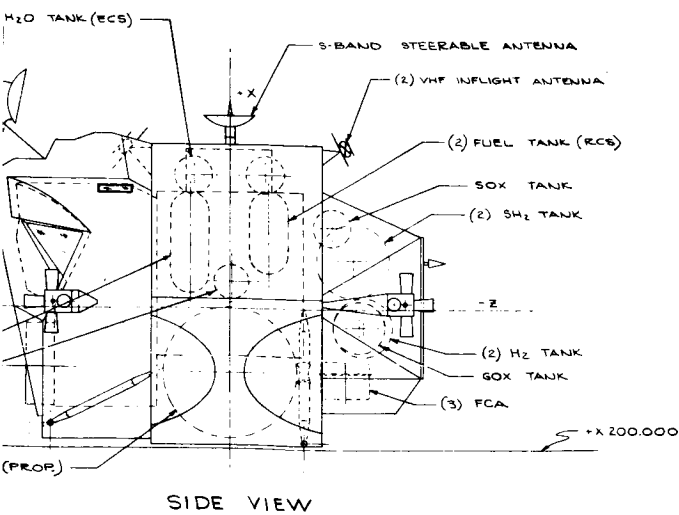
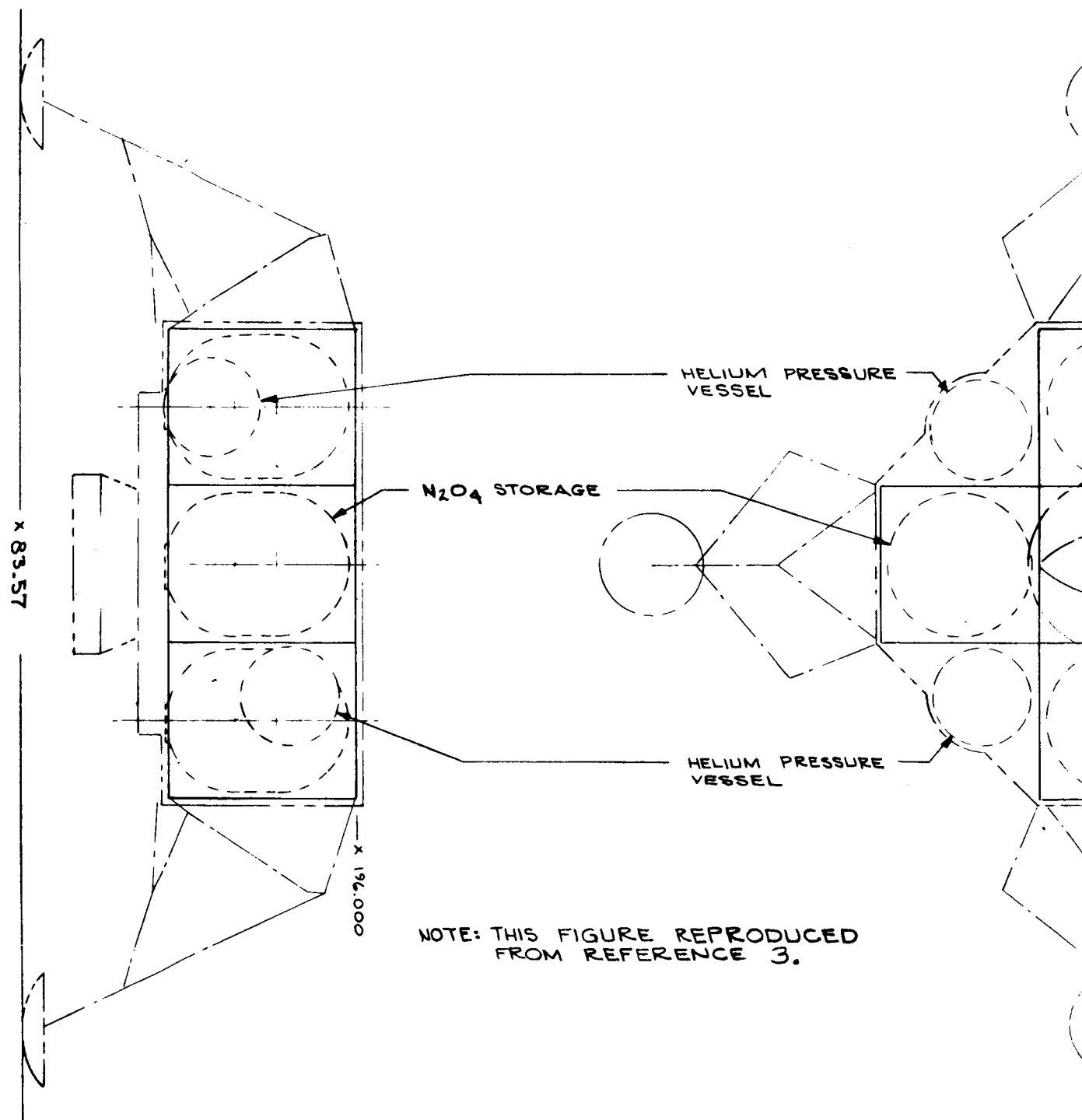


FIGURE 3-2

|   |  |      |  |                                |  |                                  |  |              |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |      |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |
|---|--|------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|-------|--|--|--|------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|
| NO INFO FOR ARMY<br>OFF SIDE 10   |  | 1000 |  | PART OF STOCK IN<br>PROCESS OF |  | SPECIFICATION STANDARD OR DESIGN |  | PROCESS CODE |  | MATH. SPEC.  |  | GRADE |  | S.T.   |  | DATE |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |
| LIST OF MATERIAL  |  |      |  |                                |  |                                  |  |              |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |      |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="10">                 ILLUMIN. OTHERWISE SPECIFY<br/>                 ILLUMIN. IN<br/>                 THE PLACED IN<br/>                 FUNCTION<br/>                 MATERIAL<br/>                 REACTION<br/>                 REACT TREATING<br/>                 FINAL PROTECTIVE FILM             </td> <td colspan="4">                 ORIGINAL DATE<br/>                 2-19-65<br/>                 ALLOCATION<br/>                 DESIGN<br/>                 DRAWING<br/>                 REVISION<br/>                 APPROVED<br/>                 CHECK<br/>                 REVISION             </td> <td colspan="4">                 LEM ASCENT<br/>                 STAGE<br/>                 GEORGE C. MARSHALL<br/>                 SPACE FLIGHT CENTER<br/>                 AIR FORCE<br/>                 AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br/>                 HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA             </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">SEE ENGINEERING RECORDS</td> <td colspan="4">APPROVED</td> <td colspan="4">                 SCALE 1/32<br/>                 DATE<br/>                 BY<br/>                 CHECKED<br/>                 BY             </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">NEXT PART USED ON APPLICATION</td> <td colspan="4">SCALE 1/32</td> <td colspan="4">N-59-1</td> </tr> </table> |  |      |  |                                |  |                                  |  |              |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |      |  | ILLUMIN. OTHERWISE SPECIFY<br>ILLUMIN. IN<br>THE PLACED IN<br>FUNCTION<br>MATERIAL<br>REACTION<br>REACT TREATING<br>FINAL PROTECTIVE FILM |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ORIGINAL DATE<br>2-19-65<br>ALLOCATION<br>DESIGN<br>DRAWING<br>REVISION<br>APPROVED<br>CHECK<br>REVISION |  |  |  | LEM ASCENT<br>STAGE<br>GEORGE C. MARSHALL<br>SPACE FLIGHT CENTER<br>AIR FORCE<br>AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA |  |  |  | SEE ENGINEERING RECORDS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | APPROVED |  |  |  | SCALE 1/32<br>DATE<br>BY<br>CHECKED<br>BY |  |  |  | NEXT PART USED ON APPLICATION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SCALE 1/32 |  |  |  | N-59-1 |  |  |  |
| ILLUMIN. OTHERWISE SPECIFY<br>ILLUMIN. IN<br>THE PLACED IN<br>FUNCTION<br>MATERIAL<br>REACTION<br>REACT TREATING<br>FINAL PROTECTIVE FILM   |  |      |  |                                |  |                                  |  |              |  | ORIGINAL DATE<br>2-19-65<br>ALLOCATION<br>DESIGN<br>DRAWING<br>REVISION<br>APPROVED<br>CHECK<br>REVISION |  |       |  | LEM ASCENT<br>STAGE<br>GEORGE C. MARSHALL<br>SPACE FLIGHT CENTER<br>AIR FORCE<br>AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br>HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA |  |      |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |
| SEE ENGINEERING RECORDS   |  |      |  |                                |  |                                  |  |              |  | APPROVED   |  |       |  | SCALE 1/32<br>DATE<br>BY<br>CHECKED<br>BY  |  |      |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |
| NEXT PART USED ON APPLICATION   |  |      |  |                                |  |                                  |  |              |  | SCALE 1/32   |  |       |  | N-59-1   |  |      |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |            |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |





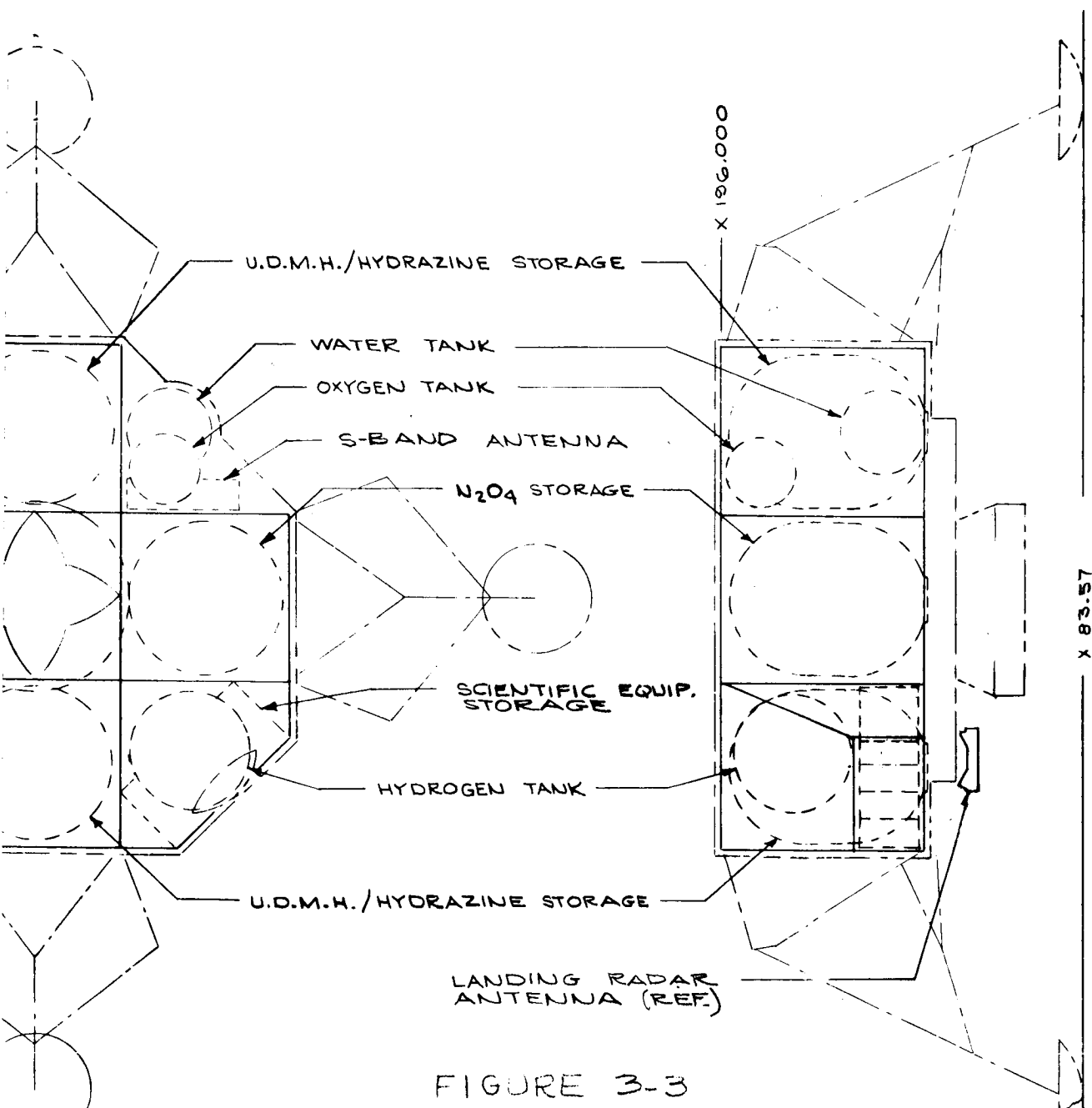


FIGURE 3-3  
LEM DESCENT STAGE  
GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

FIGURE 3-3

The descent stage is unmanned and carries some of the equipment necessary for accomplishing the lunar landing, such as Landing Radar (LR), descent engine, propellant, etc. A water tank, a supercritical hydrogen and a supercritical oxygen tank for use in the ECS and Electric Power Subsystem (EPS) along with some scientific equipment are also carried in the descent stage. In addition to the functions mentioned above, the descent stage acts as a launching pad for the ascent stage upon completion of the lunar surface stay-time.

The descent stage subsystems will be discussed in more detail in Section 9 of this report.

## SECTION 4.0

### RESTRAINTS AND ASSUMPTIONS

This section defines the Restraints and Assumptions used for this study. The Restraints were considered to have the weight of a specification and could not be changed in the course of this study. The Assumptions were established during this study and previous studies in order to confine the task effort to a narrower field than would otherwise be possible.

#### 4.1 RESTRAINTS

- Minimum modification shall be permitted to all existing LEM subsystems converted for use in the LEM/S and the MOLEM <sup>4</sup>.
- The derivatives of the ascent stage shall receive primary emphasis in the conversion of LEM to either a LEM/S or the MOLEM.
- The November 1, 1964, LEM weight statement shall be used throughout this study for the weight comparisons with the LEM/S and MOLEM.
- The crew for the LEM/S and MOLEM shall consist of two men who will be transported to the lunar surface by another LEM.
- The planned mission time shall be up to 14 days (336 hours). In addition, a 50% contingency period shall be provided for all essential life support and ECS expendables.
- A LEM/Truck shall not be used for this study. The RCS, and other LEM/A equipment necessary to support a lunar landing, will remain on the LEM/A and may not be installed on the LEM/D.
- The maximum dormant period on the lunar surface shall be six months.
- The MOLEM and, where applicable, subsystems associated with the LEM/S, shall be remotely unloaded from the LEM/D shortly after arrival on the lunar surface.

- The mobility concepts considered for MOLEM will be confined to four-wheel drive systems only.

#### 4.2 ASSUMPTIONS

- The LEM/S and MOLEM will be operable and inhabitable during both the lunar day and the lunar night.
- The astronaut crew will spend an average of two 4 hour periods each day outside the shelter<sup>5</sup>. This eight hour total time per day for the crew will be devoted to lunar exploration and planned scientific experimentation.

## SECTION 5.0

### STRUCTURAL DESIGN CRITERIA

The criteria for the structural design of the LEM/S and MOLEM are presented in this section. The criteria for subsystems other than structural are not considered to be within the scope of this report. Criteria for the other subsystems may be obtained from AES reports for that particular subsystem. The structural design criteria are categorized as:

- General Criteria
- Environmental Criteria
- Landing Accelerations
- Structural Safety Factors

#### 5.1 GENERAL CRITERIA

5.1.1 Careful attention shall be paid to the materials selected for use in structural design. The usual requirements for material selection are rigidity, strength, inhibiting of corrosion, wear, etc. The lunar environment will, in addition, pose severe thermal gradients, extremely low temperatures, solar radiation and micrometeorite bombardment all of which must be considered before a final material choice can be made.

5.1.2 The LEM docking adapter may be considered capable of sustaining hoisting loads for all vehicle unloading operations.

5.1.3 The converted LEM/A center of gravity during shipment is assumed to be within 2.5 inches of the AES payload vertical center-line.<sup>6</sup> The cargo deck of the LEM/D is assumed to be at LEM station 200.

#### 5.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA

5.2.1 All components shall be protected to withstand the translunar and lunar environments, including the six month dormant period. Specifically, radiation, thermal and micrometeorite protection shall be provided for all components.

5.2.2 The characteristics of the lunar surface, including 5° lunar slopes<sup>6</sup>, 24 inch high rocks<sup>6</sup> and the lunar soil bearing strength shall be considered during the unloading operations.

5.3 LUNAR LANDING ACCELERATIONS (EARTH Gs)

5.3.1 Condition A - 8 gs translational accelerations vertically with maximum angular accelerations of  $\pm 14$  radians/sec<sup>2</sup>.

5.3.2 Condition B - 8 gs translational accelerations horizontally with maximum angular accelerations of  $\pm 14$  radians/sec<sup>2</sup>.

5.4 STRUCTURAL SAFETY FACTORS

5.4.1 Pressure loads for the manned cabin and tankage.

F.S. = 1.5 for yield strength

F.S. = 2.0 for ultimate strength

5.4.2 For all loadings other than pressure:

F.S. = 1.35 for yield strength

F.S. = 1.50 for ultimate strength

## SECTION 6.0

### TASK APPROACH AND SELECTION CRITERIA

The task methodology flow chart is shown in Figure 6-1. The design inputs for the LEM/S and the MOLEM include the requirement for minimum modification to existing LEM subsystems. The entire study was strongly influenced (and is consequently biased) by this requirement. In order to provide proper emphasis for the minimum modification requirement an attempt was first made to utilize all of the existing LEM subsystems without change for the LEM/S and the MOLEM missions. In the instances where it was apparent this was not a realistic approach, a practical subsystem was synthesized which satisfied the design inputs, including minimum modification to the LEM. The resulting subsystem was not necessarily the optimum subsystem, rather it is the "practical" subsystem capable of meeting all of the design inputs. The term "minimum modification" was considered to include all rework to LEM which did not involve:

- 1) Extensive hardware changes; especially those requiring rerouting of major plumbing and wiring runs.
- 2) Significant structural modifications requiring reanalysis and retesting to establish structural adequacy.
- 3) Major changes to subsystem components which would have required a long development period and an elaborate proof testing program.

The preliminary design requirements for the LEM/S and the MOLEM were established by taking into account the minimum modification requirement, the mission objectives, the lunar environment, the study restraints and assumptions, and finally the desired reliability goals. The design criteria were formulated considering the design requirements e.g., the remote control unloading requirement was dictated by the unattended six month dormant period and the need for safe separation of the lunar surface vehicle and the LEM stage.

The configurations studied included the LEM/S, MOLEM, the LSSM and the LFV. The subsystems studied included Structure, Stabilization & Control, Instrumentation, Communications, Navigation and Guidance, Propulsion, Reaction Control, Controls & Displays, Electrical Power, Environmental Control, Tiedown, Leveling and Unloading and finally Mobility. A human factors analysis was then performed for the integrated subsystems to establish the desired man-machine relationships for the LEM/S and MOLEM.

After the various subsystem concepts were postulated a comparison analysis was performed and the desired subsystem selected



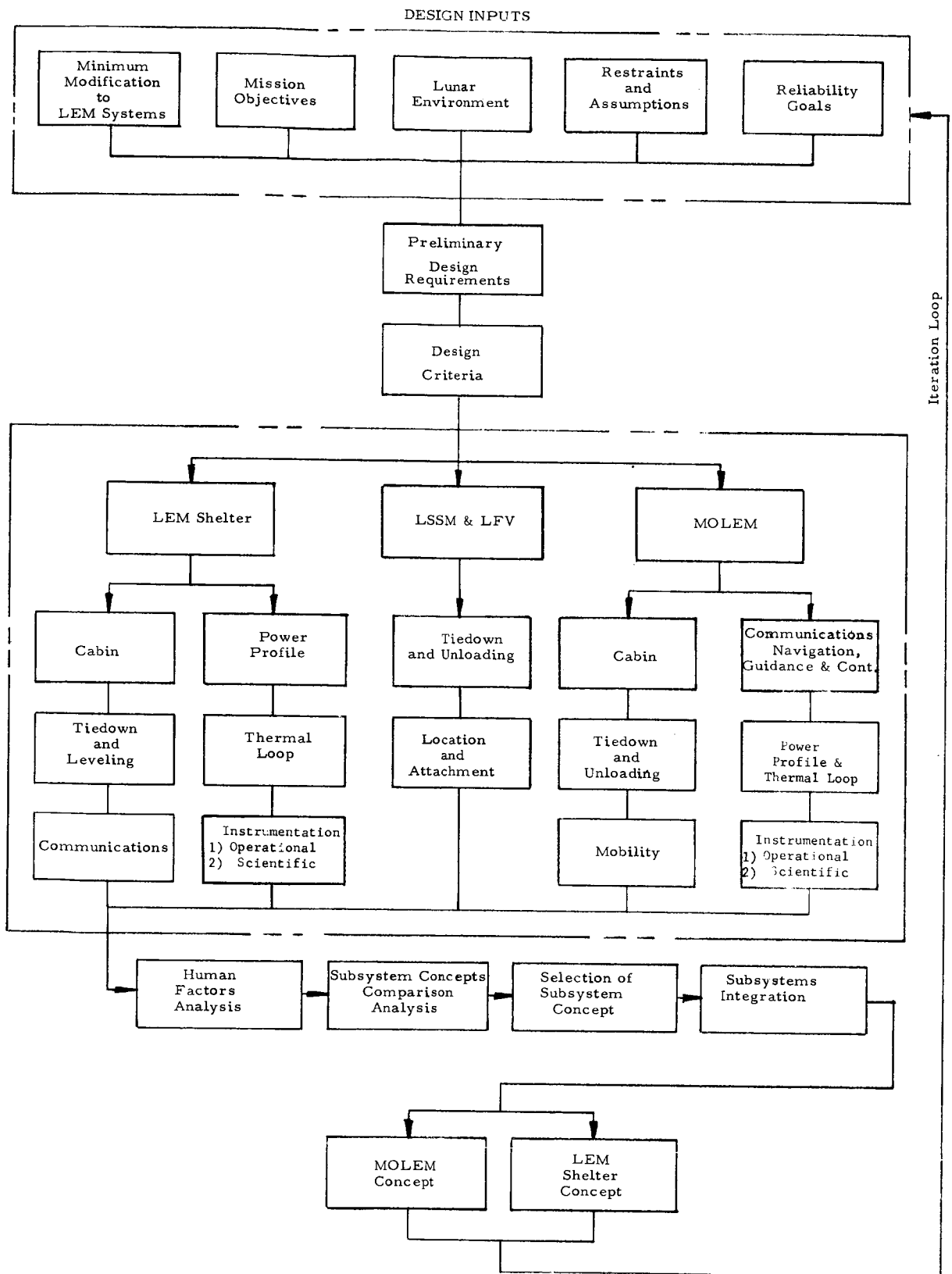


FIGURE 6-1. TASK METHODOLOGY FOR LEM SHELTER AND MOLEM STUDY

for integration with either the LEM/S or the MOLEM concept. An iteration loop is also shown whereby the steps already described were repeated taking into account the effect of interrelated subsystem requirements. This process was repeated until the derived subsystem concepts satisfied the overall configuration requirements.

An earlier study<sup>1</sup> established the significant trends resulting from the conversion of LEM to a lunar shelter and/or mobile vehicle. The results obtained from this initial study served as a guide for the subsequent work presented herein.

## SECTION 7.0

### INTERFACE CONSIDERATIONS

The interfaces requiring study are discussed in this section and include:

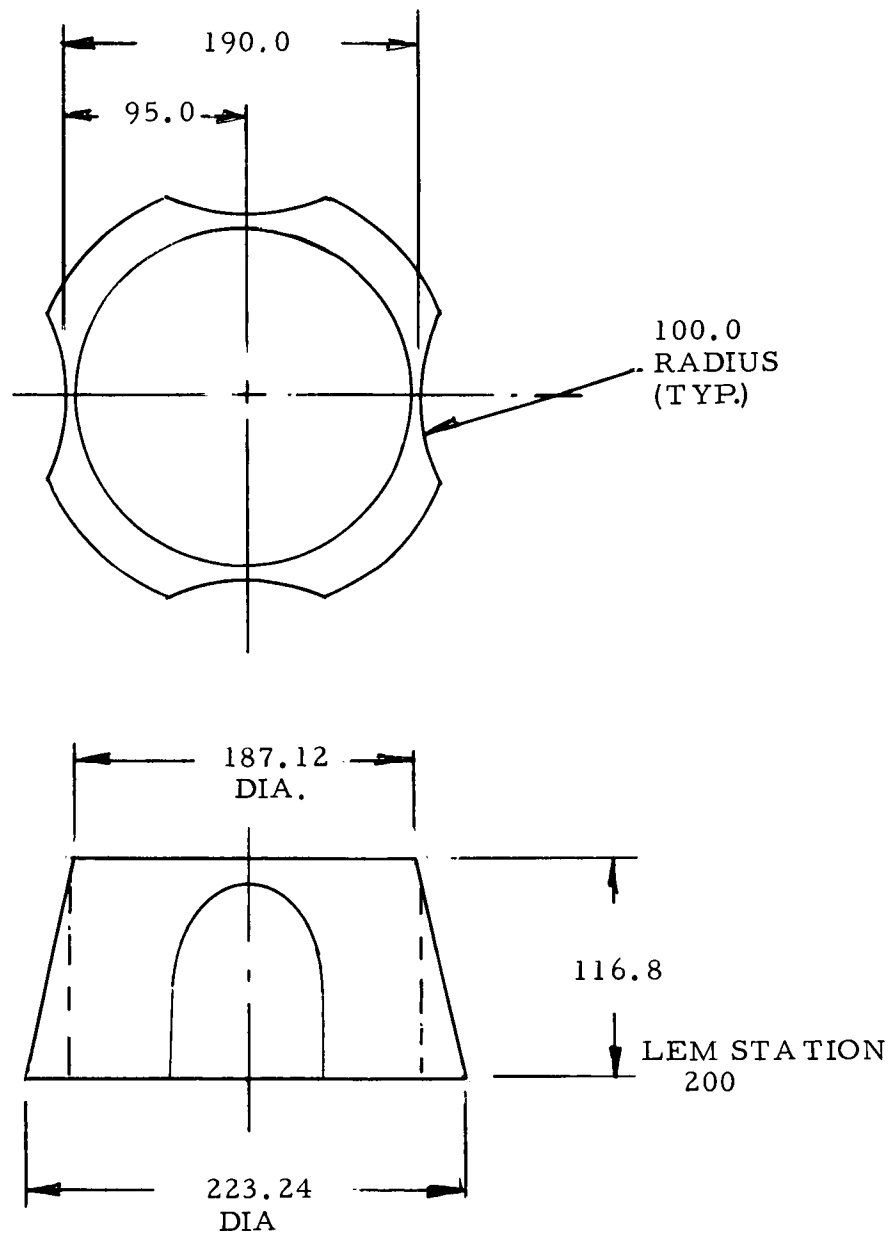
- AES Payload Envelope
- Lunar Surface
- Local Scientific Survey Module
- Lunar Flying Vehicle

#### 7.1 AES PAYLOAD ENVELOPE

The AES Payload Envelope for the LEM/S and MOLEM is presented in Figure 7-1. The converted LEM ascent stage must fit inside of this envelope for both the LEM/S and MOLEM. The four scallops of 100.0 inch radius are a payload envelope clearance constraint. The scallops provide blast path clearances for the Reaction Control Subsystem nozzles located on the ascent stage. The blast path clearance requirement is assumed to be constant over the height of the payload envelope.

#### 7.2 LUNAR SURFACE CONSIDERATIONS

The characteristics of the lunar surface were uncertain at the time of this study. For unloading studies, the maximum lunar slope and the maximum protuberance height were assumed to be 5° and 24 inches respectively<sup>6</sup>. The ELMS<sup>7</sup> model was used to define the characteristics of the lunar surface for the MOLEM mobility studies. It was further assumed that the lunar soil possesses sufficient bearing strength to support the unloading tracks during unloading operations.

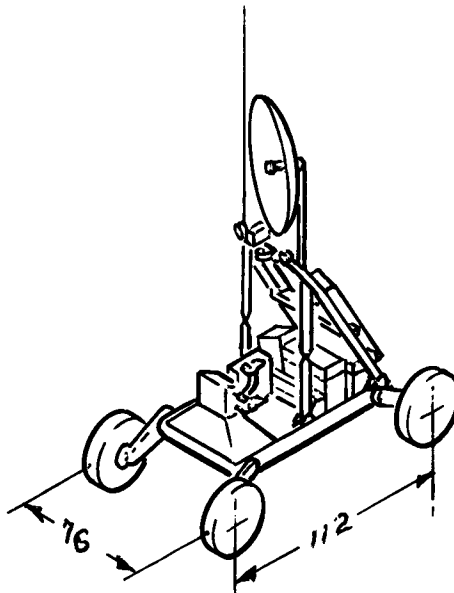


AES PAYLOAD ENVELOPE

FIGURE 7-1

### 7.3 LOCAL SCIENTIFIC SURVEY MODULE

A small lunar surface vehicle has been considered for use in conjunction with a manned lunar shelter. The purpose of this vehicle is to extend the capability of the AES payload with respect to scientific investigation of the moon. Several LSSM concepts have been developed in a concurrent study<sup>8</sup>. The preferred (1200 lbs) concept has been chosen for presentation here (Figure 7.2).



LSSM CONFIGURATION (WHEELS UNFOLDED)

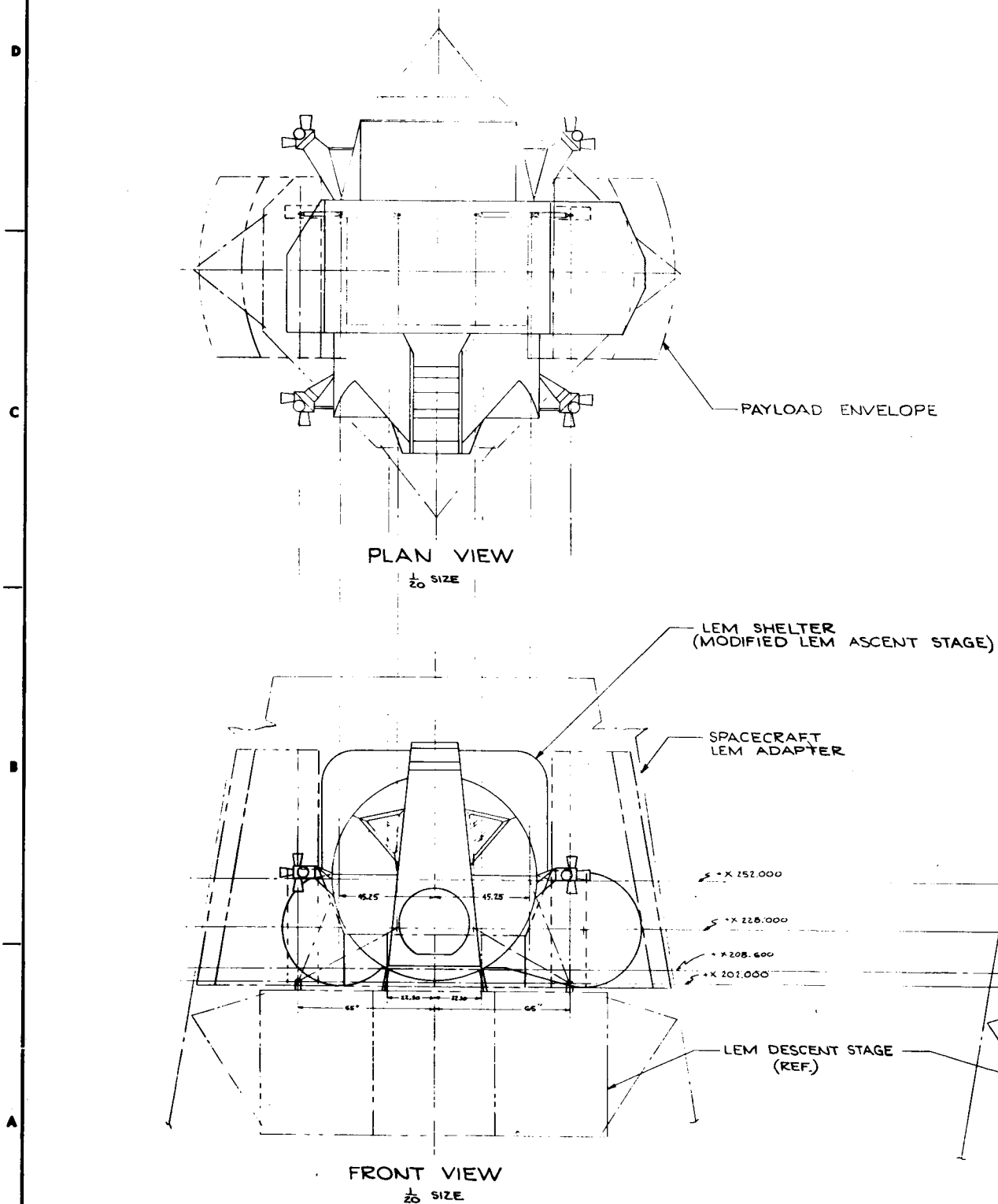
FIGURE 7-2

The LSSM has the capability of transporting a space suited astronaut and 330 lbs of scientific equipment to and from points of interest on the lunar surface within a 5 mile (8 km) radius of the LEM/S. The intended duration of a single traverse is six hours. Since the existing LEM PLSS is adequate for only three hours active use, with a one hour contingency, an additional PLSS has been included on the LSSM.

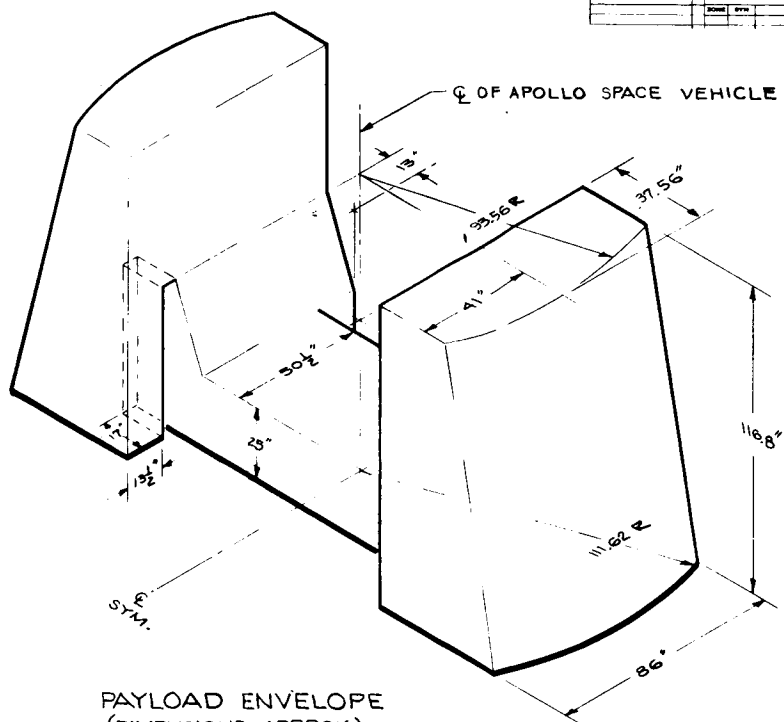
Figure 7-3 shows the LEM ascent stage within the payload envelope. The shaded area indicates the additional storage volume within the payload envelope after removing the ascent propulsion engine tanks. It is in this additional volume that the LSSM must be packaged for the earth-moon flight. This is accomplished by folding the LSSM's antenna and roll bar and manipulating the articulated wheels to obtain the overall vehicle envelope of 36" x 84" x 108".

The LSSM is shown in the stowed position in Figure 9-31, along with its tiedown and unloading equipment. The unloading sequence is shown in Figure 9-25.

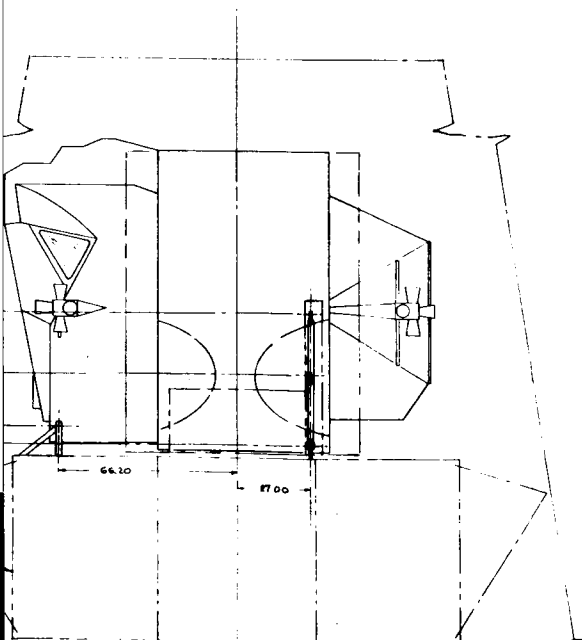
BLANK PAGE 22



| PART NO. |    | REVISE      |      |          | DATE | APPROVAL |
|----------|----|-------------|------|----------|------|----------|
| NO.      | BY | DESCRIPTION | DATE | APPROVAL |      |          |



PAYLOAD ENVELOPE  
(DIMENSIONS APPROX.)



L.H. SIDE VIEW  
20 SIZE

FIGURE 7-3

|                  |  |                  |  |            |  |
|------------------|--|------------------|--|------------|--|
| DESIGNER: [ ]    |  | CHECKED BY: [ ]  |  | DATE: [ ]  |  |
| DRAWN BY: [ ]    |  | APPROVED BY: [ ] |  | DATE: [ ]  |  |
| TITLE: [ ]       |  | PROJECT: [ ]     |  | DATE: [ ]  |  |
| SCALE: [ ]       |  | SHEET: [ ]       |  | TOTAL: [ ] |  |
| MATERIAL: [ ]    |  | PROCESS: [ ]     |  | DATE: [ ]  |  |
| TEST: [ ]        |  | APPROVAL: [ ]    |  | DATE: [ ]  |  |
| APPLICATION: [ ] |  | FINAL: [ ]       |  | DATE: [ ]  |  |

|                            |  |                  |  |
|----------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  | LIST OF MATERIAL |  |
| STANDARD: 2-3-GS           |  | MATERIAL: [ ]    |  |
| PROCESS: [ ]               |  | DATE: [ ]        |  |
| TEST: [ ]                  |  | APPROVAL: [ ]    |  |
| APPLICATION: [ ]           |  | FINAL: [ ]       |  |

|                               |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SUPPLEMENTAL PAYLOAD ENVELOPE |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER |  |
| J N-59-2                      |  | DATE: [ ]                              |  |



The use of a Lunar Flying Vehicle (LFV) in conjunction with the LEM/S and/or LEM/S-LSSM combined payload has been considered for extending the LEM/S capability. The LFV may be used as the primary mode of transportation over the lunar surface or, as an emergency vehicle.

No information was generated with respect to the LFV performance or configuration. Based upon preliminary data showing the overall dimensions for the LFV to be 38 x 78 x 67 inches, adequate storage space is available within the LEM/S payload envelope. Adequate payload space is also available in the event both the LSSM and the LFV are used to supplement the LEM/S payload.

The LFV currently under study is in the 1200 lb weight class and if used jointly with the LSSM the scientific equipment weight allocation would be severely penalized. However, due to the lack of available information concerning the LFV, no further consideration was given the vehicle. Instead, emphasis has been placed on the use of the LSSM as the LEM/S supplemental payload.

## SECTION 8.0

### MISSION DESCRIPTION

Mission analysis studies were conducted for the LEM/S and MOLEM to define the operations and functions to be performed by each throughout their useful mission life, and in order to identify these functions with the appropriate subsystems. Comparison between the currently accepted LEM mission profile and the mission profiles proposed for the LEM/S and MOLEM provides the basis for identifying operational differences between the three configurations.

The basic LEM mission and LEM subsystems were utilized as datum in the analyses of LEM subsystem capability to perform the LEM/S and/or MOLEM mission. The subsystem analyses serve to identify the minimum reasonable (but not necessarily optimum) modifications to LEM necessitated by conversion to a relatively long term lunar shelter or mobile lunar laboratory. The costs (i. e., weight, power, volume, etc.) associated with using the existing LEM systems, with and without change, are identified by these analyses.

#### 8.1 MISSION PROFILES

The mission profiles of the LEM, LEM/S and MOLEM are graphically illustrated in Figure 8-1 to identify the significant mission operational differences between the basic LEM and its derivatives. The most significant mission profile differences are that the LEM derivatives:

1. Do not require capability to ascend from the lunar surface, inject into a precise lunar parking orbit and rendezvous with the Command and Service Modules (CM/SM).
2. Remain on the lunar surface up to 6 months prior to their use by a two man astronaut crew. During this lunar storage time the status of LEM/S and MOLEM subsystems are to be functionally checked by periodic remote commands from Earth. The subsystem status data, and data from selected scientific experiments are to be telemetered to Earth during the storage period.

FIGURE 8-1

| SUBSYSTEM<br>MISSION<br>PHASE                              | REAC   |
|--|--|
|  | LEM  |
| EARTH<br>LAUNCH  | Pre<br>Out<br>Fun  |
| EARTH-MOON<br>TRAJECTORY                                   | No O   |
| LUNAR PARKING<br>ORBIT                                     | No Opera<br>Check Ou   |
| DESCENT AND<br>LANDING ON THE<br>LUNAR SURFACE             | Separate<br>Service<br>Attitude<br>Engine F<br>Small Tr                |
| ESTABLISH VEHICLE<br>FOR LUNAR STAY PERIOD                 | Check-Out<br>For Ascent  |
| DORMANT LUNAR<br>SURFACE OPERATION                         | Not<br>Applicable  |
| ACTIVE ASTRONAUT<br>USE PERIOD ON<br>LUNAR SURFACE         | Check-Out<br>Prior To<br>Departure                                     |
| LUNAR SURFACE<br>DEPARTURE & ASCENT<br>TO RENDEZVOUS ORBIT | Control<br>Attitude<br>During<br>Ascent.<br>Small Traj.<br>Corrections |
| RENDEZVOUS AND<br>DOCK WITH COMMAND<br>SERVICE MODULE      | Effect<br>Final<br>Docking<br>Maneuvers                                |

| MISSION CONTROL   |       | FLIGHT PROPULSION   |                            |       | COMMUNICATIONS  |   |
|---|-------|---|----------------------------|-------|---|---|
| SHELTER   | MOLEM | LEM   | SHELTER                    | MOLEM | LEM   | LEM SHELTER   |
| Launch Check Only-No Flight Functions   |       | Prelaunch Check Out Only - No Flight Functions  |                            |       | Transmit System Check Out Data To Earth During Prelaunch Check Out-No Flight Functions  |   |
| Operations Req'd.   |       | No Operations Req'd.  |                            |       | Transmit Critical System Check-Out Data To Command/Service Module (Via UHF)   |   |
| Operations Req'd. At Prior To Descent   |       | No Operations Req'd. Check Out Prior To Descent   |                            |       | Verify Active Video Telemetry And Command Links To Command/Service Modules Prior To Descent. Activate Voice Link  |   |
| From Command Module. Control During Descent Landing. Impart $\Delta V$ Corrections. |       | Impart Descent Traj. $\Delta V$ . Brake Descent Velocity To Hover. Provide $\Delta V$ For Translation & Landing |                            |       | Provide Voice Link To Command Module And To Earth. Trans. & Receive T.V., Nav. & Guid. Data To CSM  | Transmit Vehicle And Range Rate Data. Receive Nav. & Guid. And Earth. Trans. Systems Status Data                            |
| No Operational Functions  |       | Check-Out Ascent Sys  | No Operational Functions   |       | Manually Erect And Align High Gain S-Band Antenna For Transmission Of Telemetry Data & T.V. Data. Provide UHF Voice Accept Systems Check Out Link To Earth & CSM Transmit Systems Ck. Out & CSM<br>Provide VHF Voice Link Between Astronauts When Outside Cabin | Remotely Control Unloading Operation of LSSM & LFV  |
| No Operations Or Functions  |       | Not Applicable  | No Operations Or Functions |       | Not Applicable  | Receive Commands From Earth And LEM Taxi For Systems Operation & Data Acquisition Systems Ck. Out., Sc To Earth, CSM Or LEM |
| No Operations Or Functions  |       | Check-Out Ascent Prop Prior Dep.  |                            |       | Maintain Voice, Telemetry & T.V. Links Between Astronauts, To CSM When Outside Earth Via LEM, Shelter LEM Or MOLEM If Astronaut Is Outside.   | Provide T.V. Data & Voice Links & Possible Relay For LSSM & For LFV<br>Provide Data And Command Links To Emplaced Systems   |
| Not Applicable  |       | Provide Ascent & Rendezvous Orbit $\Delta V$ 's.  | Not Applicable             |       | Maintain, Voice, Telem Links To Earth & CSM. Transmit Nav. & Guid Data To CSM   | Telemeter Emplaced Data To Earth At Departure If Required   |
| Not Applicable  |       | No Operations   | Not Applicable             |       | Maintain Telem & Voice Links To Earth & CSM, Transmit Nav & Guid., Rendezvous & Docking Data To CSM   | Not Applicable  |

| NAVIGATION & GUIDANCE  |  |   |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| MOLEM  | LEM  | LEM SHELTER   | MOLEM   | LEM   |
| Block House<br>Init Function   | <div>Prelaunch</div> <div>IMU Heaters<br/>On For Temp. Cond.</div> <div>Checkout</div> <div>IMU Heaters May<br/>Be On For Temperature<br/>Conditioning.</div>  |   |   | Fuel Cells Activated<br>For Reliability &<br>Flight Safety-Navi.<br>Power, Inst., ECS<br>& IMU        |
| ut Data To<br>ilical?)   | <div>No Operations Or Flight Functions</div> <div>IMU Heaters On</div> <div>IMU Heaters May Be On</div>  |   |   | Fuel Cells On.<br>Power ECS, Instru-<br>mentation & IMU<br>Heaters.                                   |
| mand<br>rior To Descent  | Manual Align<br>IMU-Compare<br>With CSM. Align<br>Abort Guid. Input<br>Descent Tran. Data  | Remote Activate & Align IMU To CSM's<br>IMU. Receive Descent Traj. Data<br>In Computer  |   | Provide   |
| ttitude, Range<br>a To Command Mod.<br>d. Data From CSM<br>nit Television &<br>a to Earth & CSM  | Provide Data for Automated Control of Descent<br>Trajectory, Descent Braking, Hover And<br>Landing. Provide Data For Telemeter To CSM And Earth.<br>Provide Data To Accept CSM And/Or Earth Transmission<br>Astronaut Display Nav. & Guid. Up Dating Data. |   |   | Provide   |
| Remotely   |  |   |   |   |
| Commands.<br>ut Data To Earth  | Manually Establish<br>Position & Orientation,<br>Confirm With Earth<br>And Command/Serv.<br>Module   | Provide Position,<br>Orientation & Vel.<br>Vector Data For<br>LSSM &/Or LFV If<br>Unloaded Remotely                               | Provide Position<br>Orientation & Velocity<br>Vector Data During<br>Remote Unloading<br>& Use.  | Provide Power<br>To System<br>As Required   |
| Remote Control of<br>Unloading Operation   |  |   |   |   |
| om Earth, CSM<br>stem Check Out,<br>osition. Transmit<br>entific & T.V Data<br>M Taxi On Command | Not<br>Applicable  | Confirm Or Reestablish Position<br>And Orientation, Accepting<br>Remote Commands & Data From<br>Earth And Command/Service Module  |   | Not<br>Applicable   |
| o CSM & Earth.<br>n LOS And To<br>elay When  | Check Out And<br>Align Prior To<br>Departure   | Provide Updating<br>& Tracking Data<br>To LFV or LSSM If<br>Used. Assist In<br>Surveying For<br>Scientific Exper.<br>As Required. | Provide Position,<br>Orientation & Velocity<br>Vector Data During<br>Lunar Surface Travel.<br>Provide Surface Nav.<br>& Guid. Data To Astr't<br>Displays. Assist In<br>Surveying In Scientific<br>Exper. As Required. | Provid<br>Power Scientific<br>Experiments Via<br>Battery Recharge<br>& / Or Umbilical<br>As Required. |
| mand<br>Scientific Station   |  |   |   |   |
| aced Scientific<br>fter Astronaut<br>quired  | Provide Nav. & Guid.<br>Data For Ascent,<br>Parking Orbit & Rendez-<br>vous With CSM   | Not Applicable  |   | Provide Power<br>To All Systems<br>As Required  |
| icable   | Provide Range,<br>Range Rate And<br>Azimuth To Effect<br>Docking With CSM  | Not Applicable  |   | Provide Power<br>To All Systems<br>As Required  |

| ELECTRIC POWER  |                            | STABILIZATION & CONTROL   |   |   |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| LEM SHELTER   | MOLEM                      | LEM   | LEM SHELTER   | MOLEM   |
| Prelaunch Check Out. May Have To Power System Check Out Instrumentation, ECS & IMU Heaters If Power Not Avail From CSM Umbilical.         |                            |   | Prelaunch Check Out Only<br>No Flight Functions   |   |
| May Have To Power Check Out Instrumentation, ECS & IMU Heaters If Power Not Avail From CSM Via Umbilical                                  |                            |   | No Operations Or Flight Functions   |   |
| Power To Systems As Required  |                            |   | Prelunar Descent Check Out-Align Abort Guidance System-No Flight Functions                |   |
| Power To Systems As Required  |                            |   | Transfer Navigation & Guidance System Inputs Into Control Commands To Reac. Cont. Sys     |   |
| Power To Systems As Required  |                            | Drive Steerable S-Band Antenna For Tracking, Nav. & Guid. Data.                                   |   |   |
| Provide Power to Systems as Required For Remote Check Out & Unloading. Provide Continuous Power To Command Receivers & Proportions of ECS |                            | Check-Out For Ascent.   | Implement Remote Erection & Alignment Of High Gain S-Band Antenna For Earth Communication |   |
| Provide Continuous Power To Command Receiver & Portions Of ECS. Power All Systems Intermittently As Req'd For Check Out & Use.            |                            | Not Applicable  | No Operation Or Function  |   |
| Power To Systems As Required  |                            |   |   |   |
| Provide Power To Scientific Exper. Via Umbilical &/Or Battery Recharge As Required  |                            | No Operations Or Functions. Check Out For Ascent Prior To Departure.                              | Remote Leveling Of Shelter  | Assist Mission Control Operations Produce Operating Signals For |
| Provide Power To LSSM &/Or LFV During Stand By & Recharge As Required.  | Provide Power For Mobility |   |   |   |
| Provide Power To Emplaced Scientific Station Via Umbilical If Required After Astronaut Depart.  |                            | Transfer Nav & Guid. Data Into Control Commands To Reac. Cont. System & Steerable S-Band Antenna. | Not Applicable  |   |
| Not Applicable  |                            | Transfer Nav. & Guid. Data Into Control Commands To Reac Cont. System & Steerable S-Band Antenna. | Not Applicable  |   |

# UNLOADING, LEVELING & TIE-DOWN

| LEM  | LEM   | LEM SHELTER   | MOLEM   |
|--|---|---|---|
|  | Maintain LEM In A Secure Position   | Maintain LSSM And/Or LFV In Secure Position. Shelter Held Secure  | Maintain MOLEM In Secure Position.  |
|  | Maintain Tie Down Items In Secure Position                                    |   |   |
|  | Maintain Tie Down Items In Secure Position                                    |   |   |
|  | Maintain Tie Down Items In Secure Position During Descent Maneuvers & Landing |   |   |
|  | Check Out For Subsequent Operation  |   |   |
| ns   |   | Release LSSM &/Or LFV Restraints & Unload-Remotely  | Release MOLEM Restraints. Extend Unloading Mechanism Unload MOLEM By Remote Command       |
|  | Not Applicable  | No Operations or Functions  |   |
| Manual of Vehicle Dangerous Condition or Display | No Operation Or Function  | Release Shelter Restraints & Level. Provide Manual LFV & / Or LSSM Unloading In Event Remote Operation Failed | Provide For Manual Tie Down Release And MOLEM Unloading In Event Remote Operation Failed. |
|  | Deploy Tiedown To Permit Ascent Stage Launch                                  | Not Applicable  |   |
|  | Not Applicable  |   |   |

28-2

| SUBSYSTEM<br>MISSION<br>PHASE                        | LUNAR SURFACE MOBILITY |   |  | ENV   |
|--|------------------------|---|--|---|
|  | LEM                    | LEM SHELTER   | MOLEM  | LEM   |
| EARTH LAUNCH   | ↑                      | ↑   | Prelaunch Check Out Only-No Flight Functions   | Prelaunch C<br>Aerodynamic<br>Dormant Sys<br>Limits.  |
| EARTH-MOON TRAJECTORY                                |                        |   | No Operations Or Functions   | Reject Fuel Cell Excess Heat<br>Maintain Their I  |
| LUNAR PARKING ORBIT                                  |                        |   | No Operations Or Functions   | Pressurize Cabin Support Astronaut Life<br>Reject Excess Dormant System   |
| DESCENT, AND LANDING ON THE LUNAR SURFACE            |                        |   | No Operations Or Functions   | Prior To Separation Disconnect ECS Umbilical Hardware<br>Reject Excess H Dormant System<br>Maintain Cabin Pressure And Astr. Life Support.  |
| ESTABLISH VEHICLE FOR LUNAR STAY PERIOD              |                        |   | Unloading Off Descent Stage By Remote Command. Drive to a Safe Separation Distance From Descent Stage. | Maintain Cabin Press. And Life Support. Vehicle Inspection Requires Expendables For One Cabin Egress-Ingress Cycle & One PLSS Replenishment<br>Reject Excess Maintain Dorm Temp. Limits |
| DORMANT LUNAR SURFACE OPERATION                      | SYSTEM NOT APPLICABLE  | PROVIDED BY ASTRONAUTS AND/OR AUXILIARY SYSTEMS SUCH AS LOCAL SCIENTIFIC SURVEY MODULE (LSSM), LUNAR FLYING VEHICLE (LFV) |  | Not Applicable  |
| ACTIVE ASTRONAUT USE PERIOD ON LUNAR SURFACE         |                        |   | Provide Manual & Remotely Operated Lunar Surface Mobility During Lunar Day Or Night Conditions.        | Maintain Cabin Press. & Life Support. Provides Up To 3 Cabin Egress-Ingress Cycles and Six Replenishments of Portable Life Support Systems.   |
| LUNAR SURFACE DEPARTURE & ASCENT TO RENDEZVOUS ORBIT |                        |   | Not Applicable   | Pressurize Cabin & Support Astronaut Life Maintain Systems Within Their Environmental Limits  |
| RENDEZVOUS AND DOCK WITH COMMAND SERVICE MODULE      |                        |   | Not Applicable   | Pressurize Cabin & Support Astronaut Life. Maintain Systems Within Their Environmental Limits.  |

B

A

29-1



| ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL  |       | SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT   |   |                |  |
|--|-------|--|---|----------------|--|
| LEM SHELTER  | MOLEM | LEM  | LEM SHELTER   | MOLEM          | LEM  |
| Check Out-Protect Systems From Loads And Heating. Maintain Items Within Inoperative Temp.  |       | Prelaunch Check Out Only-No Flight Functions   |   |                | Sense System Prelaunch   |
| Reject Excess Heat From Oper. Sys.   |       | No Known Flight Operations-No Flight Functions. Experiments In Earth-Moon Trajectory Possible                              |   |                | Sense System Trans (Via U)   |
| In Dormant Systems Within Inoperative Temperature Limits   |       | No Flight Functions Experiments In Lunar Parking Orbit Possible  |   |                | Provide Systems Status Data To Astronauts Displays.  |
| Heat From Operating Systems. Maintain Items Within Their Inoperative Temp Limits   |       | No Flight Functions. Experiments During Lunar Descent And Landing Possible   |   |                | Provide Nav. & Guid. Data & System Status Data To Astronaut Displays & To Communications Systems For Transmittal To CSM.         |
| Heat From Operating Systems. Maintain Items Within Their Inoper. Temp. Limits  |       | Activate Long Term Lunar Environment Measurement Experiments Not Requiring Set Up.   |   |                | Sense System Status Data For Display & Telemetry To Earth And Command/Service Module. Detect System &/Or Structure Malfunctions. |
| Remote Check Out For Subsequent Use. Establish For Up to 6 Mos Dormancy  |       | Manually Emplace And Activate Stationary Experiments   |   |                | Detect Position & Orientation  |
| Reject Excess Heat From Operating Systems Maintain Dormant Systems Within Their Inoperative Temp. Limits. Periodic Check Out Of Entire System During Lunar Day & Night   |       | Not Applicable   | Provide Data On Lunar Environment Using Equipment Not Requiring Set-Up                      |                | Not Applicable   |
| Provide Cabin Pressurization & Life Support During 14 Days (Lunar Day & Lunar Night) Operation. Provide For Approximately 30 Astronaut Egress-Ingress Cycles and Replenishments Of Portable Life Support Systems For Twenty Eight 4 Hour Periods Of Lunar Surface Activity |       | Provide Portable Equipments For Astronaut To Conduct Surface Surveys On Lunar Topography Geology, Seismology & Geophysics. |   |                | Sense System Status Data To Earth And/G Position & Orientation Stability & Control To Earth And/G System And/Or                  |
|  |       |  | Provide For Subsurface Exploration Of The Moon. Set Up Long Duration Lunar Environment Exp. |                | Check Out For Ascent   |
| Not Applicable   |       | Not Applicable   | Establish Emplaced Scientific Station For Continued Post Astronaut Departure Operation      |                | Provide Nav. & Guid & System Status Data To Astronaut Displays & To Communications For Transmittal To Earth /CSM.                |
| Not Applicable   |       | No Known Experiments   | Not Applicable  | Not Applicable | Provide Nav & Guid & System Status Data To Astronaut Displays & To Communications For Transmittal To CSM                         |

| INSTRUMENTATION   |       | DISPLAYS & CONTROLS   |                                       |   | CREW PRO  |   |
|---|-------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| LEM SHELTER   | MOLEM | LEM   | LEM SHELTER                           | MOLEM   | LEM   | LEM SH                                      |
| ms Functional Capabilities For<br>Check Out-No Flight Functions   |       | Prelaunch Check Out Only-No Flight<br>Functions   |                                       |   | Prelaunch Check O<br>Func   |   |
| Systems Status For<br>mittal To Command Module<br>(mbilical).   |       |   | No Flight Functions                   |   |   | No Flight                                   |
|   |       | Display Nav & Guid<br>Info & System Status<br>Data To Astr. Provide<br>Astr. With N & G Man-<br>ual Override Control  | No Flight Functions                   |   | Provide 2 Astronauts<br>Space & Seating For<br>System Monitoring<br>& Control Prior To<br>Descent.  |   |
| Sense Systems Status, Nav. & Guid.<br>Data For Transmittal To Command<br>Module. Activate Communications<br>System Upon Landing To Permit<br>Receipt Of Earth Signals For Remote<br>Control Operations.             |       | Display Nav. & Guid.<br>Info & System<br>Status Data To<br>Astronaut. Provide<br>Astronaut With<br>N & G Manual<br>Override Control<br>& Control Of Other<br>Systems. | No Flight Functions                   |   | Provide Astronauts<br>With Life Support<br>System Monitoring<br>& Control Space,<br>During Descent<br>And Landing. Provide<br>Landing Flare<br>To Assist Visibility<br>At Landing   |   |
| Sense System Status, Data For<br>Transmittal To Earth And Command<br>Service Module. Activate Systems<br>For Remote Check-Out On Commands<br>From Earth And/Or Command/Service<br>Module                            |       | Display System Status<br>Nav. & Guid. Data To<br>Astronauts. Provide<br>System Controls To<br>Astronauts  | No Function                           |   | Provide (In Cabin)<br>Astronauts With<br>Life Support, System<br>Monitoring & Control<br>Space, Provide Food<br>Stuffs, Hygienic Care<br>Facilities & Exterior<br>View Ports. Provide<br>Life Support Equip.<br>For Outside Astronaut | N   |
| Orientation Data From Nav. & Guid.  |       |   |                                       |   |   |   |
| Sense System Status Data For<br>Transmittal To Earth And Command<br>Service Module. Activate Systems<br>For Remote Check-Out And Operation<br>On Commands From Earth.   |       | Not Applicable  | No Function                           |   | Not<br>Applicable   | N   |
| Status Data For Display & Telemeter<br>r Command/Service Module. Detect.<br>tation Data From Nav. & Guid. And<br>rol Systems For Display & Telemeter<br>r Command/Service Module. Detect<br>Structure Malfunctions. |       | Display System Status, Navigation & Guidance Data<br>Provide Manual Controls Of All Systems To Astronauts.<br>Display Equipment Malfunction Data                      |                                       |   | Provide (In Cabin) Astronauts<br>Monitoring & Control Space.<br>Hygienic Care Facilities, Ext<br>Life Support System Replenis<br>Interior Lighting & Crew Res   |   |
| assist LSSM &/Or LFV  |       | Display data<br>Pertinent To LEM-<br>CSM Rendezvous<br>Opportunities.   | Provide Remote<br>Control of LSSM/LFV | Provide Displays &<br>Controls For Lunar<br>Surface Traverse. | 4 Days Lunar<br>Surface Operation.  | Provide<br>Oper. Pr<br>14 Days<br>Contingen |
| Not Applicable  |       | Display Nav. & Guid. &<br>System Status Data To<br>Astronauts. Provide<br>Astronaut Manual Control<br>Of Trajectory &<br>System Operation                             | Not Applicable                        |   | Provide Space & Life<br>Support Equip. For<br>Astronaut Operation.<br>Protect Astronaut<br>From Launch Loads.   |   |
| Not Applicable  |       | Display Nav & Guid. &<br>System Status Data To<br>Astronauts. Provide<br>Manual Control For<br>Final Docking<br>With CSM  | Not Applicable                        |   | Provide Space & Life<br>Support Equip. For<br>Astronaut Operations.<br>Provide Means For<br>Transfer To CSM   |   |

NOTE: "CSM" IS USED AS ABBREVIATION FOR  
THE APOLLO COMMAND AND SERVICE  
MODULE.

|                            |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------|--|--|--|--|
|                            |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
| NO REQD PER ASSY           |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
| ASSY DASH NO               |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
| SEE ENGINEERING<br>RECORDS |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
|                            |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |
| NEXT ASSY                  |  |  |  |  | USED ON |  |  |  |  |
| APPLICATION                |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |  |  |

30-1

| VISIONS   |       | STRUCTURE   |   |  |
|---|-------|---|---|--|
| ELTER   | MOLEM | LEM   | LEM SHELTER   | MOLEM  |
| Only-No Flight Functions.   |       | Provide Prelaunch Check-Out Access Via Inspection Openings & Umbilicals. Sustain Launch-Injection Loads   |   |  |
| Functions   |       | Sustain Midcourse Docking Loads. Sustain Loads Resulting From Extension Of Descent Stage Landing Legs.  |   |  |
| No Flight Functions   |       | Sustain Cabin Pressure Loads  |   |  |
| Possible Use Of Landing Flare To Aid Remote Control Of Landing  |       | Sustain Descent Engine And Reaction Control Engines Thrust Loads. Withstand Lunar Landing Loads.  |   |  |
| Operations Or Functions   |       | Sustain Cabin Pressure Loads & Astr. Egress-Ingress Cycle Loads   | Sustain S-Band Antenna Erection & Alignment Loads. Sustain T.V. Alignment & Pointing Loads. | Withstand Unloading Loads & Loads From Lunar Mobility System (Shock, Vibration & Twisting) |
| Operations Or Functions   |       | Not Applicable  | Withstand Thermal Cycling Loads & Micrometeorites   | Withstand Thermal Cycling Loads & Micrometeorites  |
| With Life Support System Provide Food Stuffs, Water, Exterior View Ports & Portable Replenishment Supplies. Provide Rest & Exercise Equipments. |       | Sustain Cabin Pressure Loads & Astronaut Egress-Ingress Cycle Loads. Provide Inspection, Maintenance And Repair Access. Protect Astronauts From Radiation & Micrometeoroid Hazards. |   |  |
| Exterior Lighting For Lunar Night Provide Necessary expendables For Lunar Day & Night Oper. + 50% Margin On Essential Expendables               |       |   | Withstand Leveling Mechanism Loads, Umbilical Loads For LSSM/LFV Replenishment & Or Standby | Withstand Vibration Shock & Torsion Loadings From Mobile Operation On Lunar Surface        |
| Not Applicable  |       | Sustain Ascent Launch Loads And Cabin Pressure Loads.   | Not Applicable  |  |
| Not Applicable  |       | Sustain Rendezvous Maneuvering & Docking Loads. Permit Astronaut Transfer To CSM.   | Not Applicable  |  |

FIGURE 8-1

|  |                    |                |                                |                         |     |                |    |      |       |                                    |            |           |             |             |         |            |  |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|----|------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------|------------|--|
| ZONE   | FIND NO OR ITEM NO | MFR CODE       | PART OR STOCK NO<br>DRAWING NO | REV                     | D/A | EPL            | NO | REGR | NOTES | SPECIFICATION, STANDARD OR REMARKS | STOCK SIZE | MATL SPEC | FINISH CODE | HT          | UNIT WT | DISTR CODE |  |
| <div> <div> UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED<br/> DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES<br/> TOLERANCES ON FRACTIONS      DECIMALS      ANGLES </div> <div> ORIGINAL DATE OF DRAWING <u>Apr 14/65</u><br/> DRAFTSMAN <u>Robt</u> CHECKER<br/> CHECKER <u>Light</u> STRESS<br/> ENGINEER <u>Stalin</u> ENGINEER<br/> SUBMITTED<br/> APPROVED<br/> DIRECTOR </div> <div> MISSION PROFILES </div> <div> GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER<br/> NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION<br/> HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA<br/> DWG SIZE <u>J</u> <u>N-59-3</u><br/> SHEET      OF </div> </div> |                    |                |                                |                         |     |                |    |      |       |                                    |            |           |             |             |         |            |  |
| MATERIAL   |                    | HEAT TREATMENT |                                | FINAL PROTECTIVE FINISH |     | WEIGHT CHECKER |    | DATE |       | CODE                               |            | SCALE     |             | UNIT WEIGHT |         |            |  |

3. Provide two astronauts shelter, life support and personal care facilities for a period up to 14 Earth days during conditions of lunar day and lunar night. Twenty-eight (28) or more cabin ingress/egress cycles are anticipated to result from astronaut activity during the 14-day period; resulting in twice that number (56+) depressurizations of the cabin, unless an airlock is incorporated.

The LEM/S derivative has the unique requirements of providing for:

1. Remote checkout and unloading of auxiliary payloads consisting of the LSSM and/or the LFV. Either or both of these payloads are to be delivered to the lunar surface as part of the LEM/S payload.
2. Leveling of the LEM/S pressurized cabin.

## 8.2 AFFECTED LEM SUBSYSTEMS

LEM subsystems affected by the mission operations of its derivatives and the changes in functions of these systems are tabulated in Figure 8-1.

The modifications to the basic LEM and its systems which must be accomplished to permit its use as a Lunar Shelter or Mobile Laboratory are discussed in the following sections of this report.

## SECTION 9.0

### SUBSYSTEM STUDIES

As previously stated, the purpose of this study is to define the minimum modifications required for the existing LEM, to satisfy the extended 14 day lunar stay-time mission. To accomplish this, with due consideration being given the minimum modification concept, each of the LEM subsystems were investigated to determine the overall subsystem function, and the functions of the subsystem assemblies. The approach for establishing the required modifications was as follows:

1. The feasibility of extending the existing LEM subsystem capability to satisfy the longer duration mission was determined.
2. The weight and volume penalty associated with (1) was determined.
3. Where the weight and volume found in (2) was excessive, the subsystem was modified to satisfy the minimum extended mission requirements, (while making use of existing hardware to the maximum extent possible).
4. Where the existing subsystem could not be extended, or modified a new subsystem concept was developed.

This section discusses the existing LEM subsystems and their applicability to the LEM/S and MOLEM missions.

#### 9.1 PROPULSION SUBSYSTEM

The propulsion subsystem consists of liquid propellant rocket engines, propellant storage, pressurization and feed components.

The propellant used is a 50-50 mixture of unsymmetrical dimethylhydrazine and hydrazine for fuel, with nitrogen tetroxide for the oxidizer. The mixture ratio of oxidizer to fuel is 1.6 to 1 by weight. The propellants are supplied from baffled tanks with helium being used as the tank pressurant. The helium is stored at 3000 psi in spherical tanks.

The existing LEM propulsion subsystem will be discussed in more detail in the ensuing pages, along with the propulsion subsystems considered necessary for use in the LEM/S and MOLEM.

#### 9.1.1 LEM

The LEM utilizes two separate propulsion subsystems, i. e. , Ascent and Descent Propulsion Subsystems.

The Ascent Propulsion Subsystem utilizes a fixed, constant-thrust rocket engine. The engine develops 3500 pounds of thrust in a vacuum, which is sufficient to launch the ascent stage from the lunar surface to the ascent transfer orbit (approximately 50,000 ft. ).

The ascent stage propellant is stored in two large tanks on either side of the ascent stage (Figure 3-2). The helium used in the pressurization assembly is stored in two spherical tanks in the aft equipment bay.

The Ascent Propulsion Subsystem is contained entirely within the ascent stage. The ascent engine is mounted on the centerline of the ascent stage midsection. To stay within the envelope of the ascent stage, the midsection floor to ceiling clearance has been significantly compromised, i. e. , a portion of the ascent engine extends into the midsection leaving insufficient standing room for the crew. An engine cover has been placed over this portion of the engine.

The Descent Propulsion Subsystem utilizes a gimbaled deep throttling rocket engine, two fuel tanks, two oxidizer tanks and associated pressurization valves and piping. The engine thrust range is 1,050 lbs minimum to 10,500 lbs maximum in a vacuum environment. The Descent Propulsion Subsystem is contained entirely within the descent stage.

The Descent Propulsion Subsystem is used to inject the LEM into an elliptical Hohmann descent transfer orbit with a pericynthion of 50,000 ft. At the pericynthion of the descent transfer orbit, the descent engine is fired to initiate powered descent to within three (3) feet of the lunar surface.

The ascent and descent propulsion subsystem weights are given in Table 9-1.

TABLE 9-1 PROPULSION SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| ITEM                  | PROPULSION      |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|--|--|
|                       | WEIGHT - POUNDS |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
|                       | LEM             |           | LEM/S |           | MOLEM |           |  |  |
|                       | A/S             | D/S       | A/S   | D/S       | A/S   | D/S       |  |  |
| PROPULSION SUBSYSTEM  | (5236.3)        | (17529.8) |       | (17529.8) |       | (17529.8) |  |  |
| PROPELLANT            | (4675.7)        | (16086)   |       | (16086)   |       | (16086)   |  |  |
| Usable - Ascent       | 4625.7          |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
| - Descent             |                 | 15920     |       | 15920.0   |       | 15920.0   |  |  |
| Trapped - Ascent      | 50.0            |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
| - Descent             |                 | 166.0     |       | 166.0     |       | 166.0     |  |  |
| PROPELLANT SYSTEM     | (194.2)         | (510.6)   |       | (510.6)   |       | (510.6)   |  |  |
| Fuel Tanks - Ascent   | 89.6            |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
| - Descent             |                 | 225.0     |       | 225.0     |       | 225.0     |  |  |
| Oxid. Tanks - Ascent  | 89.6            |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
| - Descent             |                 | 225.3     |       | 225.3     |       | 225.3     |  |  |
| Plumbing - Ascent     | 15.0            |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
| - Descent             |                 | 60.3      |       | 60.3      |       | 60.3      |  |  |
| PRESSURIZATION SYSTEM | (162.4)         | (525.5)   |       | (525.5)   |       | (525.5)   |  |  |
| Helium Tanks - Ascent | 124.0           |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
| - Descent             |                 | 445.0     |       | 445.0     |       | 445.0     |  |  |
| Helium - Ascent       | 13.5            |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
| - Descent             |                 | 48.6      |       | 48.6      |       | 48.6      |  |  |
| Plumbing - Ascent     | 24.9            |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
| - Descent             |                 | 31.9      |       | 31.9      |       | 31.9      |  |  |
| ENGINES               | (204.0)         | (407.7)   |       | (407.7)   |       | (407.7)   |  |  |
| Engine - Ascent       | 196.0           |           |       |           |       |           |  |  |
| - Descent             |                 | 370.0     |       | 370.0     |       | 370.0     |  |  |





### 9.1.2 LEM Shelter

The demands placed on the propulsion subsystems by the AES LEM/S mission require only that the LEM/S be landed on the lunar surface. No ascent capability is necessary. Therefore, the ascent propulsion subsystem aboard the existing LEM serves no useful purpose aboard the LEM/S.

The LEM/S mission will obviously require additional life support expendables. Also, since the longer mission will be oriented toward obtaining more scientific information about the moon than the LEM mission, a much larger percentage of the total weight will, and should be allocated to scientific equipment. Therefore, it is both necessary and advantageous to consider removal of those subsystems serving no useful function with respect to the extended LEM/S mission. The obvious subsystem to be eliminated from the LEM/S is the entire Ascent Propulsion Subsystem. The propulsion tanks are mounted to the LEM/A with struts, therefore, the removal of the tanks is not a major modification. The descent propulsion subsystem is required for lunar landing and was left intact. The LEM/S propulsion subsystem weight is shown in Table 9-1.

### 9.1.3 MOLEM

Since the MOLEM mission requirements are the same as those for the LEM/S, the same propulsion subsystem modification applies. The MOLEM propulsion subsystem weight is also given in Table 9-1.

## 9.2 NAVIGATION AND GUIDANCE SUBSYSTEM

The LEM Navigation and Guidance Subsystem (N&GS) will be reviewed in this section and compared to LEM/S and MOLEM requirements.

### 9.2.1 LEM

The LEM N&GS consists of the Landing Radar (LR), the Rendezvous Radar/Transponder (RR/T), the Inertial Measuring Unit (IMU), the Alignment Optical Telescope (AOT), the Power and Servo Assembly (PSA), the LEM Guidance Computer (LGC) and five Coupling Data Units (CDU). The N&GS provides data for maintaining the flight trajectory during lunar landing, ascent and rendezvous and docking.

The N&GS is primarily an aided inertial subsystem. The AOT is used to obtain star sightings as a means of inertial reference for the IMU. The LR is used to obtain altitude and velocity information (during descent to the lunar surface) to update inertially derived data. Also during descent, the RR/T tracks the CM to furnish range, range rate and angle rate data to the LGC, to determine the deviation from the required trajectory. The LGC calculates the necessary attitude and thrust vector commands to be transmitted to the Stabilization and Control Subsystem (SCS).

The IMU is the primary inertial sensing element aboard LEM. The IMU senses velocity and attitude changes along three orthogonal axes. These velocity and attitude changes are applied to the LGC which calculates the gimbal angles required to bring LEM to the desired attitude. The calculated gimbal angles are then compared to the actual gimbal angles. In the event a discrepancy exists between the actual and calculated gimbal angles, steering error signals are generated by the LGC, which are applied to the SCS to correct the LEM attitude.

All attitude error signals generated by the LGC are transmitted to the SCS via the CDU's. The CDU's convert and transfer information between the N&GS and the SCS.

The N&GS weights are shown in Table 9-2.

### 9.2.2 LEM Shelter

In view of the functions of the various N&GS assemblies described in Section 9.2.1, none of the existing LEM N&GS equipment

TABLE 9-2 NAVIGATION AND GUIDANCE SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| ITEM  | WEIGHT - POUNDS |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--|--|
|   | LEM             |        | LEM/S   |        | MOLEM   |        |  |  |
|   | A/S             | D/S    | A/S     | D/S    | A/S     | D/S    |  |  |
| NAVIGATION AND GUIDANCE                     | (276.9)         | (28.0) | (304.9) | (28.0) | (276.9) | (28.0) |  |  |
| GFE   | (198.5)         |        | (198.5) |        | (198.5) |        |  |  |
| IMU   |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
| AOT & Eyepieces                             |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
| LGC   |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
| PSA-CDU                                     |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
| Star, Maintenance Book                      |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
| Cabling                                     |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
| Navigation Base                             |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
| Cold Plate                                  |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
| RENDEZVOUS RADAR                            | (78.4)          |        | (78.4)  |        | (78.4)  |        |  |  |
| Gimbaled Antenna & Boom                     | 26.2            |        | 26.2    |        | 26.2    |        |  |  |
| Electronics                                 | 32.1            |        | 32.1    |        | 32.1    |        |  |  |
| Transponder                                 | 17.6            |        | 17.6    |        | 17.6    |        |  |  |
| Transponder Antenna & Waveguide             | 2.5             |        | 2.5     |        | 2.5     |        |  |  |
| LANDING RADAR                               |                 | (28.0) |         | (28.0) |         | (28.0) |  |  |
| 2-Position Antenna                          |                 | 18.0   |         | 18.0   |         | 18.0   |  |  |
| Electronics                                 |                 | 10.0   |         | 10.0   |         | 10.0   |  |  |
| BEACON TRANSMITTER                          |                 |        | (10)    |        |         |        |  |  |
| ANTENNA                                     |                 |        | (10)    |        |         |        |  |  |
| POSITION PLOTTER                            |                 |        | ( 8 )   |        | *       |        |  |  |
| DIRECTIONAL & VERT. GYRO                    |                 |        |         |        | **      |        |  |  |
| * See C & DS for weight of this item.       |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |
| ** IMU will be modified for lunar traverse. |                 |        |         |        |         |        |  |  |

can be eliminated if the LEM/S is to be successfully landed on the lunar surface in the unmanned mode. The method to be used in selecting a final lunar landing point will greatly influence the N & GS equipment required. Further studies are considered necessary to determine if obstacle avoidance equipment should be developed, or whether homing devices such as beacons can be used to accomplish the unmanned lunar landing.

After the unmanned lunar landing has been completed the N & GS is of no further use until the arrival of the manned LEM. At this time the LSSM, which will have been unloaded from the descent stage, will be used as a means of conveyance from the LEM to the LEM/S. To accomplish this phase of the mission some additions to the N & GS will be required. These additions are:

- o Beacon transmitter
- o Antenna ( 6 meter monopole)
- o Position plotter
- o Command panel

The Beacon transmitter will provide a homing signal for the LSSM. This beacon will be required on the LEM/S when remote control of the LSSM is required. The 6 meter monopole antenna is required to radiate the homing signal. The position plotter should be used to aid in the remote control operation of the LSSM. The command panel consists of the required controls for the remote mode of operation. A computer and sextant are also necessary, however the onboard LGC and AOT can adequately satisfy these requirements.

The resulting increase in LEM/S N & GS weight compared to the existing LEM is 33 lbs. The subsystem weights are tabulated in Table 9-2.

### 9.2.3 MOLEM

The existing LEM N & GS equipment will not be changed for the MOLEM mission since all existing components as described in Section 9.2.1 will be used during the descent to the lunar surface. The additional N & GS equipment required for the lunar traverse phase of the mission is shown in the Controls and Displays Subsystem, Section 9.11.3.

and includes an odometer and position plotter. Modifications are assumed permitting adaptation of the IMU for use as N & GS gyros. The beacon transmitter with antenna, installed on the LEM/S, is a low power device and is for communication with the LSSM only. This item is not required for MOLEM. The subsystem weights are shown in Table 9-2.

### 9.3 CREW PROVISIONS SUBSYSTEM

Crew provisions include such items as space suits, PLSS's crew restraints, crew stations, food, etc. These items will be discussed for each of the configurations being considered.

#### 9.3.1 LEM

The LEM crew provisions include a space suit assembly, a waste management section, a restraint assembly and crew stations.

The space suit assembly (SSA) utilizes a space suit and helmet (an anthropomorphic, closed circuit, pressure vessel enveloping the entire crewman), a PLSS, telemetry and communications equipment, biomedical and environmental sensors, emergency oxygen, thermal overalls, a micrometeoroid garment, boots, gloves and a constant wear undergarment. The entire SSA is used when the astronaut is outside the LEM. Under normal operating conditions the entire SSA, with the exception of the PLSS, is worn by the crewmen while inside the shelter with the helmet face plate open. During this time an umbilical from the suit recirculating assembly is attached to the suit for revitalizing the oxygen in the suit.

The PLSS has a lifetime of four hours per refill. After four hours of use the PLSS O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O and LiOH supply must be replenished, and the battery recharged. The LEM crew provisions have apparently excluded spare PLSS batteries. The LiOH supplied however, is adequate for approximately 24 hours of PLSS use.

The LEM waste management section consists of a 7/32 inch diameter hose (inside the cabin) which is attached to a bulkhead valve and an external 1/4 inch diameter tube. This leads to an overboard discharge, located between stages, in the engine exhaust area of the descent stage. In addition to this equipment, in-suit waste management devices have been included for removal of vomitus, urine, feces and flatus decontamination.

The LEM restraint assembly consists of suspended harness arm restraints, waist positioned pulley reel assemblies, head restraints and feet anchorage devices. Two such systems are provided; one at each flight station. The astronauts are restrained in an upright position for accomplishing their required tasks.

The internal LEM configuration includes a forward crew compartment (92 inch diameter cylinder, 40 inches long) and a midsection. The LEM crew stations are located in the forward crew compartment. Controls and displays are mounted directly in front of and to the outboard side of the astronauts. Two triangular windows (one for each crewman) are provided. The field of view through these windows is shown on Figure 9-5.

Dehydrated food has been provided in pliable plastic packages. Water is mixed with the food until the desired consistency is obtained. Using the food adapter valve, the crewman may eat with the space suit pressurized.

The LEM crew provisions weight is shown in Table 9-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE 9-3 CREW PROVISIONS SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| ITEM                       | WEIGHT - POUNDS |       |         |       |         |       |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
|                            | LEM             |       | LEM/S   |       | MOLEM   |       |
|                            | A/S             | D/S   | A/S     | D/S   | A/S     | D/S   |
| CREW PROVISIONS            | (190.6)         | (5.0) | (394.9) | (5.0) | (429.9) | (5.0) |
| CREW ACCESSORIES           | ( 84.0)         |       | (139.5) |       | (139.5) |       |
| Space Suits                |                 |       | 36.0    |       | 36.0    |       |
| Portable Life Supt Syst.   |                 |       | 52.5    |       | 52.5    |       |
| Radiation Dosimeter        |                 |       | 2.0     |       | 2.0     |       |
| Suit Mtd. Comm. Telemetry  |                 |       | 1.0     |       | 1.0     |       |
| Bioinstrumentation         |                 |       | 3.0     |       | 3.0     |       |
| Thermal Coverall           | 15.0            |       | 7.5     |       | 7.5     |       |
| Lunar Boots                | 4.0             |       | 2.0     |       | 2.0     |       |
| Meteoroid Protect. Garment | 60.0            |       | 30.0    |       | 30.0    |       |
| Supplementary Visors       | 1.0             |       | .5      |       | .5      |       |
| Thermal Gloves             | 3.0             |       | 1.5     |       | 1.5     |       |
| Emergency Oxygen Syst.     |                 |       | 3.0     |       | 3.0     |       |
| PLSS Spare Parts           | 1.0             |       | .5      |       | .5      |       |
| CREW                       |                 |       |         |       |         |       |
| RESTRAINTS                 | (35.0)          |       | 10.0    |       | (45.0)  |       |
| LIGHTING *                 | (20.5)          | (5.0) | (20.5)  | (5.0) | (20.5)  | (5.0) |
| Landing                    |                 | 5.0   |         | 5.0   |         | 5.0   |
| Internal                   | 2.5             |       | 2.5     |       | 2.5     |       |
| External                   | 18.0            |       | 18.0    |       | 18.0    |       |
|                            |                 |       |         |       |         |       |
|                            |                 |       |         |       |         |       |
|                            |                 |       |         |       |         |       |
|                            |                 |       |         |       |         |       |
|                            |                 |       |         |       |         |       |

\* Panel lighting (4#) is under controls and Displays.

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE 9-3 CREW PROVISIONS SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS (cont'd)\*

| ITEM  | WEIGHT - POUNDS |       |         |       |         |       |     |  |
|---|-----------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-----|--|
|   | LEM             |       | LEM/S   |       | MOLEM   |       | D/S |  |
|   | A/S             | D/S   | A/S     | D/S   | A/S     | D/S   |     |  |
| SUSTENANCE & ASSOC. EQUIP.                        | (36.1)          |       | 172.9   |       | (172.9) |       |     |  |
| Water Probe**                                     | .5              |       | .5      |       | .5      |       |     |  |
| Food Packaging & Disinfectant                     | 9.2             |       | 94.9    |       | 94.9    |       |     |  |
| Medical Equipment                                 |                 |       | 5.0     |       | 5.0     |       |     |  |
| LiOH Cartridge-PLSS                               | 26.4            |       | 72.5    |       | 72.5    |       |     |  |
| WASTE MANAGEMENT                                  | (15.0)          |       | (15.0)  |       | (15.0)  |       |     |  |
| EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT                               |                 |       | (10.0)  |       | (10.0)  |       |     |  |
| (Fire control, Leak Repair Kit, Distress Signals) |                 |       |         |       |         |       |     |  |
| MISCELLANEOUS                                     |                 |       | (17.0)  |       | (17.0)  |       |     |  |
| (Maps, Log Books, Tool Set)                       |                 |       |         |       |         |       |     |  |
| PERSONAL HYGIENE                                  |                 |       | (5.0)   |       | (5.0)   |       |     |  |
| (Dentifrice, Razor, Cleaning & Deodorant Pads)    |                 |       |         |       |         |       |     |  |
| FOOD PREPARATION & UTENSILS                       |                 |       | (5.0)   |       | (5.0)   |       |     |  |
| Total Crew Prov. - Inert                          | (164.2)         |       | (185.5) |       | (220.5) |       |     |  |
| Total Crew Prov. - Expendables                    | (31.4)          | (5.0) | (209.4) | (5.0) | (209.4) | (5.0) |     |  |
| *** Drinking water is under ECS code.             |                 |       |         |       |         |       |     |  |



### 9.3.2 LEM SHELTER

Due to the longer duration and increased level of activity of the LEM/S mission some additions and changes are required to the LEM crew provisions.

All LEM life support expendables such as oxygen, lithium hydroxide, activated charcoal, food and water are inadequate for the LEM/S mission. To determine the additional life support expendables required, an activity level corresponding to a metabolic heat output of 575 BTU/man-hr was assumed. The resulting weight of expendables required daily is listed in Table 9-4. Additional information is given in Appendix A.

As previously mentioned, the LEM crewmen wear their space suits with open face plates while in the cabin. During this time they are connected to the suit recirculating assembly via an umbilical. Constant wear of the space suits is desirable for LEM/S crew safety. In the event of sudden decompression of the cabin, due to structural failure or micrometeoroid penetration, the crewmen need only close their face plates and pressurize their space suits via the suit recirculating assembly and umbilical. Also, the available free volume in the existing LEM is not adequate to allow both men to don their space suits in an emergency.

There are indications however, that wearing an unpressurized space suit for periods in excess of six to eight hours may result in blisters and abrasions due to chafing of the skin. Also, wetting of the skin, due to failure of the suit recirculating assembly to remove all of the perspiration formed, and the collection of residue from dried perspiration may result in other dermatological problems.

A possible solution to the problem of constant space suit wear versus intermittent wear is to have at least one crewman in a space suit at all times, and both crewmen in space suits during the work day and while sleeping. This would reduce the risk of losing both crewmen in the event of sudden decompression, and would also allow each man to attend to his personal hygienic needs.

Due to the limited free volume and floor space available it may be advantageous to have both crewmen stand while engaged in tasks inside the shelter. Standing does not appear to be a strenuous activity under conditions of lunar gravity.

TABLE 9-4

TOTAL LEM/S  
EXPENDABLES USAGE RATES (2 MEN)

| ITEM                           | DAILY<br>REQM'T (lbs) | REMARKS   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| OXYGEN                         | (22.1)                | Total Weight Listed Under EPS.                                      |
| METABOLIC                      | 4.5                   |   |
| LEAKAGE                        | 5.0                   |   |
| REPRESSURIZATION               | 12.6 *                |   |
| LiOH                           | (9.2)                 | Includes Activated Charcoal   |
| ECS                            | 4.0                   | Total Weight Listed Under ECS.                                      |
| PLSS                           | 5.2                   | Total Weight Listed Under Crew Provisions (Two, 4 hour sorties)     |
| WATER                          | (39.4)                |   |
| DRINKING & HYGIENE             | 20.0                  | This water may be recycled for cooling use.                         |
| PLSS                           | 19.4                  | Lost from ECS Heat Transport Sect. & Total Weight listed under ECS. |
| FOOD, PACKAGING & DISINFECTANT | (4.5)                 | Total weight listed under crew Provisions                           |

\* The repressurization value of 12.6 pounds is based upon three refills of the LEM/S cabin each day (4.2 lbs. O<sub>2</sub> for each refill). This oxygen requirement may be alleviated with the use of a storage container as discussed in Section 9.6.2.

A critical free volume parameter for 2 man lunar shelters or vehicles will be to allow adequate room for the crewmen while standing in full extravehicular garb with the vehicle open to the lunar vacuum.

The existing LEM provides approximately 16 ft<sup>2</sup> of free floor space wherein a crew member may stand erect. This area is in the forward crew compartment. Figure 9-1 shows the internal arrangement for the LEM/S using the existing LEM structure. An alternate concept is shown in Figure 9-2. This concept utilizes a modified LEM structure which permits lowering of the midsection floor. The available floor space for standing erect was increased to 26 ft<sup>2</sup>. The significance of the required structural modification for Concept II will be discussed in Section 9.12.1.

No usable data was available which relates human efficiency versus free floor area and time. However, the decrease in astronaut efficiency during the 14 day LEM/S mission, due to the restricted free floor area available for standing erect, may prove to be significant.

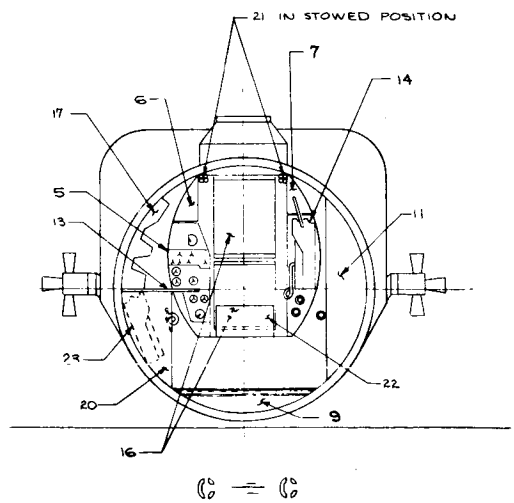
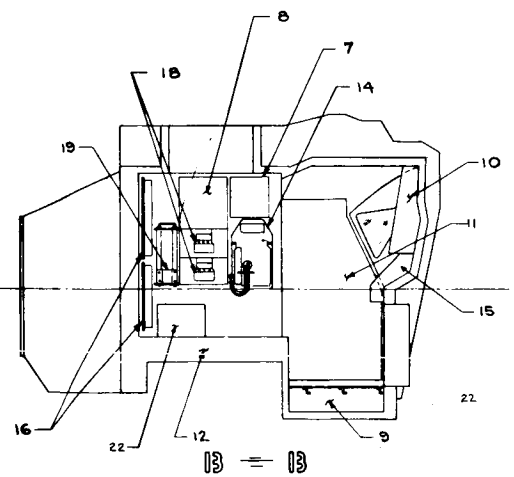
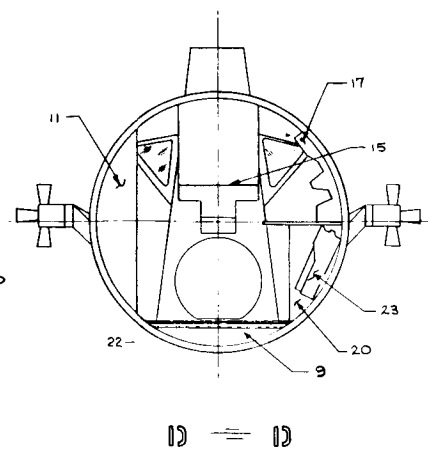
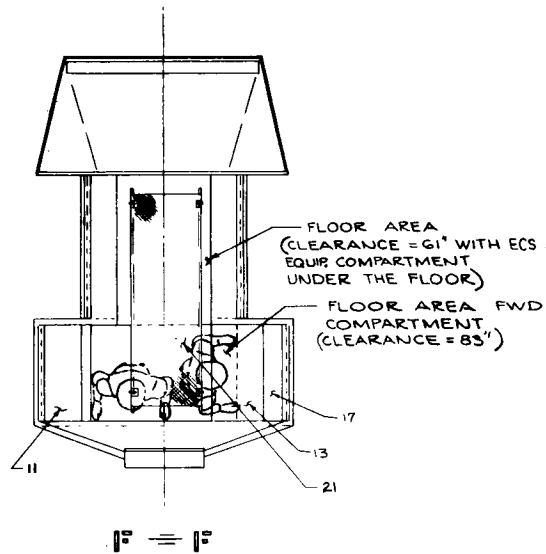
The absence of an airlock (which allows one man to leave the vehicle while the second man remains under pressurization) jeopardizes the mission and places severe reliability and habitability requirements on the suit system. A collapsible airlock using the LEM hatch as the inner airlock door would relieve this critical design deficiency. Due to adherence to the minimum modification concept a rigid airlock was not added to the LEM/S. The collapsible airlock was not added due to the lack of information indicating the feasibility for use of existing material in this manner.

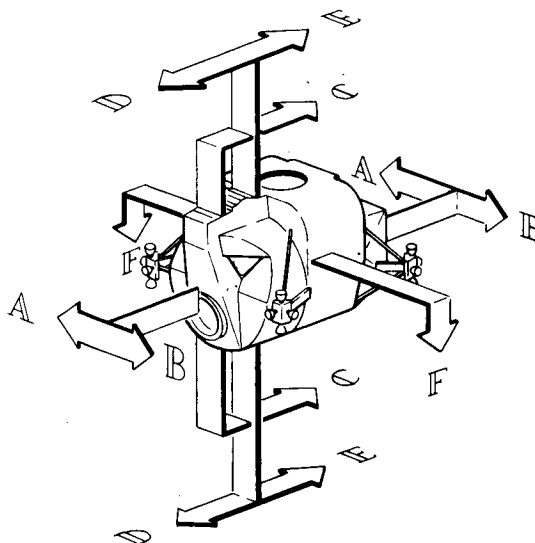
An alternate solution would utilize a storage container. To depressurize the cabin, the cabin oxygen would be pumped into a storage container until such time as cabin repressurization is required. This system will be discussed in more detail in Section 9.6.2, however it may be noted that the storage container system is lighter than the vented system for 26 or more cabin repressurization cycles.

The LEM/S crew stations have been changed significantly from those of the LEM. All controls are located at the System Engineer's station and within a small area on the forward crew compartment bulkhead. A work table, spare SSA and PLSS and bunks have been added. The LEM/S crew station arrangement is shown in Figure 9-3.

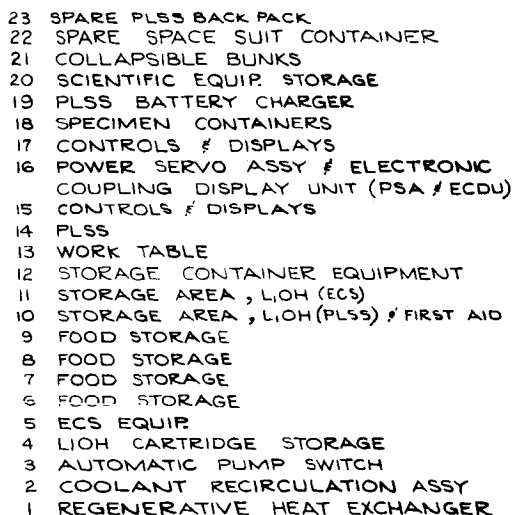
4

3





1



1

[illegible]

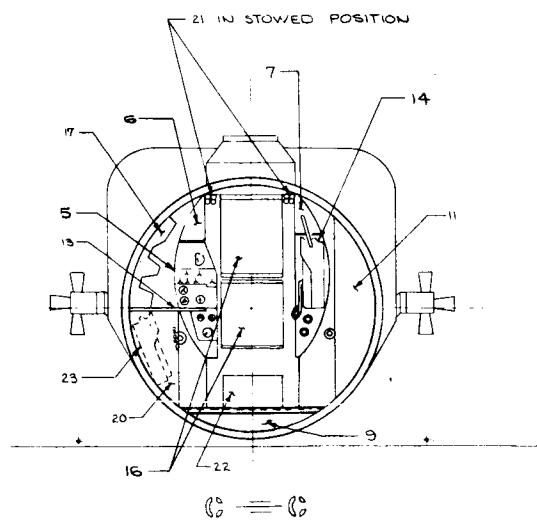
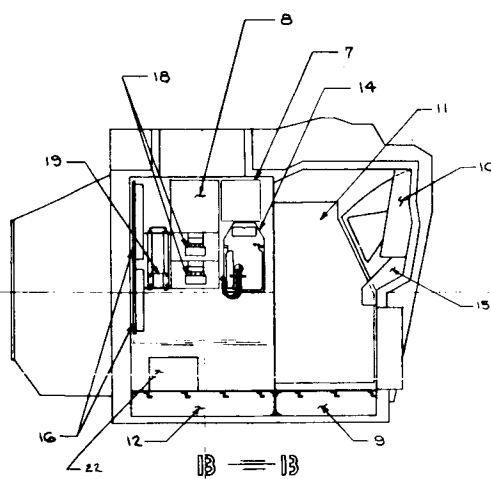
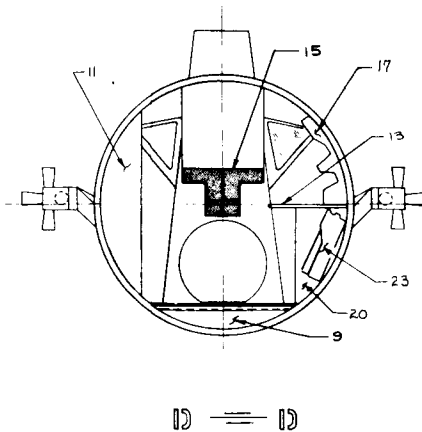
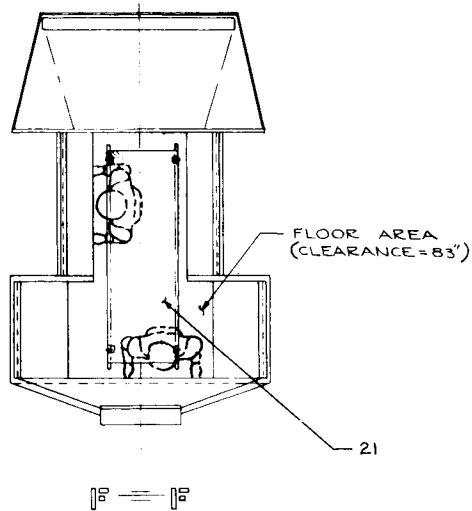
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
 OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20530

D

C

B

A

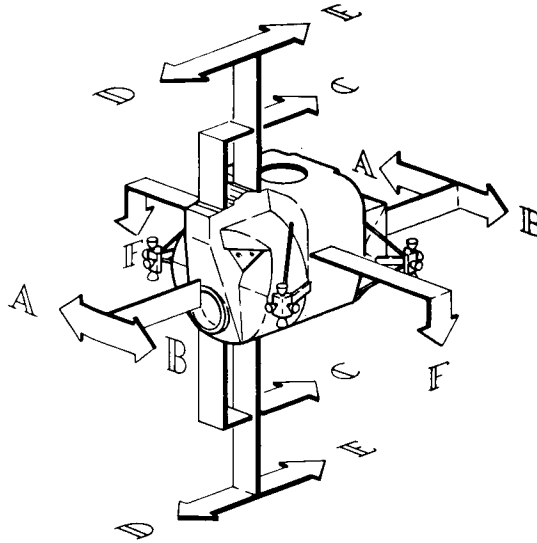
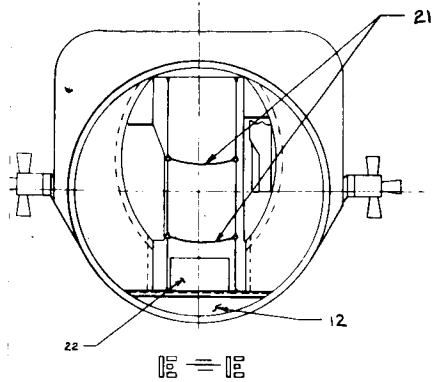


4

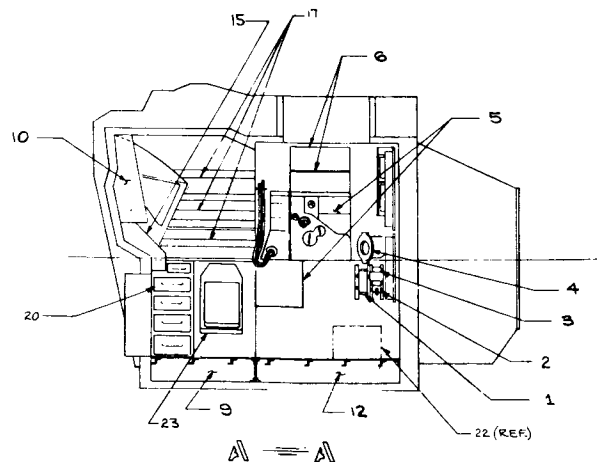
3

49-

| PART NO. | REV. | REVISIONS   |  | DATE | APPROVAL |
|----------|------|-------------|--|------|----------|
|          |      | DESCRIPTION |  |      |          |



NO SCALE

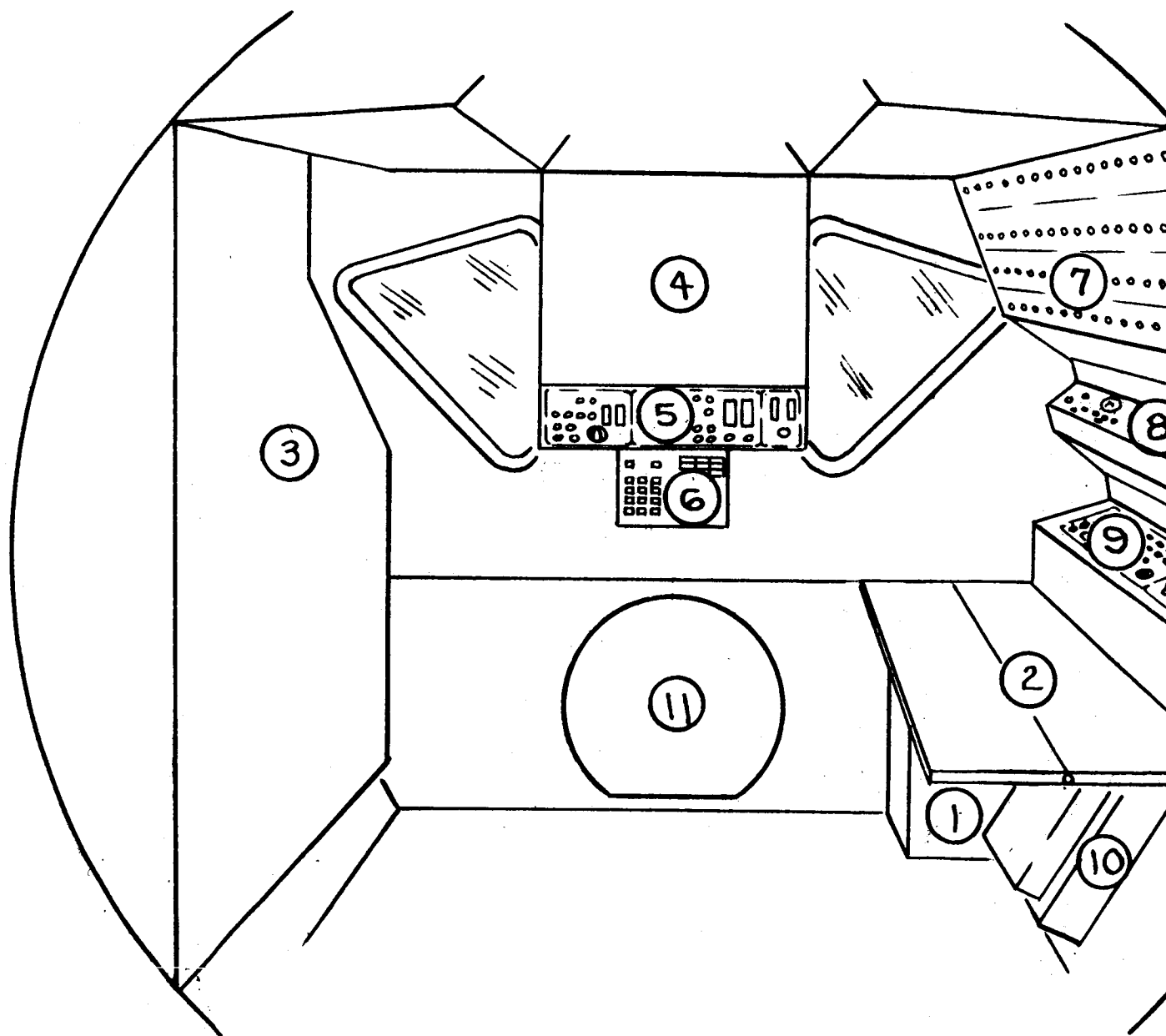


- 23 SPARE PLSS BACK PACK
- 22 SPARE SPACE SUIT CONTAINER
- 21 COLLAPSIBLE BUNKS
- 20 SCIENTIFIC EQUIP. STORAGE
- 19 PLSS BATTERY CHARGER
- 18 SPECIMEN CONTAINERS
- 17 CONTROLS & DISPLAYS
- 16 POWER SERVO ASSY & ELECTRONIC COUPLING DISPLAY UNIT (PSA/ECDU)
- 15 CONTROLS & DISPLAYS
- 14 PLSS
- 13 WORK TABLE
- 12 STORAGE CONTAINER EQUIPMENT
- 11 STORAGE AREA, LIOH (ECS)
- 10 STORAGE AREA, LIOH (PLSS) & FIRST AID
- 9 FOOD STORAGE
- 8 FOOD STORAGE
- 7 FOOD STORAGE
- 6 FOOD STORAGE
- 5 ECS EQUIP.
- 4 LIOH CARTRIDGE STORAGE
- 3 AUTOMATIC PUMP SWITCH
- 2 COOLANT RECIRCULATION ASSY
- 1 REGENERATIVE HEAT EXCHANGER

FIGURE 9-2

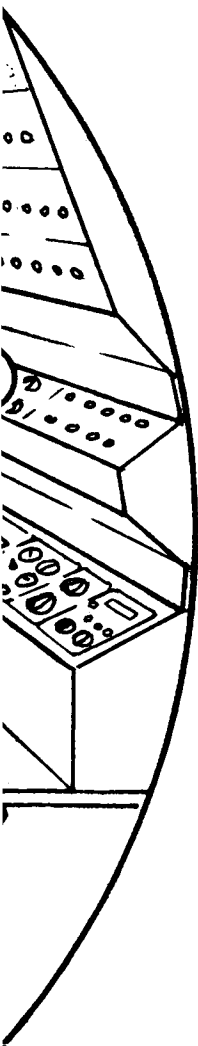
|                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| NO. REQ'D FOR ASSEMBLY     |  | ZONE                       |  | REV. BY                    |  | REV. DATE                  |  | REV. BY                    |  | REV. DATE                  |  | REV. BY                    |  | REV. DATE                  |  |
| LAST NAME, FIRST           |  | LAST NAME, FIRST           |  | LAST NAME, FIRST           |  | LAST NAME, FIRST           |  | LAST NAME, FIRST           |  | LAST NAME, FIRST           |  | LAST NAME, FIRST           |  | LAST NAME, FIRST           |  |
| UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  |
| REX ENGINEERING RECORDS    |  | REX ENGINEERING RECORDS    |  | REX ENGINEERING RECORDS    |  | REX ENGINEERING RECORDS    |  | REX ENGINEERING RECORDS    |  | REX ENGINEERING RECORDS    |  | REX ENGINEERING RECORDS    |  | REX ENGINEERING RECORDS    |  |
| NEXT ASSEMBLY              |  | NEXT ASSEMBLY              |  | NEXT ASSEMBLY              |  | NEXT ASSEMBLY              |  | NEXT ASSEMBLY              |  | NEXT ASSEMBLY              |  | NEXT ASSEMBLY              |  | NEXT ASSEMBLY              |  |
| APPLICATION                |  | APPLICATION                |  | APPLICATION                |  | APPLICATION                |  | APPLICATION                |  | APPLICATION                |  | APPLICATION                |  | APPLICATION                |  |

|   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| ORIGINAL DATE OF REVISION                     |  | ORIGINAL DATE OF REVISION                     |  | ORIGINAL DATE OF REVISION                     |  | ORIGINAL DATE OF REVISION                     |  | ORIGINAL DATE OF REVISION                     |  | ORIGINAL DATE OF REVISION                     |  | ORIGINAL DATE OF REVISION                     |  | ORIGINAL DATE OF REVISION                     |  |
| 1-27-60                                       |  | 1-27-60                                       |  | 1-27-60                                       |  | 1-27-60                                       |  | 1-27-60                                       |  | 1-27-60                                       |  | 1-27-60                                       |  | 1-27-60                                       |  |
| LEM SHELTER CONCEPT II INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT   |  | LEM SHELTER CONCEPT II INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT   |  | LEM SHELTER CONCEPT II INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT   |  | LEM SHELTER CONCEPT II INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT   |  | LEM SHELTER CONCEPT II INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT   |  | LEM SHELTER CONCEPT II INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT   |  | LEM SHELTER CONCEPT II INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT   |  | LEM SHELTER CONCEPT II INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT   |  |
| GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER        |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER        |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER        |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER        |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER        |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER        |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER        |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER        |  |
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION |  | NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION |  | NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION |  | NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION |  | NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION |  | NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION |  | NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION |  | NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION |  |
| MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA                           |  | MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA                           |  | MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA                           |  | MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA                           |  | MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA                           |  | MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA                           |  | MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA                           |  | MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA                           |  |
| J N-59-5                                      |  | J N-59-5                                      |  | J N-59-5                                      |  | J N-59-5                                      |  | J N-59-5                                      |  | J N-59-5                                      |  | J N-59-5                                      |  | J N-59-5                                      |  |



CREW STATIONS — CONTROLS & DISPLAYS  
LEM/S CONCEPT





- ① STORAGE FOR SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT
- ② WORK TABLE
- ③ STORAGE FOR LiOH (ECS) AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIP.
- ④ STORAGE FOR LiOH (PLSS) AND FIRST AID
- ⑤ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR LIGHTING, POWER GENERATOR AND CRYOGENIC STORAGE
- ⑥ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR ACTIVITY PROGRAMMER AND TELESCOPE
- ⑦ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM, INSTRUM., T. V., AND CRYOGENIC STORAGE
- ⑧ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR IMU CONTROL, RADAR AND PYROTECHNICS
- ⑨ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR AUDIO, COMMUNICATIONS, COMM. ANTENNAS, COAXIAL AND FEEDER CONTROL, N & GS
- ⑩ SPARE PLSS BACKPACK
- ⑪ FORWARD HATCH

FIGURE 9-3

The weights charged to the LEM/S crew provisions are shown in Table 9-3.

### 9.3.3 MOLEM

The same general requirements exist for the MOLEM and the LEM/S crew provisions excepting for accomplishing the mobility function. The internal arrangement drawing shown in Figure 9-4 indicates the location of the equipment and expendables carried inside the cabin enclosure.

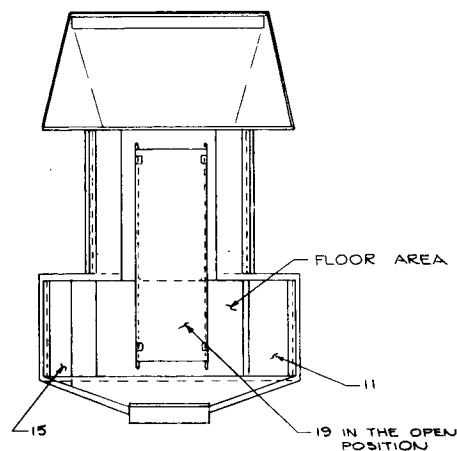
The visibility through the forward windows from the LEM Commander's and System Engineer's design eye point is shown in Figure 9-5. As can be ascertained from this diagram, vision is inadequate from one station due to the restricted visibility. However, as is also shown in Figure 9-5, a buddy system of driving produces an excellent overlapping field of view with minimal blind spots. This system of driving is not recommended as a primary visual mode, rather a dual prism mirror system is recommended for exterior viewing when driving. The mirror system is illustrated in Figure 9-6. Additional information on other possible viewing systems such as fiberscopes, television, etc., is available in Reference 9. Other items shown in this Figure include the general layout of the crew driving and work stations. The crew member will use the existing LEM restraint harness while driving and the arm rests when convenient. The work table top is hinged to allow both members to be strapped in the existing LEM harness while driving, or allow one member to be seated at the work table. The weight of the MOLEM crew provisions is listed in Table 9-3.

No significant increase in internal volume was required to accommodate the mobility function. The resulting living volume is essentially the same as that shown for the LEM/S in Section 9.3.2. A mobility panel, Navigation and Guidance Control panel, locomotion control lever and a driving mirror system was added (Figure 9-6); otherwise the items required inside the cabin enclosure are the same as required for the LEM/S.

BLANK PAGE 54

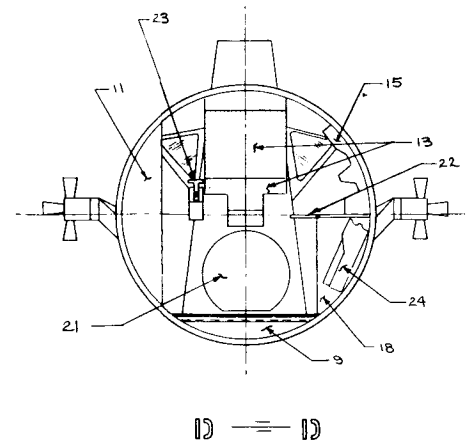
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AND IS LOANED TO YOU BY THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES. IT IS TO BE RETURNED TO THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES WHEN YOU NO LONGER HAVE USE FOR IT.

D



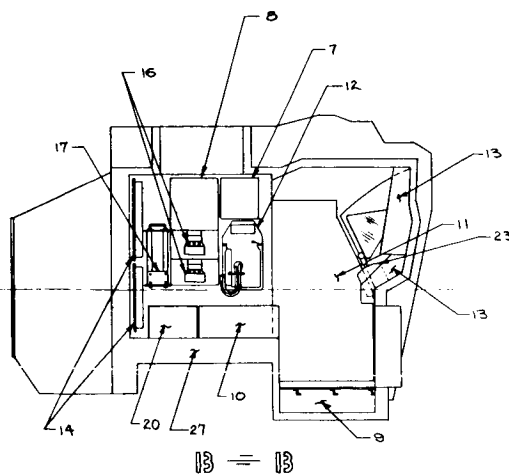
12 = 12

C



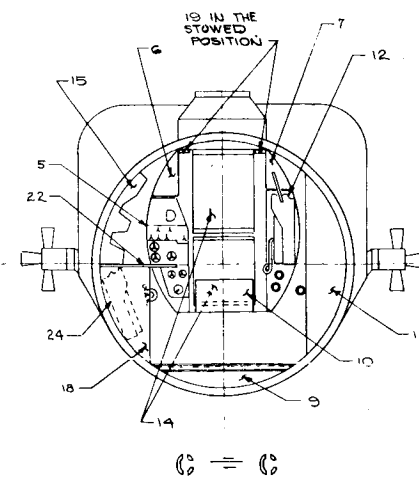
13 = 13

B



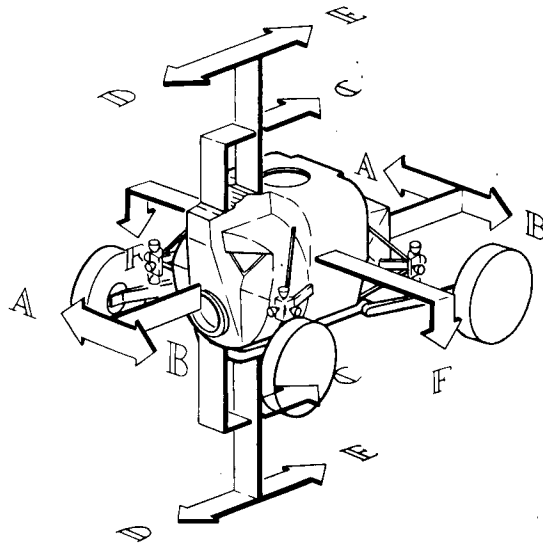
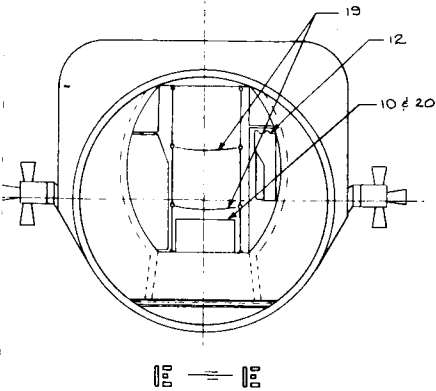
13 = 13

A

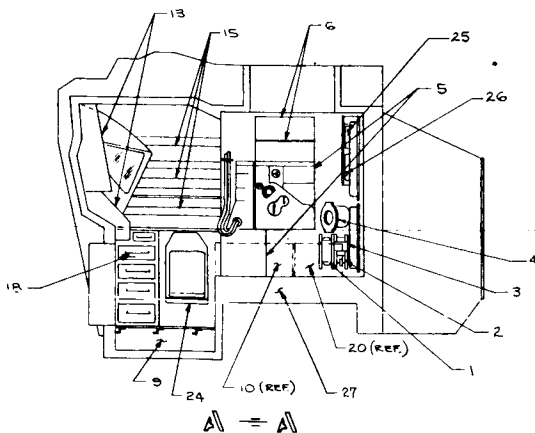


14 = 14

| PART NO. | REV. | REVISIONS   |  | DATE | APPROVAL |
|----------|------|-------------|--|------|----------|
|          |      | DESCRIPTION |  |      |          |



NO SCALE

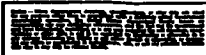


- 27 STORAGE CONTAINER EQUIPMENT
- 26 RELAY BOX (ECS)
- 25 CABIN PRESSURE SWITCH (ECS)
- 24 SPARE PLSS BACK PACK
- 23 LOCOMOTION CONTROL LEVER
- 22 WORK TABLE
- 21 FORWARD HATCH
- 20 SPARE SPACE SUIT IN CONTAINER
- 19 COLLAPSIBLE BUNKS
- 18 SCIENTIFIC EQUIP. STORAGE
- 17 PLSS BATTERY CHARGER
- 16 SPECIMEN RETURN CONTAINERS
- 15 CONTROLS & DISPLAYS
- 14 POWER SERVO ASSY & ELECTRONIC COUPLING DISPLAY UNIT (PSA & ECDU)
- 13 CONTROLS & DISPLAYS - N/G, LOCOMOTION
- 12 PLSS
- 11 STORAGE AREA, LiOH (ECS)
- EMERGENCY EQUIP. PERSONAL HYGIENE, FOOD PREP. EQUIP. & MISC.
- 10 STORAGE AREA, LiOH (PLSS) & FIRST AID
- 9 FOOD STORAGE
- 8 FOOD STORAGE
- 7 FOOD STORAGE
- 6 FOOD STORAGE
- 5 ECS EQUIP.
- 4 LiOH CARTRIDGE STORAGE
- 3 AUTOMATIC PUMP SWITCH
- 2 COOLANT RECIRCULATION ASSY
- 1 REGENERATIVE HEAT EXCHANGER

FIGURE 9-4

| NO RESO PER ASSY   |  | DATE      |  | PART IN STOCK IN |  | SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS IN REQUIRED |  | STOCK SIZE                 |  | MATERIAL SPEC |  | DATE                                   |  | BY  |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------|--|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|---------------|--|--|--|-----|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|------------------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|----------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|----------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| FIRST DASH NO  |  | REV       |  | REV              |  | REV                                   |  | REV                        |  | REV           |  | REV                                    |  | REV |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| LIST OF MATERIAL   |  |           |  |                  |  |                                       |  |                            |  |               |  |  |  |     |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="4">UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED</th> <th colspan="4">DRAWING DATE</th> <th colspan="4">MOLEM INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT</th> <th colspan="4">GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">INTERFACES ARE IN INCHES</td> <td colspan="4">DATE</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">TOLERANCES ON FINISHES</td> <td colspan="4">DATE</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">MATERIAL</td> <td colspan="4">DATE</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">HEAT TREATMENT</td> <td colspan="4">DATE</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">TOTAL PROTECTIVE FINISH</td> <td colspan="4">DATE</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> <td colspan="4">REV</td> </tr> </table> |  |           |  |                  |  |                                       |  |                            |  |               |  |  |  |     |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  |  |  | DRAWING DATE |  |  |  | MOLEM INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT |  |  |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER |  |  |  | INTERFACES ARE IN INCHES |  |  |  | DATE |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  | TOLERANCES ON FINISHES |  |  |  | DATE |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  | MATERIAL |  |  |  | DATE |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  | HEAT TREATMENT |  |  |  | DATE |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  | TOTAL PROTECTIVE FINISH |  |  |  | DATE |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  | REV |  |  |  |
| UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED   |  |           |  | DRAWING DATE     |  |                                       |  | MOLEM INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT |  |               |  | GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER |  |     |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| INTERFACES ARE IN INCHES   |  |           |  | DATE             |  |                                       |  | REV                        |  |               |  | REV                                    |  |     |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| TOLERANCES ON FINISHES   |  |           |  | DATE             |  |                                       |  | REV                        |  |               |  | REV                                    |  |     |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| MATERIAL   |  |           |  | DATE             |  |                                       |  | REV                        |  |               |  | REV                                    |  |     |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| HEAT TREATMENT   |  |           |  | DATE             |  |                                       |  | REV                        |  |               |  | REV                                    |  |     |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| TOTAL PROTECTIVE FINISH  |  |           |  | DATE             |  |                                       |  | REV                        |  |               |  | REV                                    |  |     |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
| SEE ENGINEERING RECORDS  |  | NEXT ASSY |  | USED ON          |  | APPLICATION                           |  | DATE                       |  | REV           |  | DATE                                   |  | REV |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |
|  |  |           |  |                  |  |                                       |  |                            |  |               |  |  |  |     |  |                            |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |          |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |     |  |  |  |

-39-

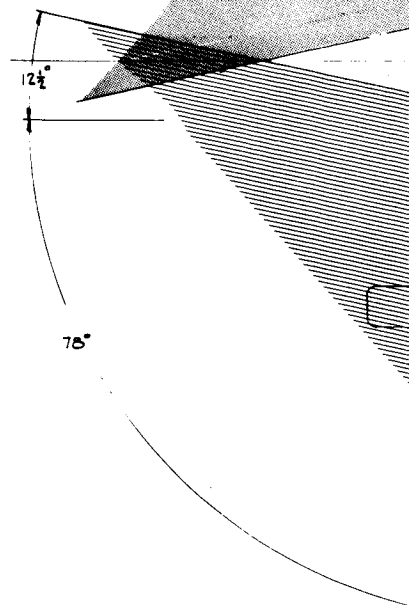
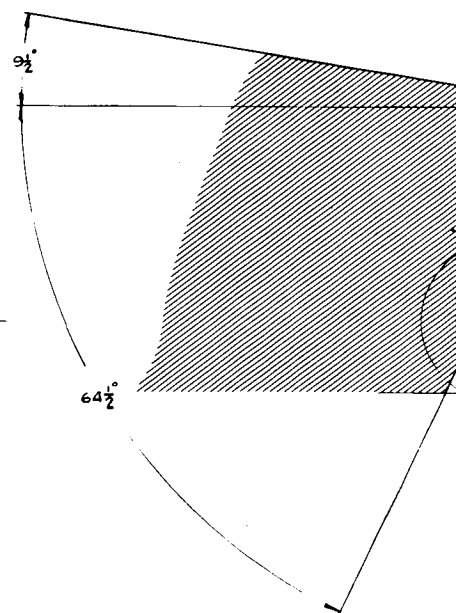
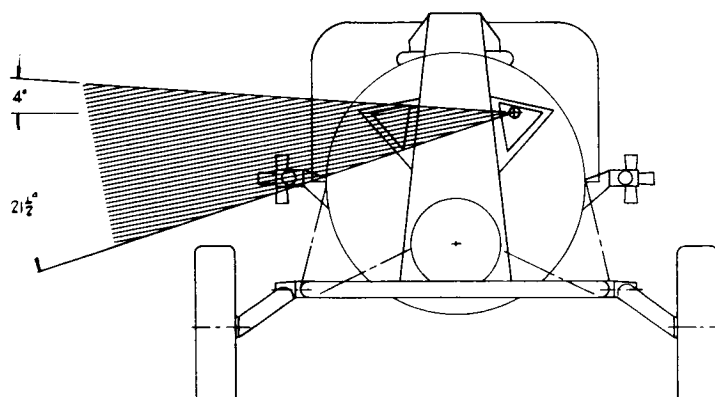


D

C

B

A



28°

12 1/2"

75°

9 1/2"

64 1/2°

SYS. ENG DESIGN EYE

COMMANDERS DESIGN EYE

COMMANDERS FIELD OF VISION

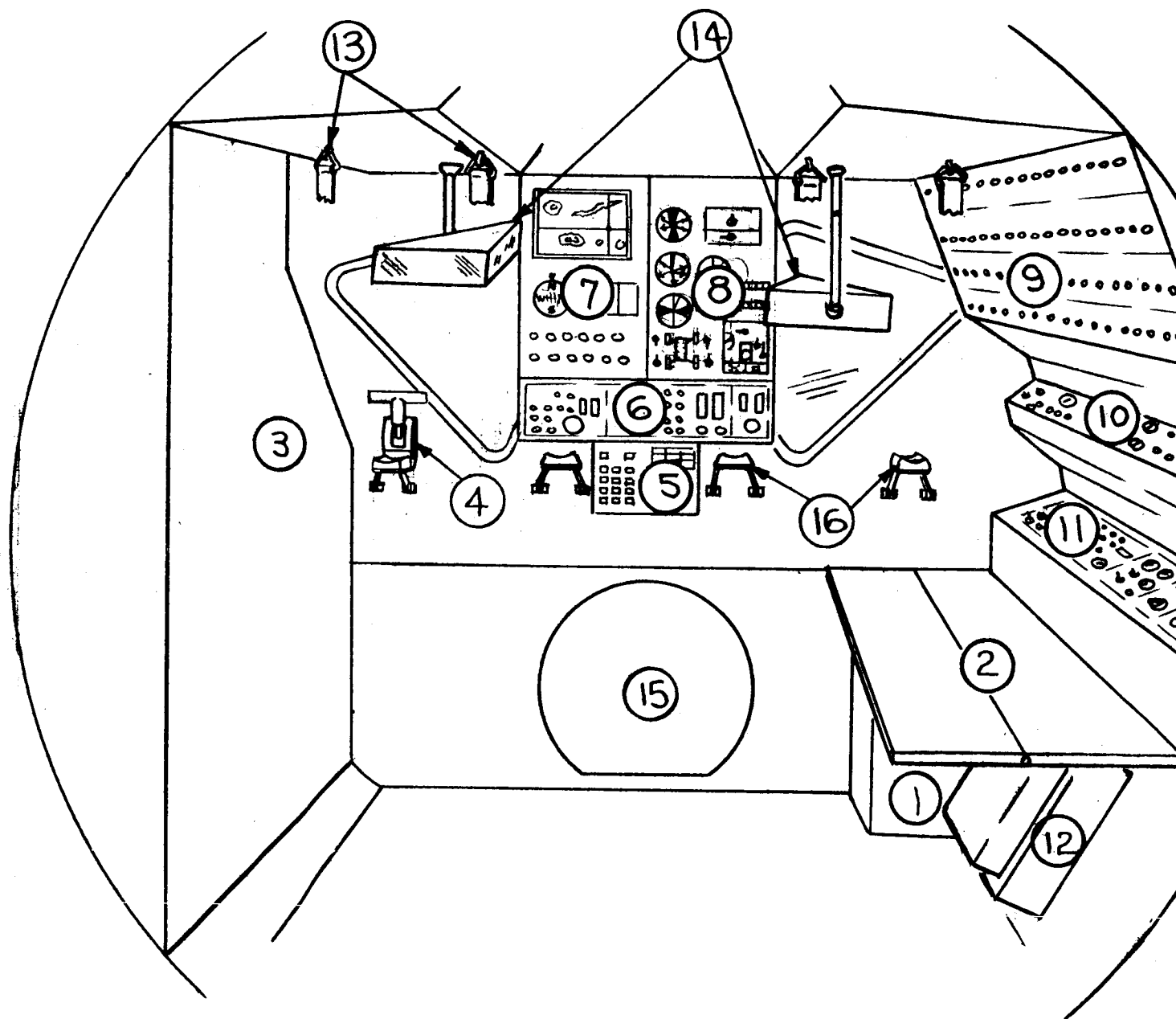
SYS. ENG. FIELD OF VISION  
(MIR202 IMAGE OF COMMANDERS  
VISION)

FIGURE 9-5

|                            |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  |                          |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
|----------------------------|--|------|--|-------------|--|----------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------|--|----------|--|------|--|----|--|-----|--|
| PDC FIELD FOR ASST         |  | DATE |  | TIME OF DAY |  | LOCATION |  | OPERATIONAL STATUS |  | STOCK NO.                |  | MATERIAL |  | DATE |  | BY |  | REV |  |
| ASST NAME                  |  | DATE |  | TIME OF DAY |  | LOCATION |  | OPERATIONAL STATUS |  | STOCK NO.                |  | MATERIAL |  | DATE |  | BY |  | REV |  |
| LIST OF MATERIAL           |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  |                          |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
| UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  | ORIGINAL DATE OF DRAWING |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
| DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES   |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  | DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
| TOLERANCES ARE             |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  | TOLERANCES ARE           |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
| FRACTIONS                  |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  | FRACTIONS                |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
| DECIMALS                   |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  | DECIMALS                 |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
| ANGLES                     |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  | ANGLES                   |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
| SURFACES                   |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  | SURFACES                 |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
| TEXT TREATMENT             |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  | TEXT TREATMENT           |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |
| APPLICATION                |  |      |  |             |  |          |  |                    |  | APPLICATION              |  |          |  |      |  |    |  |     |  |

EXTERIOR  
VISIBILITY DIAGRAM  
MOLEM CONCEPTGEORGE C. MARSHALL  
SPACE FLIGHT CENTER  
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS  
AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION  
Huntsville, Alabama

JN-59-7



59  
CREW STATIONS → CONTROLS & DISPLAYS  
MOLEM CONCEPT




- 
- ① Storage for Scientific Equipment
  - ② Work Table
  - ③ Storage Area for LiOH (ECS) Emergency Equipment, Personal Hygiene, Food Preparation Equipment and Miscellaneous
  - ④ Locomotion Control Lever
  - ⑤ Activity Programmer and Telescope Panel (This Item Presently Exists in LEM)
  - ⑥ Displays for Lighting, Power Generator and Cryogenic Storage
  - ⑦ Display Panel for Navigation and Guidance
  - ⑧ Display Panel for Controls
  - ⑨ Display Panel for Environmental Control, Communications, Electric Power System, Instrumentation, T.V. Cryogenic Storage
  - ⑩ Display Panel for IMU Control, Radar, Pyrotechnics
  - ⑪ Display Panel for Audio, Communications, Comm. Antennas, Coaxial and Feeder Control
  - ⑫ Spare PLSS Backpack
  - ⑬ Restraints While Driving (This Item Presently Exists In LEM)
  - ⑭ Driving Mirror System
  - ⑮ Forward Hatch (This Item Presently Exists in LEM)
  - ⑯ Arm Rests (This Item Presently Exists in LEM)

FIGURE 9-6

The EPS provides power to all electrical and electronic equipment aboard the LEM and its derivatives. The primary source of power considered was the hydrogen-oxygen fuel cell.

The power requirements and power systems for the LEM, LEM/S and MOLEM will be discussed in this section.

#### 9.4.1 LEM

The LEM EPS consists of a Fuel Cell Assembly (FCA), a Cryogenic Storage and Supply Assembly, various controls, and an auxiliary battery. The FCA includes primarily three .9 kw open cycle fuel cells. Hydrogen and oxygen are supplied to the fuel cells from the Cryogenic Storage and Supply. Gaseous hydrogen and oxygen pass through porous nickel-nickel oxide electrodes and react with an aqueous potassium hydroxide electrolyte. This reaction causes the hydrogen and oxygen reactants to ionize, release electrons, and produce water. The heat generated by the fuel cell is removed by passing an excess of hydrogen through the hydrogen gas space. The excess hydrogen and the water produced by the fuel cell is vented overboard. Cooling the fuel cell in this manner eliminates the need for an EPS radiator.

For purposes of fuel cell studies the fuel cell oxidizer used on LEM was considered to exclude all oxygen used for metabolic needs, cabin repressurization, leakage requirements, all residual oxygen, and the oxygen used on descent and ascent. The fuel was similarly considered to be the hydrogen used on the lunar surface. The weight ratio of oxidizer to fuel used in the production of electric power is, from stoichiometry, 8:1. However, since hydrogen is also used for cooling in the LEM fuel cells, the ratio of oxidizer to fuel passing through the LEM fuel cells is approximately 2:1. This then indicates that the ratio of hydrogen used for cooling to hydrogen used for production of electrical energy is 3:1.

The three .9 kw fuel cells are started prior to earth launch and are operated at low power levels for the duration of the earth orbit, cislunar flight and lunar orbit. The fuel cell power requirements are increased near the time of separation of LEM from the CM/SM. Operation of the fuel cells over this time period results in the expenditure of approximately 36 lbs of cryogenic reactants.

In a parallel operating condition the fuel cells provide power to two essential buses and one monitor bus. For nonparallel operation

each fuel cell provides power to one of the three buses. In the event a fuel cell fails, a logic network in the feeder control assembly deenergizes the monitor bus to allow the operating fuel cells to provide power to the essential buses.

Should all fuel cells fail, an auxiliary battery provides power to all critical survival circuits. This battery is capable of furnishing power to all critical circuits at any time during lunar launch, rendezvous and docking. The auxiliary battery can supply approximately 2.5 Kw-hrs of electrical energy.

The cryogenic storage and supply assembly consists of three liquid hydrogen (LH<sub>2</sub>) tanks, two liquid oxygen (LOX) tanks and associated valves and piping. The liquid hydrogen and oxygen are stored supercritically in spherical tanks. Two LH<sub>2</sub> tank and one LOX tank are stored on the ascent stage while the others are stored on the descent stage. During descent and while on the lunar surface the descent stage cryogenic supply is used. The ascent stage cryogenic storage supply is used during ascent, rendezvous and docking.

The LEM EPS weights are given in Table 9-5.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TABLE 9-5 ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| ITEM                          | WEIGHT - POUNDS |         |          |         |          |         |     |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-----|--|
|                               | LEM             |         | LEM/S    |         | MOLEM    |         | D/S |  |
|                               | A/S             | D/S     | A/S      | D/S     | A/S      | D/S     |     |  |
| ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY *     | (956.2)         | (355.8) | (2096.7) | (124.9) | (2521.3) | (124.9) |     |  |
| POWER GENERATION SECTION      | (434.1)         | (307.8) | (1574.6) |         | (1999.2) |         |     |  |
| Fuel Cells                    | 197.4           |         | 228.0    |         | 360      |         |     |  |
| Oxygen Tanks                  | 9.1             | 31.5    | 73       |         | 86       |         |     |  |
| Hydrogen Tanks                | 45.0            | 79.2    | 168      |         | 223      |         |     |  |
| Oxygen **                     | 22.2            | 138.7   | 645      |         | 776      |         |     |  |
| Hydrogen                      | 18.1            | 32.6    | 88.0     |         | 116      |         |     |  |
| Radiator                      |                 |         | 30.0     |         | 80       |         |     |  |
| Auxiliary Battery System      | 53.0            |         | 53.0     | 76.9    | 53.0     | 76.9    |     |  |
| Plumbing -O <sub>2</sub> Feed | 10.4            | 5.4     | 10.4     |         | 10.4     |         |     |  |
| -H <sub>2</sub> Feed          | 21.0            | 6.5     | 21.0     |         | 21.0     |         |     |  |
| Pyrotechnic Batteries         | 7.0             |         | 7.0      |         | 7.0      |         |     |  |
| Battery Charger               | 3.2             |         | 3.2      |         | 3.2      |         |     |  |
| Electrical Control Assy.      | 47.7            |         | 47.7     |         | 63.6     |         |     |  |
| RTG                           |                 |         | 200      |         | 200      |         |     |  |
| POWER CONVERSION SECTION      | (42.6)          |         | (42.6)   |         | (42.6)   |         |     |  |
| Inverters                     | 35.2            |         | 35.2     |         | 35.2     |         |     |  |
| Control Unit                  | 7.4             |         | 7.4      |         | 7.4      |         |     |  |
| DISTRIBUTION SECTION          | (68.0)          |         | (68.0)   |         | (68.0)   |         |     |  |
| Distribution Boxes            | 8.0             |         | 8.0      |         | 8.0      |         |     |  |
| Circuit Breaker Panels        | 30.0            |         | 30.0     |         | 30.0     |         |     |  |
| Junction Boxes                | 10.0            |         | 10.0     |         | 10.0     |         |     |  |
| Relay Boxes                   | 20.0            |         | 20.0     |         | 20.0     |         |     |  |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TABLE 9-5 ELECTRICAL POWER SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS (cont'd)\*

| ITEM  | WEIGHT - POUNDS |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|----------|--------|
|   | LEM             |         | LEM/S   |        | MOLEM   |        | A/S      | D/S    |
|   | A/S             | D/S     | A/S     | D/S    | A/S     | D/S    |          |        |
| ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS   | (411.5)         | (48.0)  | (411.5) | (48.0) | (411.5) | (48.0) | (411.5)  | (48.0) |
| Stabilization and Control                                       | 16.2            |         | 16.2    |        |         |        | 16.2     |        |
| Navigation and Guidance   | 97.0            | 2.5     | 97.0    | 2.5    | 97.0    | 2.5    | 97.0     | 2.5    |
| Crew System   | 2.5             |         | 2.5     |        |         |        | 2.5      |        |
| Environmental Control   | 4.8             |         | 4.8     |        |         |        | 4.8      |        |
| Instrumentation   | 171.0           | 27.0    | 171.0   | 27.0   | 171.0   | 27.0   | 171.0    | 27.0   |
| Electrical Power  | 71.4            | 15.0    | 71.4    | 15.0   | 71.4    | 15.0   | 71.4     | 15.0   |
| Propulsion  | 19.0            | 3.5     | 19.0    | 3.5    | 19.0    | 3.5    | 19.0     | 3.5    |
| Reaction Control  | 17.0            |         | 17.0    |        |         |        | 17.0     |        |
| Communications  | 7.9             |         | 7.9     |        |         |        | 7.9      |        |
| Controls and Displays   | 4.7             |         | 4.7     |        |         |        | 4.7      |        |
| Total EPS-Inert   | (915.9)         | (184.5) | (1363)  |        |         |        | (1629.3) |        |
| Total EPS- Expendables  | (40.3)          | (171.3) | (733)   |        |         |        | (892)    |        |
|   |                 |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |
|   |                 |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |
|   |                 |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |
|   |                 |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |
| * Heat Exchangers and Glycol Plumbing<br>are included under ECS |                 |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |
| ** Includes ECS O <sub>2</sub>                                  |                 |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |
|   |                 |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |
|   |                 |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |
|   |                 |         |         |        |         |        |          |        |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9.4.2 LEM Shelter - The assumed LEM/S power profile is shown in figure 9-7. The three .9 kw LEM fuel cells appear to be capable of providing sufficient power for the peak loads shown. Since the LEM/S requires more electrical energy than the LEM, additional cryogenic reactants must be supplied.

The fuel cell reactants required to extend the LEM open cycle fuel cell capability to satisfy the LEM/S power requirements were determined as follows:

- The reactant consumption rate for the generation of usable electrical energy was assumed to be .8 lbs/kw-hr.
- The total electrical energy required was 626 kw-hrs.
- The reactant weight for the generation of usable electrical power is;

$$WT_{RC} = .8(626) = 500 \text{ lbs.}$$

- The oxygen and hydrogen weight used for power generation based on the stoichiometric ratio of 8:1 is;

$$WT_{O_2} = \frac{8}{9} (500) = 445 \text{ lbs}$$

$$WT_{H_2} = \frac{1}{9} (500) = 55 \text{ lbs}$$

- The weight of hydrogen used in cooling the open cycle fuel cells is;

$$(WT_{H_2})_c = 3 (55) = 165 \text{ lbs}$$

- The total reactant weight is;

$$WT. \text{ of } O_2 = 445 \text{ lbs}$$

$$WT. \text{ of } H_2 = 55 + 165 = \underline{220 \text{ lbs}}$$

$$TOTAL \text{ REACTANT } WT. = 665 \text{ lbs}$$

- The total cryogenic system weight including tankage, required for use with the open cycle fuel cells for 200 days storage is:

$$O_2 \text{ System } Wt. = 1.11(445) = 495 \text{ lbs}$$

$$H_2 \text{ System } Wt. = 4.68(220) = \underline{1030 \text{ lbs}}$$

$$TOTAL \text{ SYSTEM } WT. = 1525 \text{ lbs}$$

# POWER PROFILE FOR LEM SHELTER (Active Phase)

TOTAL ENERGY = 626 kw-hrs.  
ACTIVE TIME ENERGY = 466 kw-hrs.

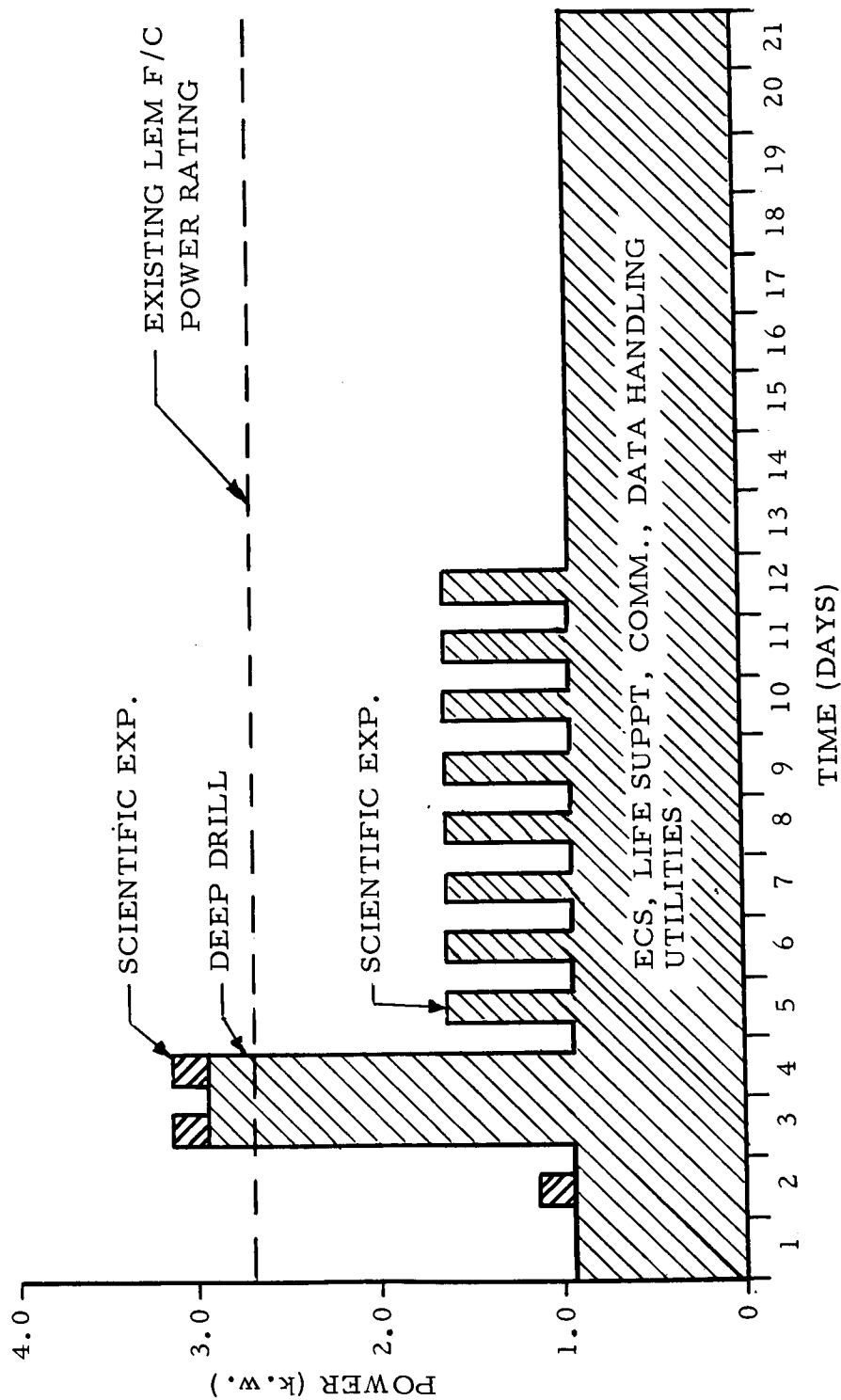


FIGURE 9-7

Obviously the weight penalty involved in using the existing LEM open cycle fuel cells is excessive. This weight penalty is even more substantial than indicated by the cryogenic storage requirement along.

The open cycle fuel cell discharges by-product water overboard, requiring that the entire supply of water for the ECS be carried from Earth. If the existing LEM ECS heat transport section were used, and astronaut activity on the lunar surface assumed to be 8 hrs. per day, the total ECS water requirement would be approximately 1860 pounds (see Section 9.6.2). Even if the LEM ECS were changed to include a 95 ft<sup>2</sup> radiator, the supplemental cooling and PLSS water requirement would be approximately 536 pounds. The two water requirements stated assume all drinking and wash water except urine are reclaimed for use in the heat transport section.

An alternate method of meeting the LEM/S power requirements would utilize a closed cycle fuel cell system. In this system the by-product water and a relatively small amount of excess hydrogen passed through the fuel cell are reclaimed, and cooling is accomplished by utilizing a secondary coolant and space radiator. The closed cycle fuel cell system is shown in Figure 9-8.

The approximate weight of the closed cycle system excluding fuel cells is as follows:

- The reactant weights as previously calculated are;

$$WT_{O_2} = \frac{8}{9}(500) = 445 \text{ lbs}$$

$$WT_{H_2} = \frac{1}{9}(500) = 55 \text{ lbs}$$

- The cryogenic system weight is;

$$O_2 \text{ SYSTEM WT.} = 1.11(445) = 495 \text{ lbs}$$

$$H_2 \text{ SYSTEM WT.} = 4.68(55) = \underline{256 \text{ lbs}}$$

$$751 \text{ lbs}$$

- The radiator system weight, based on 35 ft<sup>2</sup> radiator, including plumbing, pumps etc., is;

$$\text{RAD. SYSTEM WT} = 1.0 \frac{\text{lbs}}{\text{ft}^2} (35) = 35 \text{ lbs}$$

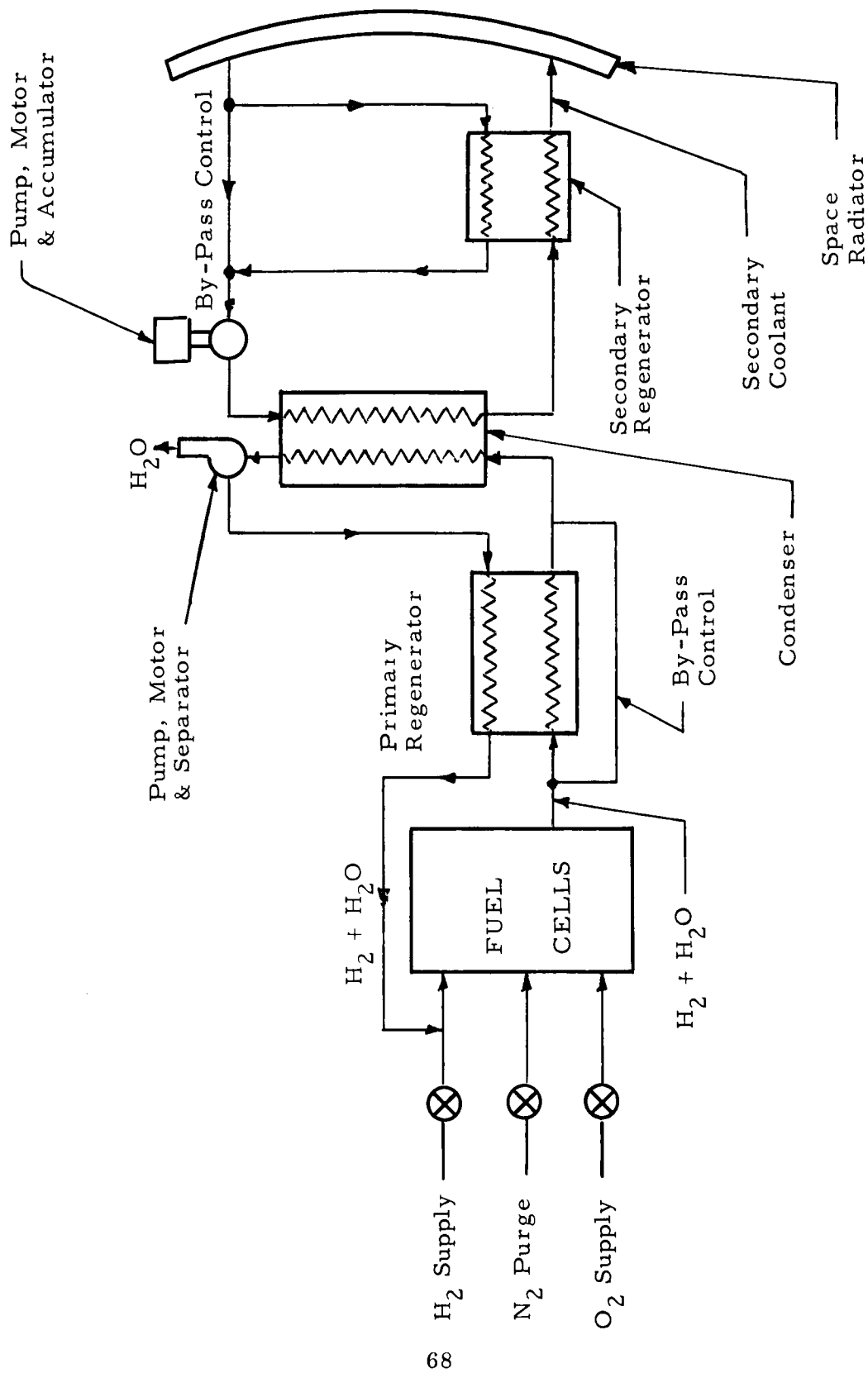
- The total system weight is;

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{REACTANT WT.} & = & 751 \text{ lbs.} \\ \text{RADIATOR WT.} & = & \underline{35 \text{ lbs.}} \\ \text{TOTAL WT.} & & 786 \text{ lbs.} \end{array}$$

- Assuming an isomorphic conversion of fuel cell reactants to water, the water produced by the fuel cells is;

$$WT_{H_2O} = .8(626) = 500 \text{ lbs.}$$





CLOSED CYCLE FUEL CELL  
SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

FIGURE 9-8

Table 9-6 summarizes the weight penalties associated with the open cycle and closed cycle fuel cells. This table indicates that a weight saving of 1239 pounds can be realized if the closed cycle fuel cell system utilizing a 35 ft<sup>2</sup> radiator is used for the LEM/S mission, in lieu of the open cycle fuel cell system.

TABLE 9-6

WEIGHTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF  
OPEN CYCLE AND CLOSED CYCLE FUEL  
CELLS FOR THE LEM/S MISSION

|  | Open<br>Cycle | Closed<br>Cycle | ΔWT(lbs) |
|--|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| Reactant sys. weight   | 1525          | 751             | -774     |
| Fuel Cell<br>Radiator  | 0             | 35              | 35       |
| Fuel Cell Water  | 0             | 500             |          |
| ECS Water<br>Required<br>(Included in Earth<br>Launch Weights) | 1860          | 1360            | -500     |
| TOTAL WEIGHT<br>DIFFERENCE                                     |               |                 | 1239     |

The fuel cells selected for the LEM/S application are two 1.56 kw cells of the type manufactured by the Pratt & Whitney Corporation. The weights for the fuel cells, the subcritically stored oxygen and hydrogen and the associated tankage were derived from a previous study of a Lunar Surface Vehicle.<sup>11</sup>

The LEM/S secondary power requirements, supplied by RTGs and batteries, were based on the following:

- The fuel cells would not be activated until shortly before arrival of the astronauts.
- The LEM/S ECS heat transport section will be in operation during the six month dormant period to maintain equipment temperature limits, including fuel cells. The temperature profile for non operating equipment and the heating requirements will be discussed in Section 9.6.2.

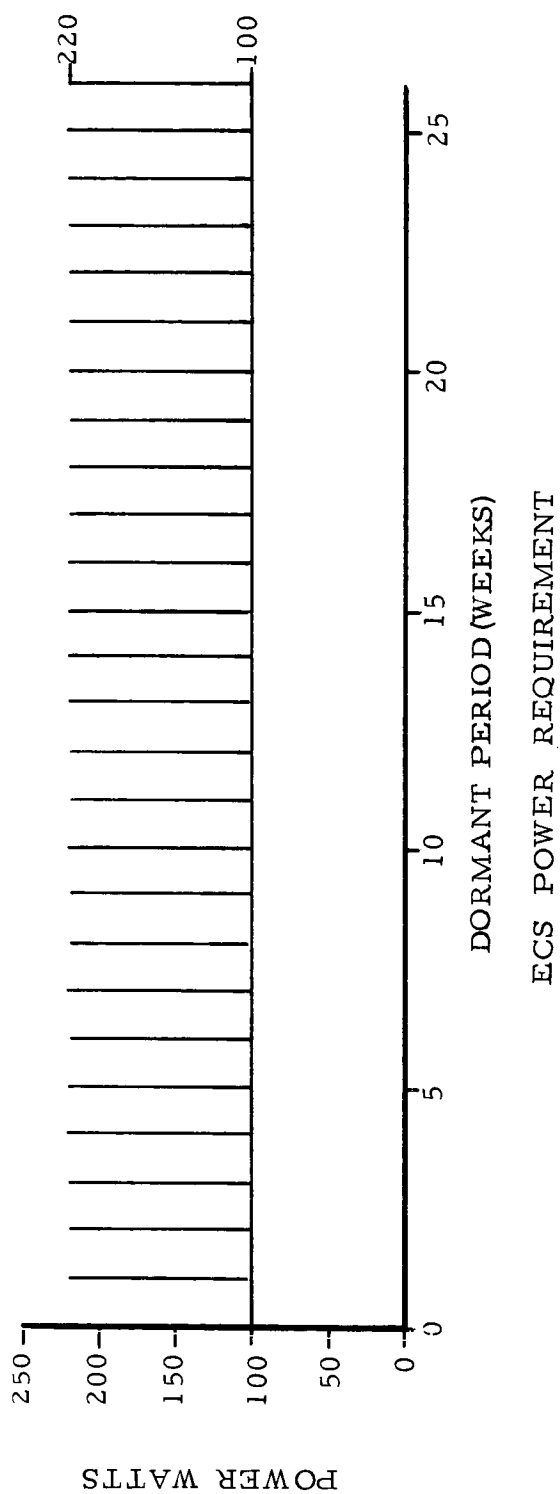
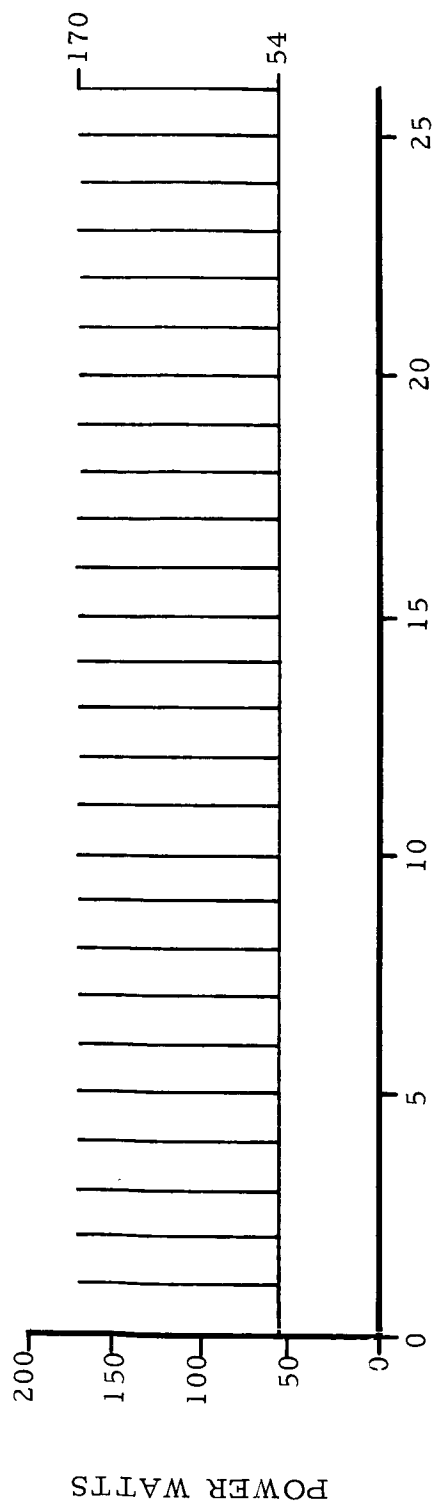
- Continuous monitoring and storing of lunar environmental data by LEM/S scientific equipment during 6 month dormant period.
- Weekly ten minute Manned Space Flight Network (MSFN) transmission of stored environmental data and subsystem status.
- Electrical power required for operational subsystems during descent to lunar surface.
- Emergency power.

The dormant phase power profile is shown in Figure 9-9. To meet the requirements of this profile, to provide adequate power for maintaining the fuel temperature at 70°F, and to provide power for fuel cell startup, four 50 watt RTGs have been included in the LEM/S secondary power supply. A one pound battery is provided to meet the peak power requirements shown in Figure 9.9. To provide electrical power to operational subsystems used during descent to the lunar surface a 3.6 kw-hr silver zinc battery was added. An emergency power supply, available at all times, is provided by the existing LEM 2.5 kw-hr battery.

The LEM/S EPS is based on a cursory investigation and should in no way be construed as an optimum system. It is however, considered to represent a reasonable indication of the subsystem weights, and the problem areas with respect to conversion of the existing LEM to a LEM/S.

The cryogenic system weights previously given are based on two earlier studies<sup>10,11</sup>. The hydrogen storage system weights reflect "minimum utilization of projected state-of-the-art advancements"<sup>11</sup>. The hydrogen is subcritically stored in spherical tanks with a vent pressure of 50 psia. Five inches of superinsulation are used, and thirty-three pounds of hydrogen has been added for boil-off. The resulting LEM/S hydrogen tank is 56 inches in diameter. The ratio of total system weight to usable hydrogen weight is 4.68<sup>11</sup>.

The oxygen is subcritically stored in two spherical tanks with a vent pressure of 100 psia. The required power system oxygen weight was found to be 445 lbs. The required ECS oxygen weight is 200 lbs. The tank sizes were found to be 36 inches and 23.5 inches in diameter respectively. The ratio of oxygen system weight to usable oxygen was found to be approximately 1.1<sup>10</sup>. This ratio was used for the EPS and ECS oxygen supply. The LEM/S EPS weights are given in Table 9-5. The oxygen weight given in Table 9-5 includes EPS and ECS oxygen requirements.



POWER PROFILE DURING DORMANT PERIOD FOR LEM/S AND MOLEM

FIGURE 9-9

#### 9.4.3 MOLEM

The power profile for the MOLEM scientific instrumentation is shown in Figure 9-10. The profile shows average and peak power requirements. The total energy requirement for this power profile is 124 kilowatt hours. Drilling is the most demanding power requirement for the scientific instrumentation, the 3rd and 4th days are devoted to a total time period of 42 hours for drilling a 10 meter hole. The 6th, 8th, 10th, 12th and 13th days shows the power required for drilling numerous 3 meter holes using the same drill used for deep drilling on the 3rd and 4th days.

The combined scientific instrumentation, mobility, ECS, Life Support Subsystem, Communications Subsystem and Data Handling power requirements vs mission time are shown in Figure 9-11. The total mobility energy requirement of 222.5 kw-hrs, is shown on Figure 9-11 and the peak power requirements are contained in Table C-1. As noted above, drilling operations occur on the 3rd, 4th, 6th, 8th, 10th, 12th and 13th days. Driving is not possible at the time of drilling since the drill rig will be mounted to MOLEM. The peak power required for the ECS, Life Support Subsystem, Communications Subsystem and for Data Handling is the same as the average power requirement. This then indicates that approximately 7.0 kilowatts of power is available for the steady state and acceleration phases of driving.

The existing LEM fuel cells cannot provide the required MOLEM power needs outlined in Figure 9-11. More LEM fuel cells could be added, (approximately six additional 0.9 kilowatts cells are required), making a total of nine cells with a combined power output of 8.1 kilowatts. However, since a change is already indicated, a more desirable solution is to use closed cycle fuel cells instead of the LEM open cycle cells. The reasons for preferring closed cycle to open cycle fuel cells have been well covered in Section 9.4.2 and will not be further elaborated upon.

The selected four, 2 kilowatt fuel cells were the type manufactured by Pratt and Whitney Aircraft Corporation. The weight, volume and operating characteristics were based upon a previous study of a Lunar Surface Vehicle<sup>11</sup>. The resulting weights for the fuel cells, subcritically stored oxygen and hydrogen and the associated tankage is shown in Table 9-5. The hydrogen weight includes an allowance for boil-off losses during the six month dormant period<sup>11</sup>.

MOLEM POWER PROFILE  
FOR SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION

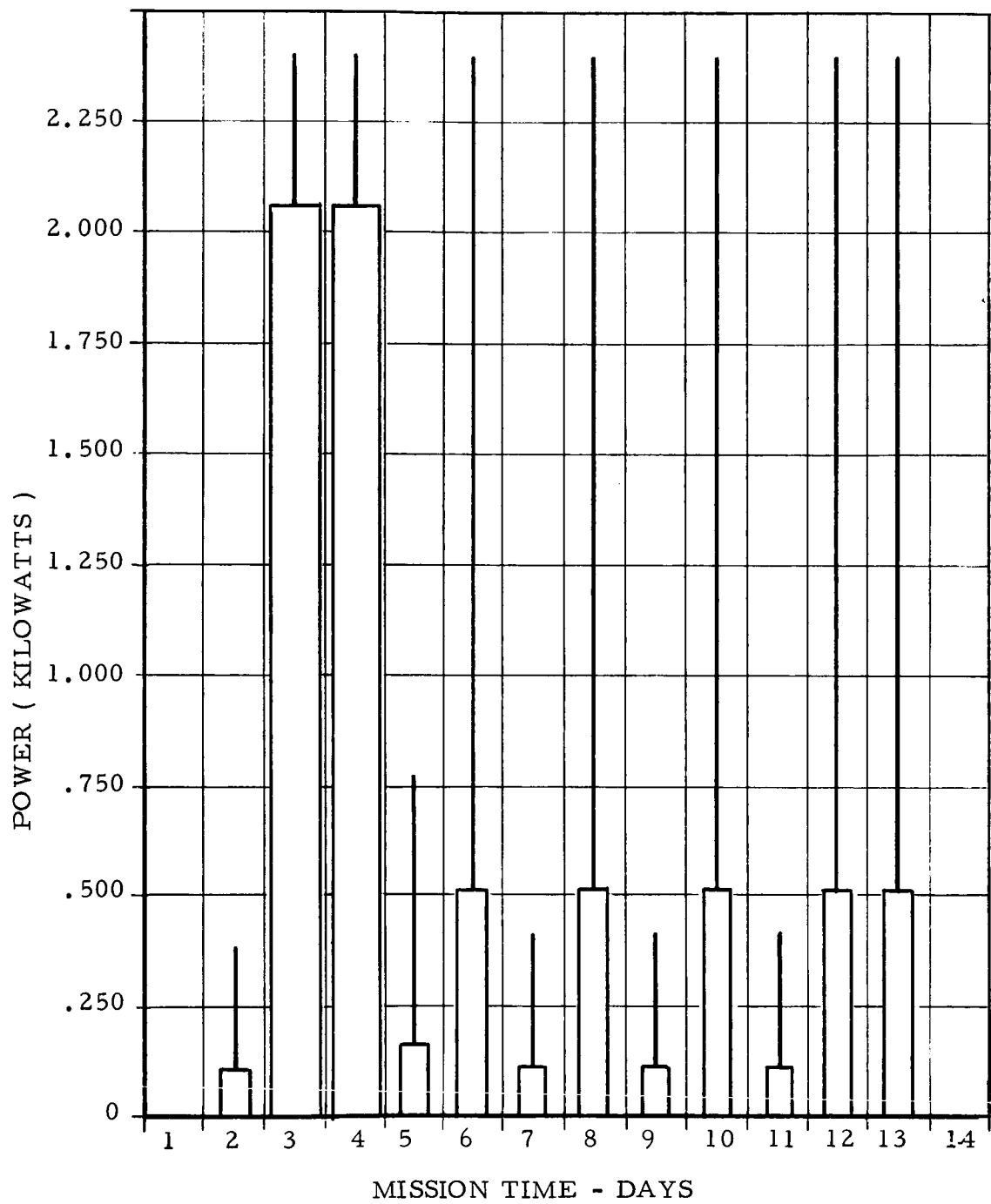


FIGURE 9-10

# POWER PROFILE FOR MOLEM

(ACTIVE PHASE)

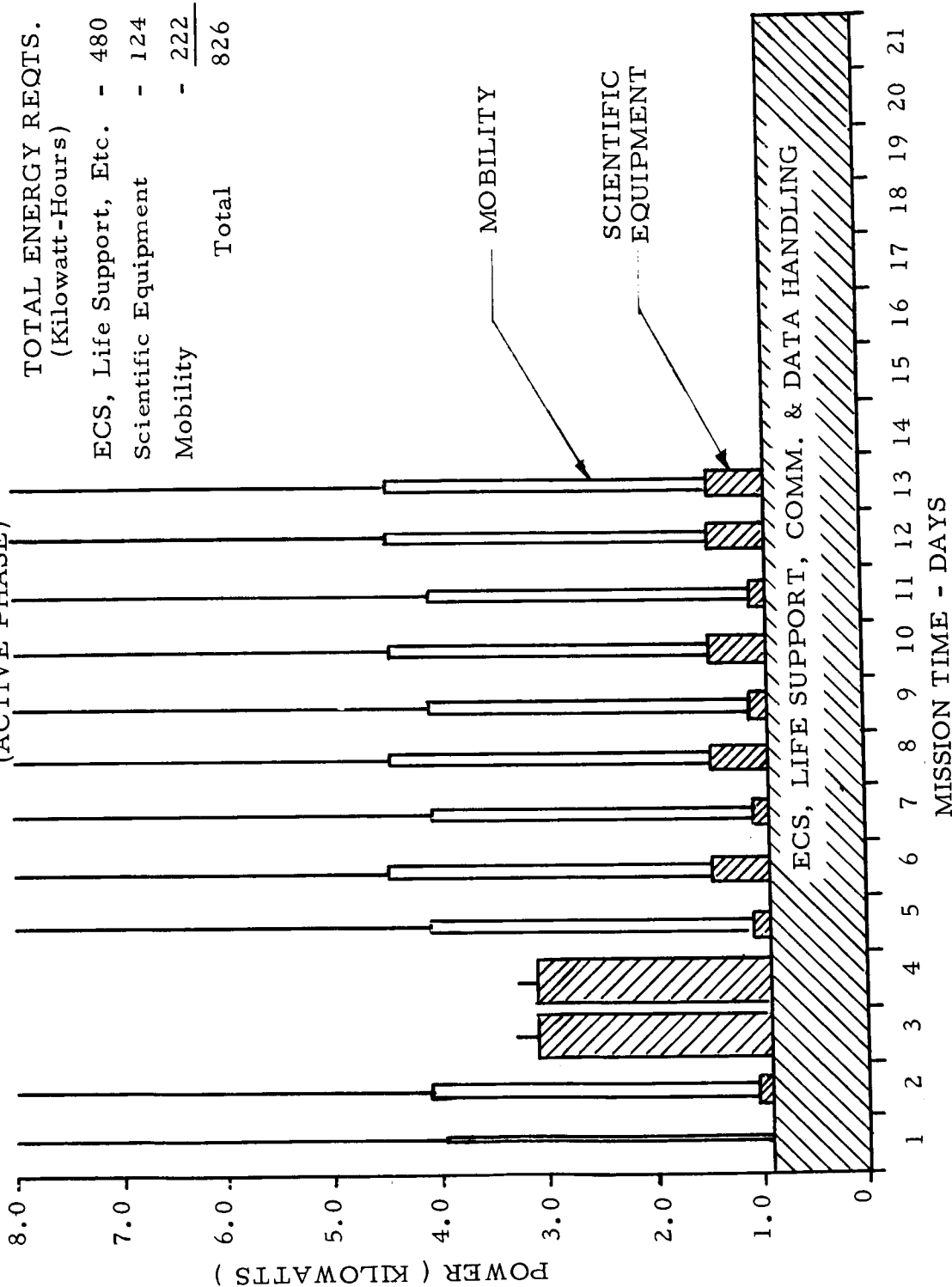


FIGURE 9-11

The secondary power requirements for the four 50 watt RTGs with a one pound battery for peak power requirements are unchanged from the needs of the LEM/S mentioned in Section 9.4.2 namely:

- Provide adequate power for the dormant phase power profile requirement of 154 watts average power and 390 watts peak power as shown in Figure 9-9.
- Provide power for fuel cell start-up. The cells will be maintained at 70°F during the dormant period utilizing insulation and electric heating. Approximately 200 watt-days will be required to reach the self starting temperature of 329°F. If heating is started 4 days before contemplated MOLEM usage, one 50 watt RTG has sufficient power to start up one fuel cell. A chain reaction could then be used to start up the remaining three cells.

During lunar descent, the same 3.6 kw-hr silver zinc battery is required for all of the operational subsystems as noted in Section 9.4.2. Finally, the existing LEM 53 pound auxilliary battery will be used as emergency power available at all times.

It is evident from a study of the proposed EPS that the power supplied by the RTG units during the dormant period can be utilized during the active mission phase. The use of this power will allow a saving in fuel cell reactants. This saving was not accounted for in this study because it required another iterative loop and additional task time. The weight saving including fuel and associated tankage is estimated to be 121 pounds.

The cryogenic storage system used for the LEM/S is also used for the MOLEM. The quantity of EPS oxygen and hydrogen has been increased due to the increased power requirements. The oxygen is stored in two 30 inch outer diameter tanks each storing the same amount of oxygen, 388 pounds. The 116 pounds of hydrogen is stored in a 49 inch outer diameter tank. The oxygen weight given in Table 9-5 includes ECS oxygen. Table 9-5 lists the complete weight requirements for the MOLEM EPS.



## 9.5 INSTRUMENTATION SUBSYSTEM

The various instruments required by the three payload configurations being considered, will be discussed in this section. The instruments will be classified under two main categories, i. e., System Checkout Instrumentation (SCI) and Scientific Instrumentation (SI).

Systems Checkout Instrumentation senses physical data, monitors subsystems, provides status data for transmission, stores voice communications, etc. SCI is used to monitor functions within the spacecraft.

Scientific Instrumentation includes that equipment used to gather data, which may contribute to the advancement of scientific knowledge of space, or the moon.

### 9.5.1 LEM

Instrumentation aboard the LEM consists mainly of Systems Checkout Instrumentation. This includes such items as the Signal Conditioning Electronics Assembly (SCEA), Onboard Checkout Electronics Assembly (OBCEA), Caution and Warning Electronics Assembly (CWEA), Pulse Code Modulation and Timing Electronics Assembly (PCMTEA) and Data Storage Electronics Assembly (DSEA).

The SCEA gathers and conditions the various physical data (temperature, pressure, etc.) in the LEM subsystems. The data is modified for compatibility with the SCI.

The OBCEA provides checkout capability for LEM subsystems. This assembly includes logic circuitry for analyzing and testing subsystems, comparators and stored limits. Should a malfunction occur, the OBCEA is capable of isolating the particular item of equipment, subassembly or assembly, and providing visual display of subsystem status during checkout.

The CWEA furnishes the capability of rapid systems checkout during the manned mission phase. Audio and visual signals and displays have been provided to indicate any malfunction. To detect equipment malfunction the CWEA continuously monitors the SCEA.

The PCMTEA includes analog multiplexers, amplifiers, analog-to-digital converters, coders, digital multiplexers, digital registers,

a programmer and a timing generator. The PCMTEA changes data into signals for transmission to Earth, and combines input data into a serial digital data train for presentation to Earth and the automatic checkout equipment.

The DSEA stores voice communications and time correlation by means of recording tape. No playback capability has been provided in the DSEA. All tapes are to be carried back to the CM/SM.

Scientific Instrumentation is carried aboard LEM for use on the lunar surface. The items of equipment included in the SI package, or the particular experiments to be conducted on the lunar surface by the LEM crew were undefined. However, a Scientific Instrumentation weight allocation exists for LEM.

The LEM instrumentation weights are given in Table 9-7.

#### 9.5.2 LEM Shelter

Approximately 71 pounds of additional sensors were added to the existing systems checkout instrumentation aboard the LEM.

The LEM/S Scientific Instrumentation should be capable of furnishing information in the following areas;

- Environment
- Geology
- Biology
- Physiology
- Astronomy

To optimize the LEM/S Scientific Instrumentation system, the scientific equipment will be utilized in three separate modes. They are;

- LEM/S instrumentation
- Local Scientific Survey Module (LSSM) instrumentation
- Emplaced Scientific Station (ESS)

The LEM/S scientific instrumentation and equipment is shown in Table 9-8. Since the LEM/S does not incorporate a vacuum workshop, the vacuum experiments indicated may not be feasible. The feasibility of performing the vacuum experiments without the aid of a vacuum workshop is questionable, due to the use of reagents which may produce toxic fumes and relatively violent chemical reactions. The ECS may not be capable of removing the fumes produced.

A portable television camera is included in the LEM/S communications subsystem (Section 9.9.2) and this unit will serve for the instrumentation requirements also. The microwave and distance measuring device indicated may possibly be omitted. This function may be served by using the existing RR/T assembly.

The scientific instrumentation for use with the LSSM is given in Table 9-9. Due to the payload envelope constraints this equipment cannot be carried on the LSSM until the vehicle is unloaded from the descent stage. Therefore, provisions have been made for carrying the LSSM instrumentation in the descent stage for shipment to the moon.

The ESS instrumentation, listed in Table 9-10, must also be carried in the descent stage.

The LEM/S instrumentation weight is given in Table 9-7.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TABLE 9-7 INSTRUMENTATION SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| INSTRUMENTATION SUBSYSTEM     | WEIGHT - POUNDS |         |          |       |          |         |      |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|-------|----------|---------|------|--|
|                               | LEM             |         | LEM/S    |       | MOLEM    |         | ITEM |  |
|                               | A/S             | D/S     | A/S      | D/S   | A/S      | D/S     |      |  |
| INSTRUMENTATION               | (215.4)         | (175.0) | (2070.7) | (655) | (1034.7) | (175.0) |      |  |
| OPERATIONAL                   | (150.7)         |         | (150.7)  |       | (150.7)  |         |      |  |
| Signal Conditioner            | 100.0           |         | 100.0    |       | 100.0    |         |      |  |
| PCMTE                         | 47.0            |         | 47.0     |       | 47.0     |         |      |  |
| Data Storage Equipment        | 3.7             |         | 3.7      |       | 3.7      |         |      |  |
| IN-FLIGHT STATUS SYSTEM       | (15.0)          |         | (15.0)   |       | (15.0)   |         |      |  |
| Caution and Warning Equipment | 15.0            |         | 15.0     |       | 15.0     |         |      |  |
| SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT - GFE    |                 | (170.0) | (1784.0) | (650) | (738.0)  | (170.0) |      |  |
| * Lunar Bound                 |                 |         | 1784     | 650   | 738.0    | 170.0   |      |  |
| SENSORS                       | (49.7)          | (5.0)   | (121.0)  | (5.0) | (131.0)  | (5.0)   |      |  |
| Structure                     |                 | .1      | 10.0     | .1    | 10.0     | .1      |      |  |
| Stabilization and Control     | 2.1             |         | 11.0     |       | 11.0     |         |      |  |
| Navigation and Guidance       | 4.0             |         | 10.0     |       | 10.0     |         |      |  |
| Environmental Control System  | 14.1            | 1.0     | 21.0     | 1.0   | 21.0     | 1.0     |      |  |
| Instrumentation               |                 |         | 2.0      | .5    | 2.0      | .5      |      |  |
| Electrical Power System       | 10.5            | .5      | 20.0     |       | 20.0     |         |      |  |
| Propulsion                    | 10.7            | 3.4     |          | 3.4   |          | 3.4     |      |  |
| Reaction Control System       | 7.7             |         | 21.0     |       | 21.0     |         |      |  |
| Communications                | .6              |         | 6.0      |       | 6.0      |         |      |  |
| Cryogenic Storage             |                 |         | 20.0     |       | 20.0     |         |      |  |
| Mobility                      |                 |         |          |       |          |         |      |  |
| * Includes LSSM               |                 |         |          |       |          |         |      |  |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TABLE 9-8  
LEM SHELTER  
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT

| <u>Instrument or Equipment</u>  | <u>Weight<br/>(kg)</u> | <u>Volume<br/>(cm<sup>3</sup>)</u> | <u>Power<br/>(Watts)</u> |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Acoustic Type Ejecta Detector   | 0.5                    | 16                                 | .005                     |
| Total Radiation Dosimeter   | 0.1                    | 1,000                              | 0.1                      |
| Gamma Ray Detector (3 instr.)   | 0.8                    | 1,008                              | .038                     |
| Surveying   |                        |                                    |                          |
| Microwave Distance Measuring Device   | 10                     | 25,000                             | 36                       |
| Theodolite  | 8                      | 10,000                             | 2                        |
| Rock Sampling   | 1                      | 5,000                              | None                     |
| Camera  | 1                      | 600                                | None                     |
| Camera (Television)   | 5                      | 4,800                              | 15                       |
| Drill   | 150                    | 101,144                            | 2,000                    |
| Borehole Logging<br>(Recording Instrument)  | 5.8                    | 8,590                              | 7                        |
| Petrographic Analysis   | 12                     | 15,575                             | 200                      |
| X-Ray Analysis  | 10                     | 13,268                             | 60                       |
| Soil Analysis<br>(Nest sieves, additional equipment listed under chemical analysis) | 1                      | 7,700                              | None                     |
| Chemical Analysis   | 5                      | 10,000                             | None                     |
| Palynological Analysis  | 1                      | 1,000                              | 30                       |
| Vacuum Experiments  | 30                     | 780,000                            |                          |
| Neutron Phoswich Spectrometer<br>(1 instrument)                                     | 12.5                   | 12,500                             | 6.2                      |
| Telescope, NSL Modified Mount,<br>and Accessory Equipment                           | 31                     | 9,800                              | 1.0                      |
| Radio Astronomy, Instrumentation and Antenna Systems                                | 29.8                   |                                    | 12                       |
| Biological and Physiological<br>Instrumentation                                     | 29                     | 27,000                             | 200                      |
| Total   | 343<br>(710 lbs)       | 1,034,001<br>(36 ft <sup>3</sup> ) | 2,569                    |

TABLE 9-9

LSSM  
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT

| <u>Instrument or Equipment</u>  | <u>Weight<br/>(kg)</u> | <u>Volume or<br/>Dimensions</u>                    | <u>Power (Watts)</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Magnetic Surveying              |                        |  |                      |
| Sensor and Electronics          | 2.5                    | 1100   | 5                    |
| Cable                           | 1                      | 150  | None                 |
| Gravity Surveying               | 15                     | 15,625   | 22                   |
| Active Seismic Surveying        | 29.5                   | 1950   | 48                   |
| Radioactive Surveying           | 2                      | 1500   | Self Contained       |
| Field Geology                   | 5.7                    | 6145   | Self Contained       |
| Camera (For Field Geology)      | 2                      | 1500   | Self Contained       |
| Camera (Sequential Photography) | 5                      | 6000   | 50                   |
| Camera, Television              | 5                      | 4800   | 15                   |
| Surveying Equipment             | 10                     | 25,000   | 36                   |
| Drill                           | 60                     | 22,388   | 1000                 |
| Borehole Logging Instruments    | 1.8                    | 2890   | 449                  |
| Cone Penetrometer               | 0.6                    | 180  | None                 |
| Bevometer                       | 5                      | 16,000   | 100                  |
| Gas Chromatograph               | <u>6.3</u>             | <u>2400</u>  | <u>29</u>            |
| Total                           | 151.4<br>(355 lbs)     | 107,628 cm <sup>3</sup><br>(3.76 ft <sup>3</sup> ) | 1.754                |

TABLE 9-10  
EMPLACED SCIENTIFIC STATION (ESS)  
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT

| <u>Instrument or Equipment</u>                    | <u>Weight<br/>(kg)</u> | <u>Volume or<br/>Dimensions</u>                    | <u>Power (Watts)</u> |
|---|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Meteoroid Ejecta Spectrometer                     | 4                      | 2025   | 0.4                  |
| Mass Spectrometer(two instruments)                | 6.5                    | 8320   | 12                   |
| Charged Dust Spectrometer<br>(two instruments)    | 4                      | 800  | 1                    |
| Tidal Gravimeter                                  | 12                     | 15625  | 25                   |
| Quake Seismometer                                 | 5                      | 11000  | 7                    |
| Star Tracker                                      | 9                      | 18200  | 16                   |
| Subsurface Temperature Probe                      | 4                      | 35000  | 0.5                  |
| Solar Plasma Spectrometers (two)                  | 2.5                    | 1000   | 1                    |
| Charged Particle Spectrometers<br>(4 instruments) | 3.0                    | 4000   | 5                    |
| Neutron Phoswich Spectrometer                     | 12.5                   | 12500  | 6.3                  |
| Total Gas-Pressure Gage<br>( 2 instruments)       | 2                      | 1250   | 12                   |
| Electric Field Meters<br>( 2 instruments)         | 4.5                    | 1800   | 0.4                  |
| Hydrogen Lyman-Alpha Detector                     | 3                      | 3000   | 0.5                  |
| Magnetometer                                      | 2.5                    | 1100   | 5                    |
| Communications                                    |                        |  |                      |
| Receiver and Antenna                              | 2.3                    | 2400   | 1                    |
| Transmitting System                               | 7.8                    | 5400   | 18                   |
| PCM/FM System                                     | 20.8                   | 15112  | 270                  |
| Power Supply                                      | 30                     | 9000   |                      |
| Total   | 135.4<br>(297 lbs)     | 147,532 cm <sup>3</sup><br>( 512 ft <sup>3</sup> ) | 381                  |

### 9.5.3 MOLEM

The existing LEM operational instrumentation was not changed excepting for 81.3 pounds of instrumentation sensors added to the MOLEM as shown in Table 9-7. A larger quantity of sensors was needed for all subsystems because of the longer duration MOLEM mission requirements.

Due to the limited payload capability of MOLEM, the Scientific Instrumentation was limited to the following discipline and general area of knowledge:

- Geology
- Lunar Environmental Data

Two modes of scientific instrumentation are employed:

- MOLEM instrumentation
- Emplaced Scientific Station (ESS)

The scientific instrumentation requirements proposed for the MOLEM are shown in Tables 9-10 and 9-11. The ESS requirements are the same as the LEM/S shown in Table 9-10. The TV cameras shown in Table 9-11 are in use on MOLEM for unloading purposes and are not, therefore, additional requirements.

The required 908 pounds of scientific instrumentation for MOLEM is carried on both stages; 170 pounds will be installed on the descent stage and 738 pounds on the ascent stage. The present scientific instrumentation bays on the descent stage are assumed adequate for the 170 pounds. The 738 pounds allocated for the ascent stage will be carried in the compartment formerly occupied by the LEM ascent stage engines.

The total weights for the MOLEM operational and scientific instrumentation are shown in Table 9-7.



TABLE 9-11

MOLEM  
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION AND EQUIPMENT

| Instrument or Equipment  | Weight<br>(kg) | Volume or<br>Dimensions(cm <sup>3</sup> ) | Power          |
|--|----------------|---|----------------|
| Magnetic Surveying   |                |   |                |
| Sensor and Electronics   | 2.5            | 1,100                                     | 5              |
| Cable  | 1              | 150                                       |                |
| Gravity Surveying  | 15             | 15,625                                    | 22             |
| Active Seismic Surveying   | 29.5           | 1,950                                     | 48             |
| Radioactive Surveying  | 2              | 1,500                                     | Self Contained |
| Field Geology  | 6.7            | 6,145                                     | Self Contained |
| Camera (For Field Geology)   | 2              | 1,500                                     | Self Contained |
| Camera (Sequential Photography)  | 5              | 6,000                                     | 50             |
| Cameras, Television (2)  | 10             | 9,600                                     | 30             |
| Borehole Logging Instruments<br>and recording instrument                 | 7.6            | 11,480                                    | 456            |
| Cone Penetrometer  | 0.6            | 180                                       | None           |
| Bevameter  | 5              | 16,000                                    | 100            |
| Gas Chromatograph  | 6.3            | 2,400                                     | 29             |
| Acoustic Type Ejecta Detector  | 0.5            | 16  | .005           |
| Total Radiation Dosimeter  | .1             | 1,000                                     | .01            |
| Gamma Ray Detector (3 instr)   | .8             | 1,008                                     | .038           |
| Surveying (under study)  |                |   |                |
| Camera (Laboratory)  | 1              | 600                                       | None           |
| Drill (30 meter)   | 150            | 101,144                                   | 2,000          |
| Petrographic Analysis  | 12             | 15,575                                    | 200            |
| X-Ray Analysis   | 10             | 13,268                                    | 60             |
| Soil Analysis  | 1              | 7,700                                     | None           |
| (Nest sieves, additional<br>equipment listed under<br>chemical analysis) |                |   |                |
| Chemical Analysis  | 5              | 10,000                                    | None           |
| Palynological Analysis   | 1              | 1,000                                     | 30             |
| Neutron Phoswich Spectrometer  | 12.5           | 12,500                                    | 6.2            |
|  | 287.1          | 272,241                                   | 3,036.3        |
|  | (631.6 lbs)    | (9.6 ft <sup>3</sup> )                    |                |

## 9.6 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SUBSYSTEM

The ECS provides breathing oxygen, water, temperature and humidity control, and carbon dioxide and odor removal capabilities to the manned vehicle while operating in the hostile environment of space and the lunar surface.

The ECS used in the existing LEM will be described in this Section. The feasibility of using the LEM ECS in the LEM/S and MOLEM, and the necessary modifications will also be discussed.

### 9.6.1 LEM

The existing LEM Environmental Control Subsystem (ECS) consists of five (5) main sections, i. e., atmosphere revitalization, oxygen supply and cabin pressurization control, water management, heat transport and cold plate sections.

The atmosphere revitalization section provides the necessary requirements for revitalizing the atmosphere in the cabin and the space suits. Its function is ventilate and cool, monitor O<sub>2</sub> recirculation temperature, control the atmosphere carbon dioxide level, remove odors and noxious gases, remove excess moisture and provide control of gas temperature and flow through the space suit and cabin.

The oxygen supply and cabin pressurization control section provides O<sub>2</sub> to the atmosphere revitalization section, additional O<sub>2</sub> for six cabin repressurizations and six Portable Life Support System (PLSS) refills. O<sub>2</sub> is also supplied at a rate equal to cabin leakage and crew consumption.

The O<sub>2</sub> supply section consists of two supercritical oxygen (SOX) tanks, a gaseous oxygen (GOX) accumulator and various valves and piping. One SOX tank and the GOX tank are aboard the ascent stage. The remaining SOX tank is aboard the descent stage.

The water management section provides water to meet the metabolic needs of the crew, vehicle cooling and two fills and four refills of the PLSS. The water management section consists of three water tanks, two in the ascent stage and one in the descent stage, pressure regulators, valves and piping.

The descent stage water supply furnishes water for all mission phases up to lunar launch. The water tanks are filled and pressurized

prior to Earth launch. Additional water to satisfy the mission requirements is obtained by reclamation of water from the atmosphere revitalization section.

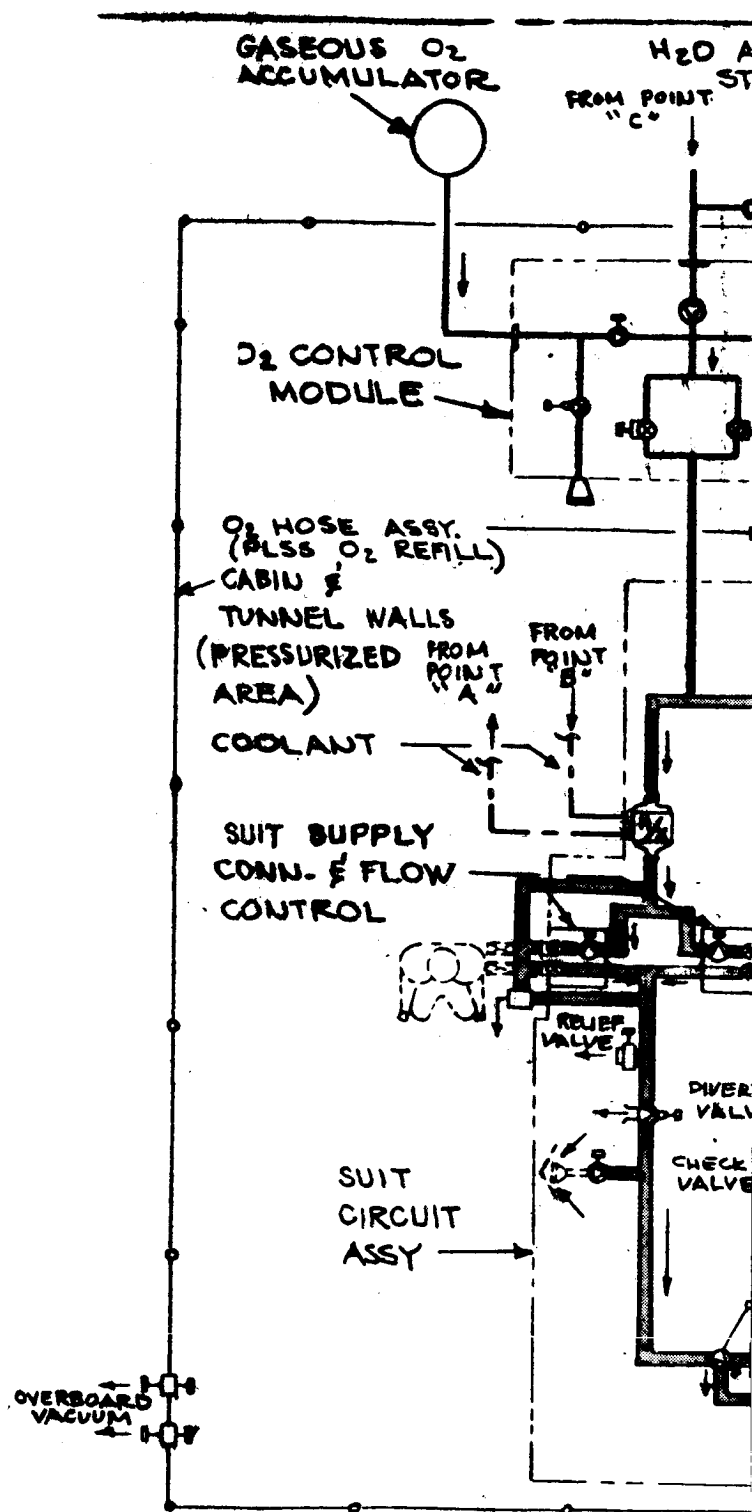
Two closed loop coolant systems are used in the LEM, i. e., a primary loop and a secondary loop. The two coolant loops circulate an ethylene glycol-water coolant fluid to provide the necessary thermal control for electronic equipment, cabin and space suits.

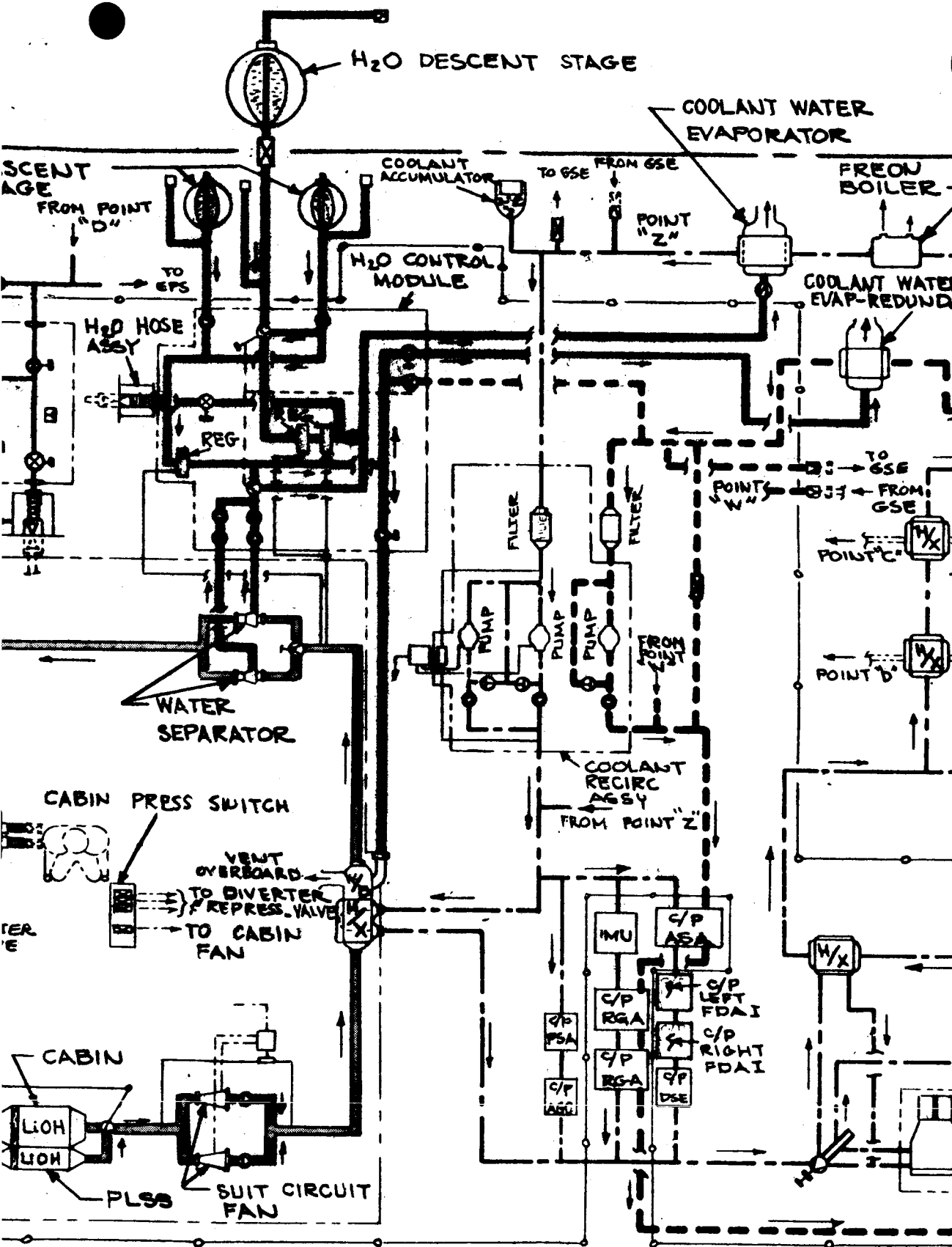
The primary coolant is circulated, by two pumps, through a cryogenic heat exchanger and then through the cold plate section. After accumulating heat from the cold plate section the coolant enters a coolant water evaporator. Water from the water management section is circulated around the coolant lines to remove heat. The water (in the form of steam) is then vented overboard. Simultaneously, primary coolant is circulated through a water separator in the atmosphere revitalization section to cool the coolant fluid and to vaporize moisture (which is vented overboard) in the recirculating oxygen. Also, further downstream, the recirculating oxygen line passes through a heat exchanger circulating primary coolant fluid. This heat exchanger warms the recirculating oxygen for use in the cabin, space suits and fuel cells.

The secondary coolant is circulated by one pump and provides cooling only to critical electronic components in much the same manner as the primary coolant. The coolant loops are shown on the LEM ECS schematic in Figure 9-12.

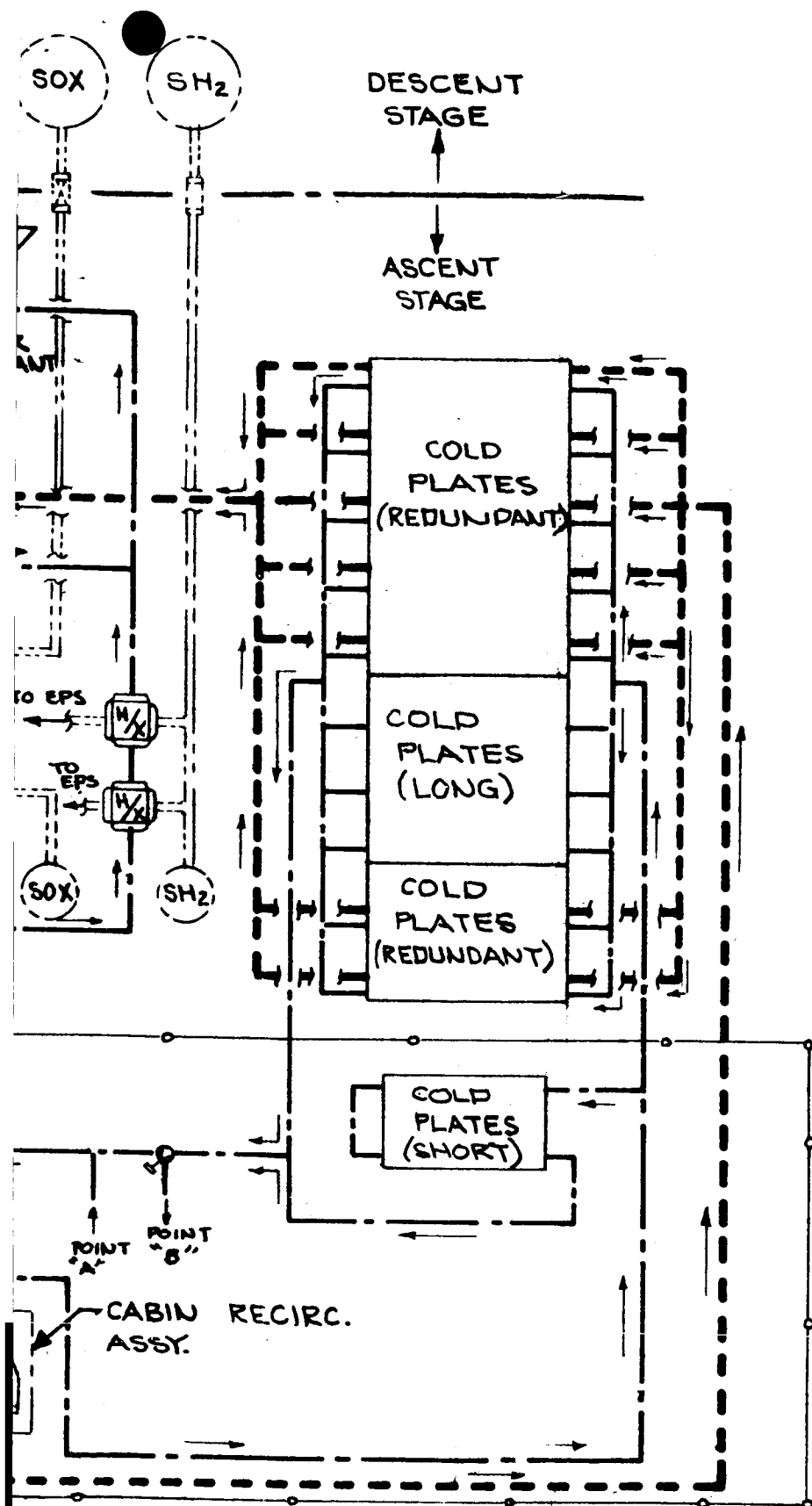
The cold plate section consists of several single pass heat exchangers. Electronic components requiring thermal control are attached to these cold plates.

The LEM ECS weight is given in Table 9-12.





LEM ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SYSTEM  
SCHEMATIC  
ABSTRACTED FROM REFERENCE 3



LEGEND:  
 PURE  $O_2$  ————  
 CONDITIONED  $O_2$  ————  
 PRIMARY COOLANT ————

SECONDARY COOLANT ————  
 WATER ————

FIGURE 9-12 88

TABLE 9-12 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SUBSYSTEM            | WEIGHT - POUNDS |         |         |     |         |     |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------|-----|---------|-----|
|  | LEM             |         | LEM/S   |     | MOLEM   |     |
|  | A/S             | D/S     | A/S     | D/S | A/S     | D/S |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL                      | (308.5)         | (236.5) | (742.8) |     | (661.8) |     |
| ATMOSPHERE REVITALIZATION SECT             | (69.9)          |         | (69.9)  |     | (69.9)  |     |
| Suit circuit assembly                      | 49.0            |         | 49.0    |     | 49.0    |     |
| Cabin Recirculation Assy.                  | 17.7            |         | 17.7    |     | 17.7    |     |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Sensor                     | 3.2             |         | 3.2     |     | 3.2     |     |
| HEAT TRANSPORT SECTION                     | (38.9)          |         | (148.9) |     | (115.9) |     |
| Coolant Recirculation Assy.                | 7.0             |         | 7.0     |     | 7.0     |     |
| Controls - Primary Loop                    | 26.4            |         | 26.4    |     | 26.4    |     |
| Controls - Redundant Loop                  | 3.1             |         | 3.1     |     | 3.1     |     |
| Heat Exchangers (4)                        | 2.4             |         | 2.4     |     | 2.4     |     |
| Radiator                                   |                 |         | 95.0    |     | 62.0    |     |
| Condenser                                  |                 |         | 15.0    |     | 15.0    |     |
| O <sub>2</sub> SUPPLY & Cn. PRESS. SECTION | (28.5)          |         | (28.5)  |     | (28.5)  |     |
| GOX Accumulator                            | 18.0            |         | 18.0    |     | 18.0    |     |
| SOX Tank *                                 |                 |         |         |     |         |     |
| WATER MANAGEMENT SECTION                   | (16.1)          | (23.0)  | (30.1)  |     | (26.1)  |     |
| Water Tanks                                | 10.0            | 23.0    | 24.4    |     | 20.0    |     |
| Controls                                   | 6.1             |         | 6.1     |     | 6.1     |     |
| PLUMBING - GAEC                            | (21.1)          | (1.5)   | (21.1)  |     | (21.1)  |     |
| Atmosphere Revit. Section                  | .1              |         | .1      |     | .1      |     |
| Heat Transport Section                     | 12.2            | 1.0     | 12.2    |     | 12.2    |     |
| O <sub>2</sub> Supply & Cbn. Press. Sect.  | 3.2             |         | 3.2     |     | 3.2     |     |
| Water Management Sect.                     | 5.6             | .5      | 5.6     |     | 5.6     |     |

\* Listed Under EPS

TABLE 9-12 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS (cont'd)\*

| ITEM  | WEIGHT - POUNDS |         |         |     |       |         |  |  |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|-----|-------|---------|--|--|
|   | LEM             |         | LEM/S   |     | MOLEM |         |  |  |
|   | A/S             | D/S     | A/S     | D/S | A/S   | D/S     |  |  |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SUBSYSTEM                       |                 |         |         |     |       |         |  |  |
| COLD PLATES **  | (7.8)           |         | (7.8)   |     |       | (7.8)   |  |  |
| Cold Plates - Primary Loop                            | 7.5             |         | 7.5     |     |       | 7.5     |  |  |
| Cold Plates - Redundant Loop                          | .3              |         | .3      |     |       | .3      |  |  |
| COOLANT   | (34.5)          |         | (34.5)  |     |       | (34.5)  |  |  |
| Coolant-Primary Loop                                  | 31.2            |         | 31.2    |     |       | 31.2    |  |  |
| Coolant-Redundant Loop                                | 3.3             |         | 3.3     |     |       | 3.3     |  |  |
| CONSUMABLES   | (91.7)          | (212.0) | (327.0) |     |       | (283.0) |  |  |
| LiOH-ECS  | 14.4            |         |         |     |       |         |  |  |
| GOX   | 9.3             |         | 84.0    |     |       | 84.0    |  |  |
| SOX *   |                 |         |         |     |       |         |  |  |
| Water ***   | 68.0            | 212.0   | 243.0   |     |       | 199.0   |  |  |
| STORAGE CONTAINER ASSEMBLY                            |                 |         | (75.0)  |     |       | (75.0)  |  |  |
| Container ****  |                 |         |         |     |       |         |  |  |
| Heat Exchanger (2)                                    |                 |         | 20      |     |       | 20      |  |  |
| Pumps & Motors  |                 |         | 34      |     |       | 34      |  |  |
| Plumbing  |                 |         | 5.0     |     |       | 5.0     |  |  |
| Controls  |                 |         | 8.0     |     |       | 8.0     |  |  |
| Misc.   |                 |         | 8.0     |     |       | 8.0     |  |  |
| Total ECS - Inert                                     | (216.8)         | (24.5)  | (415.8) |     |       | 378.8   |  |  |
| Total ECS-Expendables                                 | (91.7)          | (212.0) | (327.0) |     |       | (283.0) |  |  |
| ** Structural Cold Plates are included in Structures. |                 |         |         |     |       |         |  |  |
| *** Includes Drinking Water                           |                 |         |         |     |       |         |  |  |
| **** Assembly Utilizes GOX Accumulator                |                 |         |         |     |       |         |  |  |



### 9.6.2 LEM Shelter

The LEM/S ECS must be capable of providing the same functions as the LEM ECS, i. e., atmosphere revitalization, oxygen supply and cabin pressurization control, water management and heat transport.

The atmosphere revitalization section hardware of the LEM ECS can be used for the LEM/S mission. However, an increased supply of expendable lithium hydroxide and activated charcoal must be included in the LEM/S. The usage rate and total weight of LiOH and activated charcoal are given in Table 9-13. Appendix A contains complete information on all ECS life support expendables.

The oxygen supply and cabin pressurization control section hardware used in the LEM, can be used in the LEM/S with the exception of the tankage. However, to minimize the LEM/S cg travel, the descent stage oxygen supply tank was relocated on the ascent stage. Here again, the LEM expendables were found to be inadequate for the LEM/S mission. The usage rates and total oxygen weight is given in Table 9-13.

A  $2.5 \text{ ft}^3$  GOX accumulator is included in the LEM  $\text{O}_2$  supply and cabin pressurization control section. The accumulator contains adequate  $\text{O}_2$  for two cabin pressurizations. Considering the accumulator volume, the quantity of GOX, and the internal cabin pressure, the internal tank pressure is estimated to be approximately 620 psia. The GOX is supplied by the supercritical LOX storage tanks. The supercritical LOX tank pressure is approximately 800 psi. Since the LEM/S  $\text{O}_2$  is stored subcritically, with a vent pressure of 100 psia, the existing GOX tank cannot be maintained at the required supply pressure without the addition of a pump.

A tank volume of approximately  $16.5 \text{ ft}^3$  will be required for use with the LEM/S as a GOX accumulator containing sufficient  $\text{O}_2$  for two cabin pressurizations. Due to space limitations a cylindrical tank with hemispherical end caps was used in lieu of a lighter spherical tank. The internal tank pressure is approximately 65 psia. The GOX accumulator is located in the aft equipment bay.

The LEM does not have an airlock, and incorporating an airlock in the LEM/S would require more than minimum modification to existing structure. An alternate method of conserving oxygen utilizes a storage container, intercoolers and a pumping system. The system is shown in Figure 9-13. Figure 9-14 indicates the weight saving to be realized by using the storage container as opposed to venting the cabin. This weight saving may be increased by using the GOX tank as the storage container.

TABLE 9-13

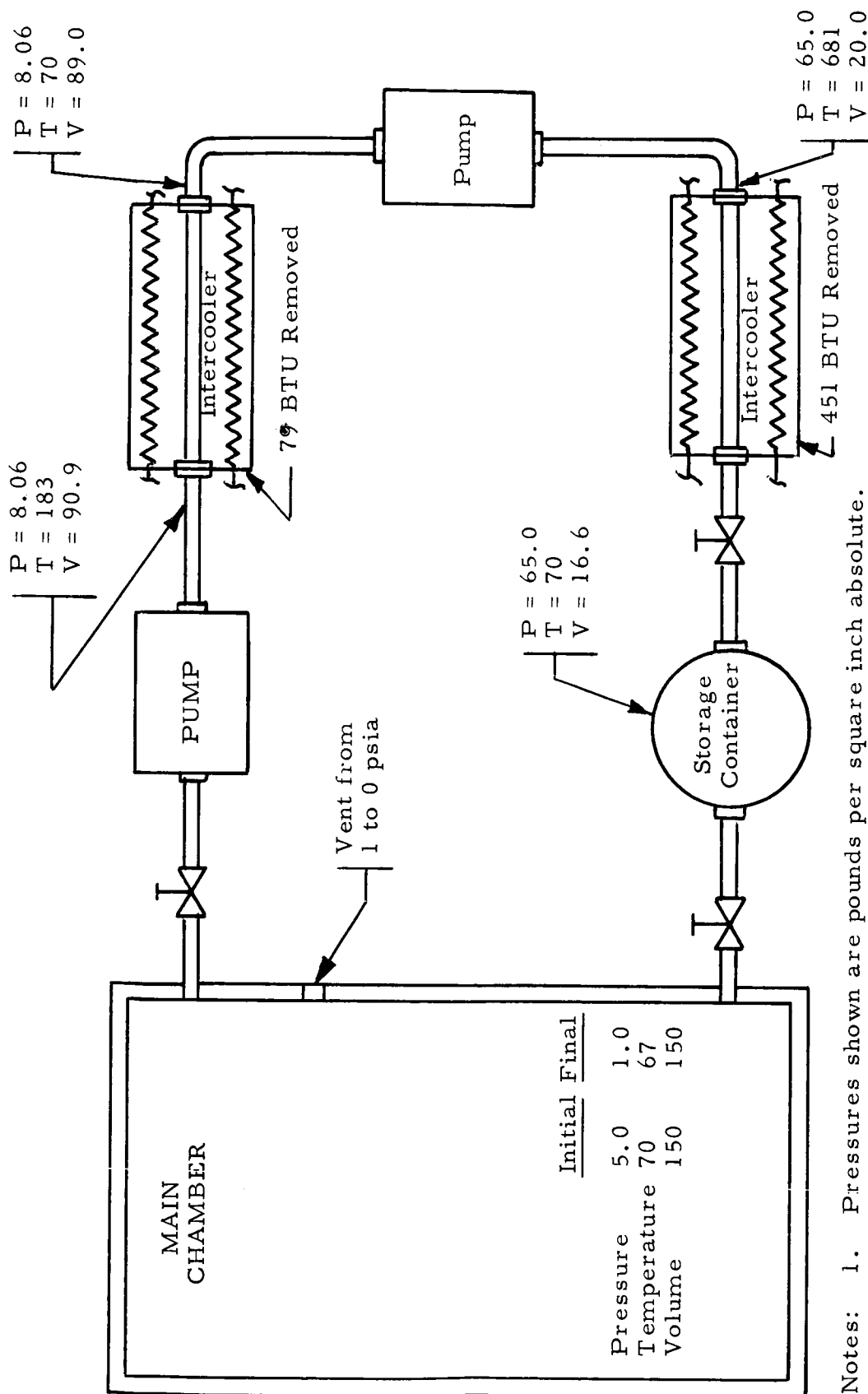
## ECS EXPENDABLES FOR 2 MEN

| EXPENDABLES        | RATE<br>lbs/Day | WT. 14<br>DAYS | 50%<br>CONT. | TOTAL<br>WT. |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Oxygen             |                 | (133)          |              | (200)        |
| Metabolic          | 4.52            | 63             | 32           | 95           |
| Leakage            | 5.0             | 70             | 35           | 105          |
| *LiOH & Charcoal   | 4.0             | (56)           | 28           | (84)         |
| Water              |                 | (243)          |              | (243)        |
| Drinking & Hygiene | 20.0            | **             | **           | **           |
| Cooling            |                 | 243            |              |              |

\* The daily rate assumes one man to be using the PLSS  
LiOH and Charcoal for 8 hours per day.

\*\* Drinking and hygiene water supplied by fuel cell.

BLANK PAGE 92



Notes: 1. Pressures shown are pounds per square inch absolute.

2. Temperatures shown are in degrees Fahrenheit.

3. Volumes shown are pounds per cubic foot.

4. The use of the second intercooler is based upon the ECS system requirements and the location of the storage container.

FIGURE 9-13 STORAGE CONTAINER SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

# WEIGHT PENALTY-LEM CABIN INGRESS-EGRESS

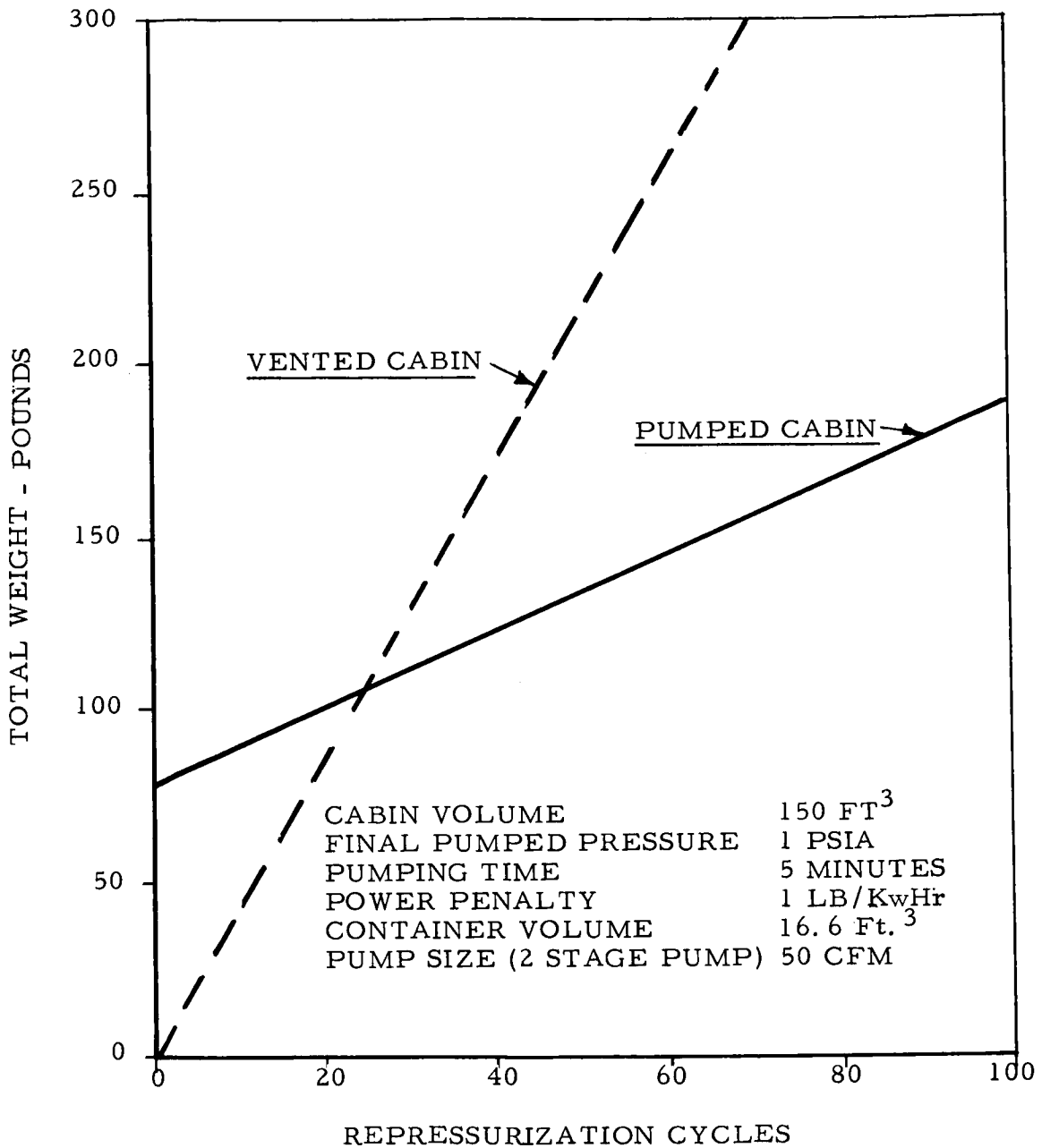


FIGURE 9-14

This Figure abstracted from Reference 12

Use of the GOX accumulator as a storage container would require that adequate O<sub>2</sub> for only one cabin refill be stored. After cabin pump down, the accumulator would contain O<sub>2</sub> for two cabin refills. Considering the weight saving, having an O<sub>2</sub> supply immediately available for only one cabin refill (instead of two) may be justified.

The water management section must provide water for the heat transport section and to meet the metabolic needs of the crew. In both instances the LEM water supply is insufficient for use in the LEM/S.

The LEM heat transport section dissipates heat by evaporation of water from the water management section. Heat dissipation by this method in the LEM/S would result in a severe weight penalty. This weight penalty can be shown as follows:

- From the LEM/S power profile (Figure 9-7) the continuous power of .95 kw required for operation of the ECS, communications, data handling, etc., was assumed to be the continuous heat load due to operation of LEM/S equipment. In addition a continuous metabolic heat load of .33 kw was assumed. The LEM/S heat load is;

$$Q = .95 + .33 = 1.28 \text{ kw} = 4360 \text{ BTU/hr}$$

- For a 14 day (336 hr) mission the total heat load is;

$$Q_T = 4360 (336) = 1,464,900 \text{ BTU}$$

- The water required for cooling is;

$$(W_{T_{H_2O}}) = \frac{1,464,900 \text{ BTU}}{970 \text{ BTU/Lbs}} = 1510 \text{ lbs.}$$

- Considering the fuel cell water credit, and assuming drinking and hygienic water (except 70 lbs of urine) is reclaimed and 19.36 lbs of water lost from space suit per day; the water required from Earth launch is:

| Item                           | Weight (Lbs) |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Fuel Cell Water (466 kw-hrs) * | 372          |
| Urine & Feces Water            | -79          |
| PLSS                           | -271         |
| Available for Cooling          | 22           |
| Cooling Requirement            | 1510         |
| Water Required from Launch     | 1488         |

\*Based on 14 day active period power profile

- Without fuel cell water, the total water requirement is:

$$1488 + 372 = 1860 \text{ Pounds}$$

This is obviously too high a weight penalty to pay to extend the existing LEM ECS system to satisfy the LEM/S mission with or without the fuel cell water credit.

An alternate heat transport section was developed which utilized a 95 ft<sup>2</sup> space radiator and 265 lbs. of water for supplemental cooling. The weight for this system is:

| Item                    | Weight (Lbs) |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Fuel Cell Water         | 372          |
| Urine & Feces Water     | - 79         |
| PLSS (14 days)          | -271         |
| Supplemental Coolant    | -265         |
| Water Req'd from Launch | 243          |
| Radiator Wt + Condenser | 110          |
| Total                   | 353          |

The preceding calculations indicate a weight saving of 1488-353 or 1135 pounds can be realized if the LEM/S ECS were to incorporate a radiator. The cooling water weight of 243 pounds required at Earth launch is also shown in Table 9-13.

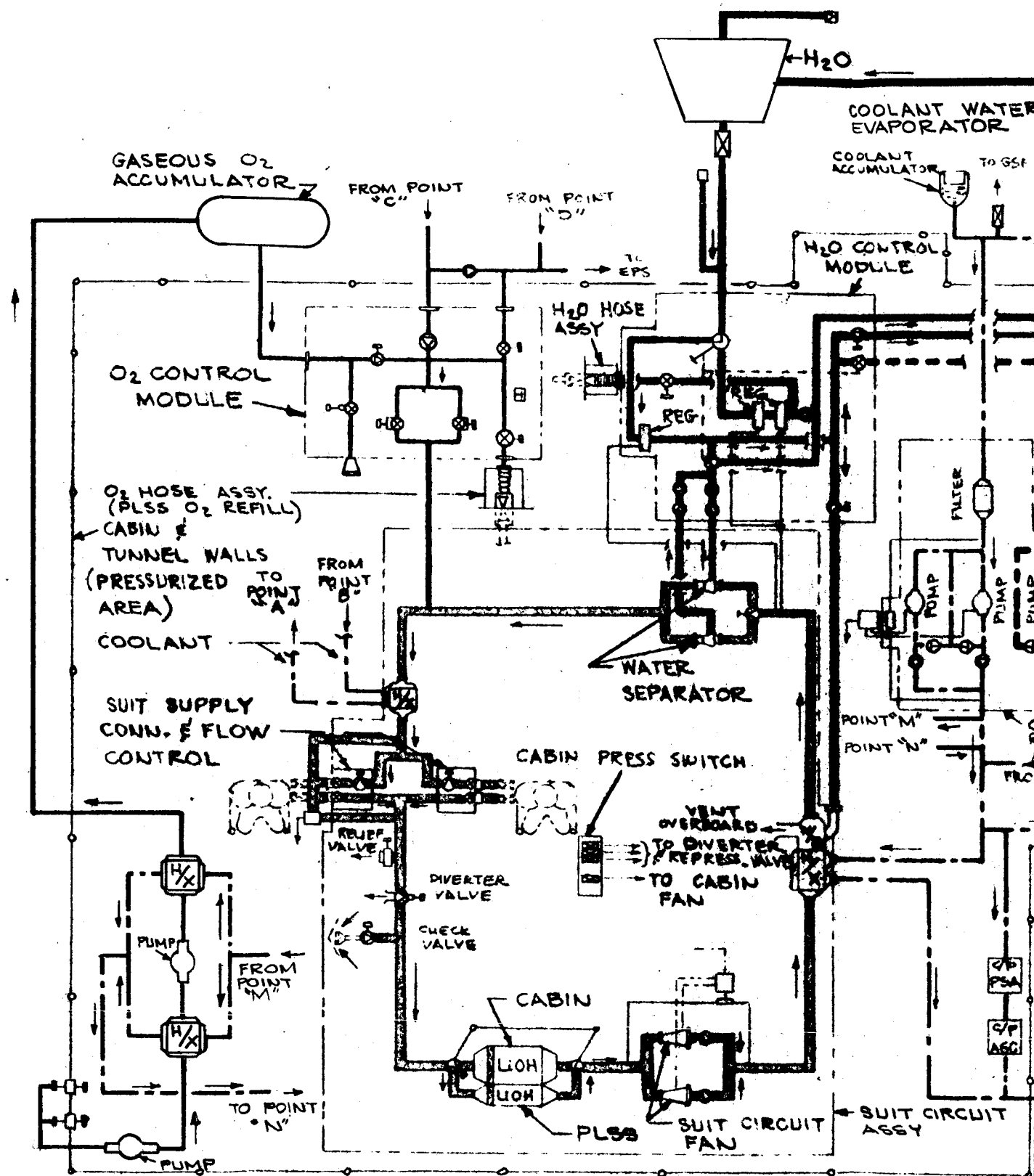
The recommended LEM/S ECS schematic is shown in Figure 9-15. This differs from the LEM ECS schematic (Figure 9-12), in that a space radiator has been added to the primary and secondary coolant loops downstream from the cold plate section, a condenser has been added downstream from the primary and secondary coolant evaporators to cool the fuel cell water for storage, the LEM water storage tanks have been replaced by one larger tank with a water inlet from the fuel cells, and a cabin oxygen storage container assembly has been added. In addition, all ECS components have been relocated to the ascent stage.

The LEM/S ECS weights are given in Table 9-12.

In addition to the cooling requirements already discussed, nonoperating equipment must be maintained within specific temperature limits. Figure 9-16 indicates the temperature profile for batteries and electronics packages during one lunar cycle. This curve assumes no internal heat generation, one inch of superinsulation and an  $\alpha/\epsilon$  ratio of 1.0. Additional information, including allowable package temperature limits, is shown in Table 9-14.



BLANK PAGE 98

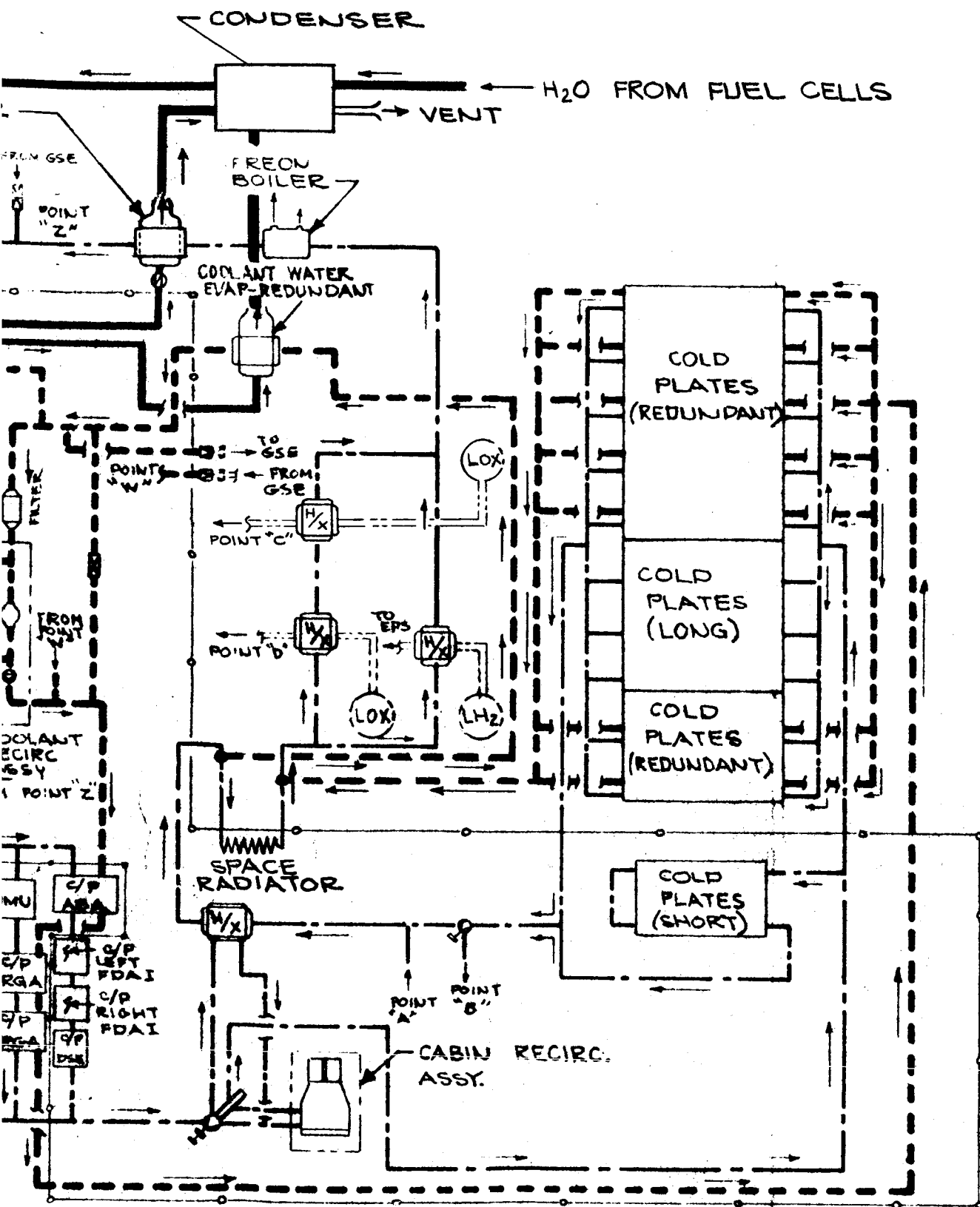


LEM/S AND MOLEM ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL SYSTEM

SCHEMATIC

ABSTRACTED FROM REFERENCE

99



CONTROL SYSTEM

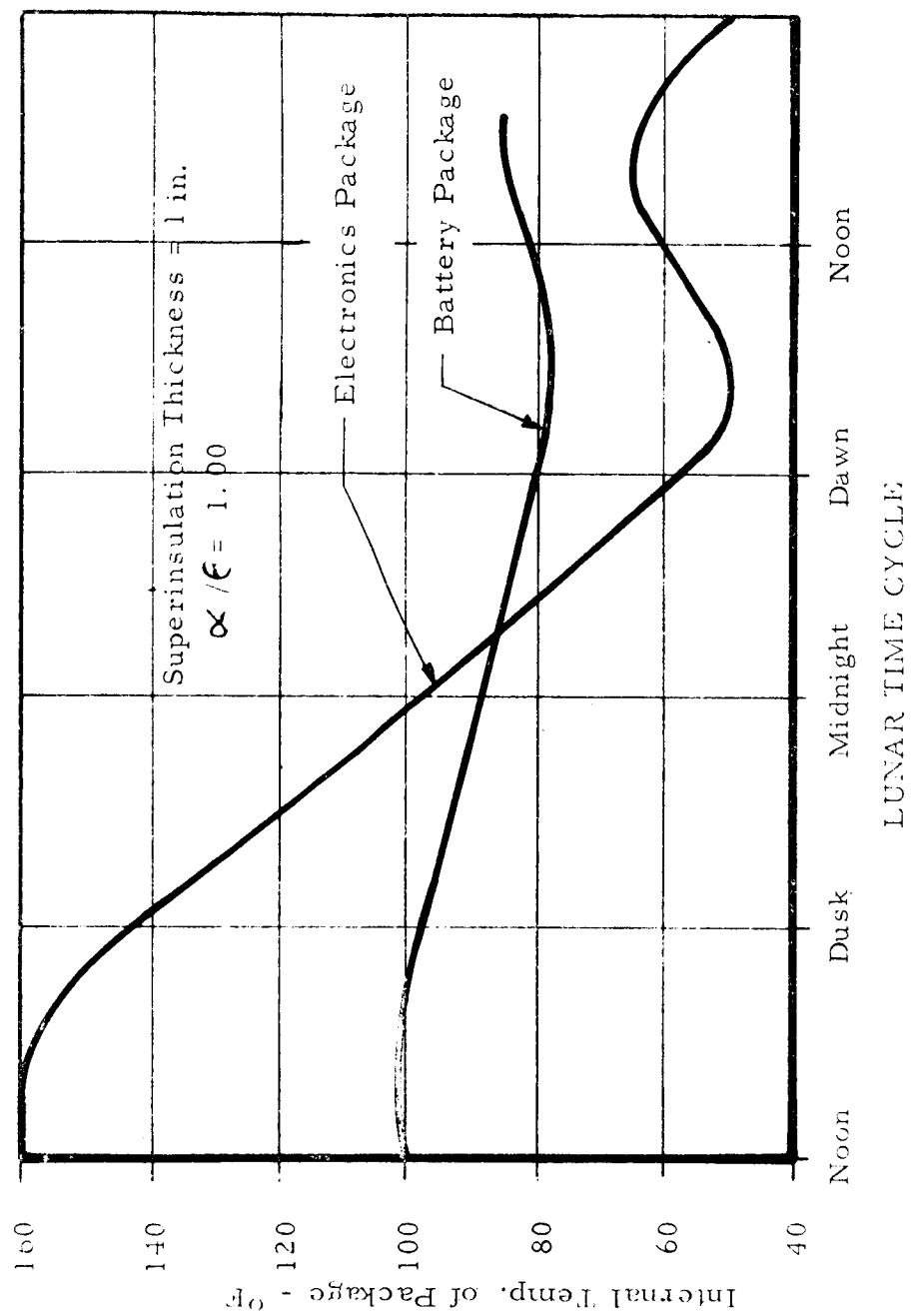
REFERENCE 3

#### LEGEND:

PURE O<sub>2</sub> - - - - -  
 CONDITIONED O<sub>2</sub> - - - - -  
 PRIMARY COOLANT - - - - -

SECONDARY COOLANT - - - - -  
 WATER - - - - -

FIGURE 9-15



TEMPERATURE PROFILE OF BATTERIES & ELECTRONICS PACKAGES  
 DURING  
 ONE LUNAR CYCLE  
 (Without Thermal Control)

FIGURE 9-16

TABLE 9-14  
PACKAGE HEATING REQUIREMENTS  
DURING DORMANCY PERIOD

| THERMAL CONTROL<br>DATA                                  | ITEM OF EQUIPMENT      |                     |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|
|  | ELECTRONIC<br>PACKAGES | BATTERY<br>PACKAGES |
| Specific Heat, $C_p$<br>(BTU/ lb -°F)                    | .126                   | .307                |
| Package Temperature<br>drop for each lunar<br>cycle - °F | 95                     | 20                  |
| Thermal Control Heating<br>(Watt-hr/lb)                  | 3.5*                   | 1.8*                |
| Allowable Temperature<br>Limits - °F                     | +160 to<br>-40         | + 80 to<br>+ 40     |
| $WC_p/A$ (BTU/ft <sup>2</sup> - °F)                      | 1* *                   | 5 * *               |
| $W/A$ ( lb/ft <sup>2</sup> )                             | 7.953 * *              | 16.278**            |

\* This amount of electrical heat energy must be added (per lb. of package weight) at the end of each month of lunar storage (coincident with lunar noon) to return package to temperature at start of dormant period. Process repeated each month.

\*\* Values furnished in Table for  $WC_p/A$  and  $W/A$  are based upon current acceptable design practices for electronics packages and batteries. The  $WC_p/A$  and  $W/A$  values established the  $C_p$  values also tabulated in Table.

By energizing electrical heaters, contained within the insulated packages, the internal package temperature can be maintained within the desired limits. If the heaters are energized at the end of one complete lunar cycle the heating energy required to return the packages to their initial temperature is noted in Table 9-14. The cycle then repeats itself each month. If no heat is added to the packages after the first lunar cycle the temperatures will continue on a downward trend.

### 9.6.3 MOLEM

The changes required for the basic LEM ECS hardware are minimal, are essentially the same as those required for the LEM/S, and are shown in Figure 9-15. Two water tanks are used for MOLEM to enable better cg control.

The ECS expendables required and their usage rates are the same as shown in Table 9-13 for the LEM/S excepting for cooling water. The MOLEM supplementary cooling water requirement with a 62 ft<sup>2</sup> ECS radiator is 199 pounds based upon following considerations:

| <u>ITEM</u>                        | <u>WEIGHT (LBS)</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Fuel Cell Water (666 kw-hrs)       | 533                 |
| Crew water requirements (14 days)  | <u>-271</u>         |
| Sub total                          | 262                 |
| Required for ECS Cooling           | 382                 |
| Excess Fuel Cell Water             | <u>-262</u>         |
|                                    | 120                 |
| Urine & Faces Water                | <u>+ 79</u>         |
| Water Required at Launch           | 199                 |
| Radiator Weight + Condenser Weight | <u>77</u>           |
| Total                              | 276                 |

Nonoperating equipment temperature limits will be maintained as discussed in Section 9.6.2. The weights for the MOLEM ECS are given in Table 9-12.

## 9.7 REACTION CONTROL SUBSYSTEM

The Reaction Control Subsystem to be discussed in this section uses the same fuel and oxidizer used in the Propulsion Subsystems, i. e., 50-50 mixture of  $N_2H_4$ -UDMH fuel and  $N_2O_4$  oxidizer. The oxidizer to fuel ratio is 2:1. This differs from the 1.6:1 ratio used in the Propulsion subsystems previously discussed. Helium is used as the system pressurant, and is stored at 3000 psi.

The thrust chambers are capable of developing 100 lbs of thrust in a pulsed mode, or steady state condition.

The RCS will be discussed with respect to the LEM, the LEM/S and MOLEM in this section.

### 9.7.1 LEM

The existing LEM RCS utilizes sixteen thrust chambers located on the ascent stage. The chambers are mounted in clusters of four, diametrically opposite and equally spaced about the LEM thrust line. The thrust chambers are supplied hypergolic propellant by two separate propellant feed and pressurization sections. The entire RCS is located within the ascent stage.

The RCS is used to stabilize the LEM vehicle during descent and ascent. The subsystem also provides control of the LEM vehicle attitude and translation about or along all axes during descent hover, rendezvous and docking.

The LEM RCS weight is given in Table 9-15.

### 9.7.2 LEM Shelter

Since the LEM/S will be landed on the lunar surface, attitude and translational control will be required. Therefore, an RCS is necessary. The existing LEM RCS can adequately meet the LEM/S requirements. However, a weight reduction can be realized by removing the RCS propellant associated with the ascent, rendezvous and docking phases of the mission.

The LEM/S RCS weight is given in Table 9-15.

TABLE 9-15 REACTION CONTROL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| REACTION CONTROL SUBSYSTEM                      |  | WEIGHT - POUNDS |     |         |     |         |     |
|---|--|-----------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|
| ITEM  |  | LEM             |     | LEM/S   |     | MOLEM   |     |
|   |  | A/S             | D/S | A/S     | D/S | A/S     | D/S |
| REACTION CONTROL SUBSYSTEM                      |  | (855.1)         |     | (487.7) |     | (487.7) |     |
| PROPELLANT                                      |  | (525.3)         |     | (163.9) |     | (163.9) |     |
| ΔV  |  | 340.8           |     | 28.4    |     | 28.4    |     |
| Attitude Control                                |  | 93.8            |     | 67.5    |     | 67.5    |     |
| Parking Orbit Contingency                       |  | 22.7            |     |         |     |         |     |
| Tank Failure Contingency                        |  | 21.0            |     | 21.0    |     | 21.0    |     |
| Checkout  |  | 8.2             |     | 8.2     |     | 8.2     |     |
| Trapped   |  | 38.8            |     | 38.8    |     | 38.8    |     |
| PROPELLANT SYSTEM*                              |  | (151.5)         |     | (145.1) |     | (145.1) |     |
| Fuel Tanks                                      |  | 20.6            |     | 20.6    |     | 20.6    |     |
| Oxidizer Tanks                                  |  | 24.4            |     | 24.4    |     | 24.4    |     |
| Plumbing  |  |                 |     |         |     |         |     |
| -Ascent Tie-In                                  |  | 6.0             |     |         |     |         |     |
| -Fuel & Oxidizer System **                      |  | 64.9            |     | 64.9    |     | 64.9    |     |
| -Thruster Isolation Valves                      |  | 35.2            |     | 35.2    |     | 35.2    |     |
| PRESSURIZATION SYSTEM                           |  | (57.2)          |     | (57.2)  |     | (57.2)  |     |
| Helium Tanks                                    |  | 21.0            |     | 21.0    |     | 21.0    |     |
| Helium Gas                                      |  | 2.1             |     | 2.1     |     | 2.1     |     |
| Plumbing  |  | 34.1            |     | 34.1    |     | 34.1    |     |
| * Capacity of usable propellant is 575.6#.      |  |                 |     |         |     |         |     |
| ** Includes Propellant Quantity Gaging (18.3#). |  |                 |     |         |     |         |     |





### 9.7.3 MOLEM

The same changes are required for the MOLEM RCS as indicated for the LEM/S in Section 9.7.2. The required weights are also the same as shown in Table 9-15.

## 9.8 STABILIZATION AND CONTROL SUBSYSTEM

The Stabilization and Control subsystem being considered for use in the LEM, LEM/S and the MOLEM, interfaces with the N&GS and the RCS. The LEM SCS and its compatibility with the other two payload configurations mentioned above will be discussed in this section.

### 9.8.1 LEM

The SCS consists of two main groups, i.e., the Control Electronics Section (CES) and the Abort Guidance Section (AGS).

The CES consists of an Attitude Translation Control Assembly (ATCA), two (2) Rate Gyro Assemblies (RGA), Descent Engine Control Assembly (DECA), two (2) Gimbal Drive Actuators (GDA), two (2) Attitude Controller Assemblies (ACA) and two (2) Translation Controller Assemblies (TCA).

The AGS consists of a Control and Inflight Monitor Assembly (IFMA), an Attitude Reference Assembly (ARA), and an Abort Programmer Assembly (APA).

The CES converts attitude errors, rate, or translation commands from the N&GS, the AGS, or manually operated cockpit controls to pulsed signals for firing the RCS. The CES provides capability for fully automatic control or for manual control of the SCS.

The AGS provides abort capability from any point during the powered descent, or ascent, attitude reference for vehicle stabilization, and ascent capabilities from the lunar surface. LEM attitude error signals are generated by the AGS to actuate the appropriate RCS thrusters.

The LEM SCS weights are given in Table 9-16.

### 9.8.2 LEM Shelter

All functions required to land the unmanned LEM/S on the lunar surface can be satisfied by the existing LEM SCS.

The LEM/S will require no abort capability, due to the unmanned mode of operation during descent. Some constituents of the AGS may therefore, be omitted from the LEM/S SCS. However, since it was not known to what extent the items of equipment within the AGS interface with other subsystems, the LEM SCS was used intact. The weight of the LEM/S SCS components is given in Table 9-16.



9.8.3      MOLEM

No changes will be made for the MOLEM SCS for the same reasons given in Section 9.8.2 for the LEM/S. The weight of the SCS is shown in Table 9-16.

## 9.9 COMMUNICATIONS SUBSYSTEM

The communications subsystem to be discussed in this section provides the necessary link between the landed payload, the crewman outside the vehicle, Earth and the CM/SM.

### 9.9.1 LEM

The LEM Communications subsystem provides the necessary communications links by utilizing two radio frequency sections (VHF and UHF), a television section and a signal processing section. Figure 9-17 shows a simplified block diagram of the LEM subsystem.

The VHF section is used to transmit voice (two-way) and biomedical information between the crewman on the lunar surface and the LEM, and for two-way voice communications between LEM and the CM/SM. VHF communications with the extravehicular astronaut are maintained for transmission of voice and biomedical information to the LEM. This information is monitored by the onboard crewman and relayed to Earth via the UHF, or S-Band, section. The LEM communication links are shown in Figure 9-18.

Voice communications from the CM/SM and Earth are received by the LEM. This communication is transmitted to the LEM crewman's headset, or is rerouted through the audio centers for transmission to the extravehicular crewman. All VHF communications links are line-of-sight.

The S-Band communications link is capable of receiving and transmitting signals simultaneously. The S-Band section is used to transmit voice, T. V. and coded signals, indicating the status of the extravehicular astronaut and LEM subsystems, to Earth. Two S-Band inflight antennas are used as backup voice communication between the LEM and the CM/SM.

The television section includes a portable T. V. camera to be used by the crewman on the lunar surface within 80 feet of the LEM via "hardline".

The LEM communications subsystem weight is given in Table 9-17.

### 9.9.2 LEM/S

The LEM/S communications subsystem will be required to furnish all of the communications links available in the LEM, plus two

# LEM COMMUNICATIONS BLOCK DIAGRAM

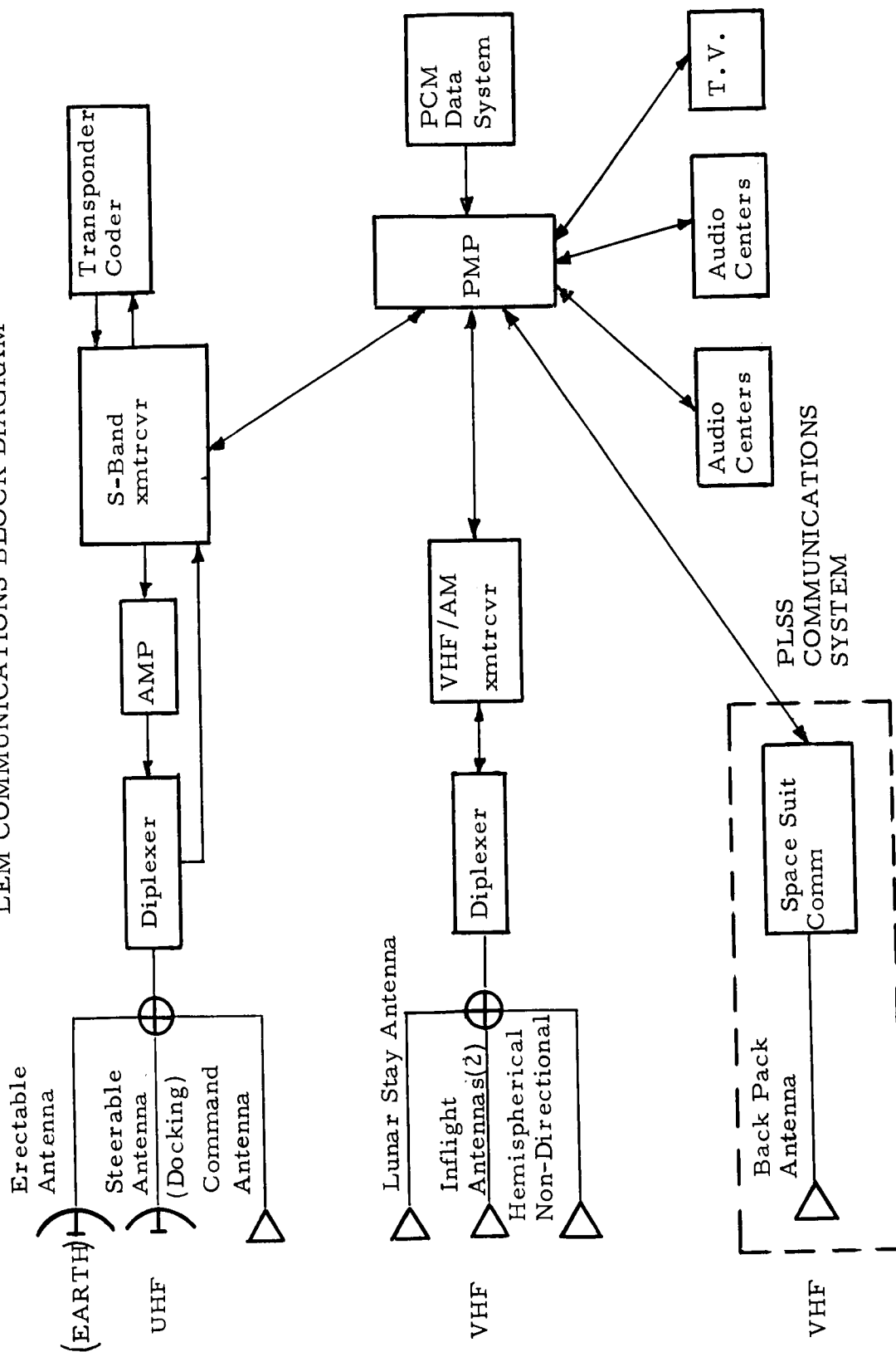


FIGURE 9-17

# LEM COMMUNICATIONS LINKS

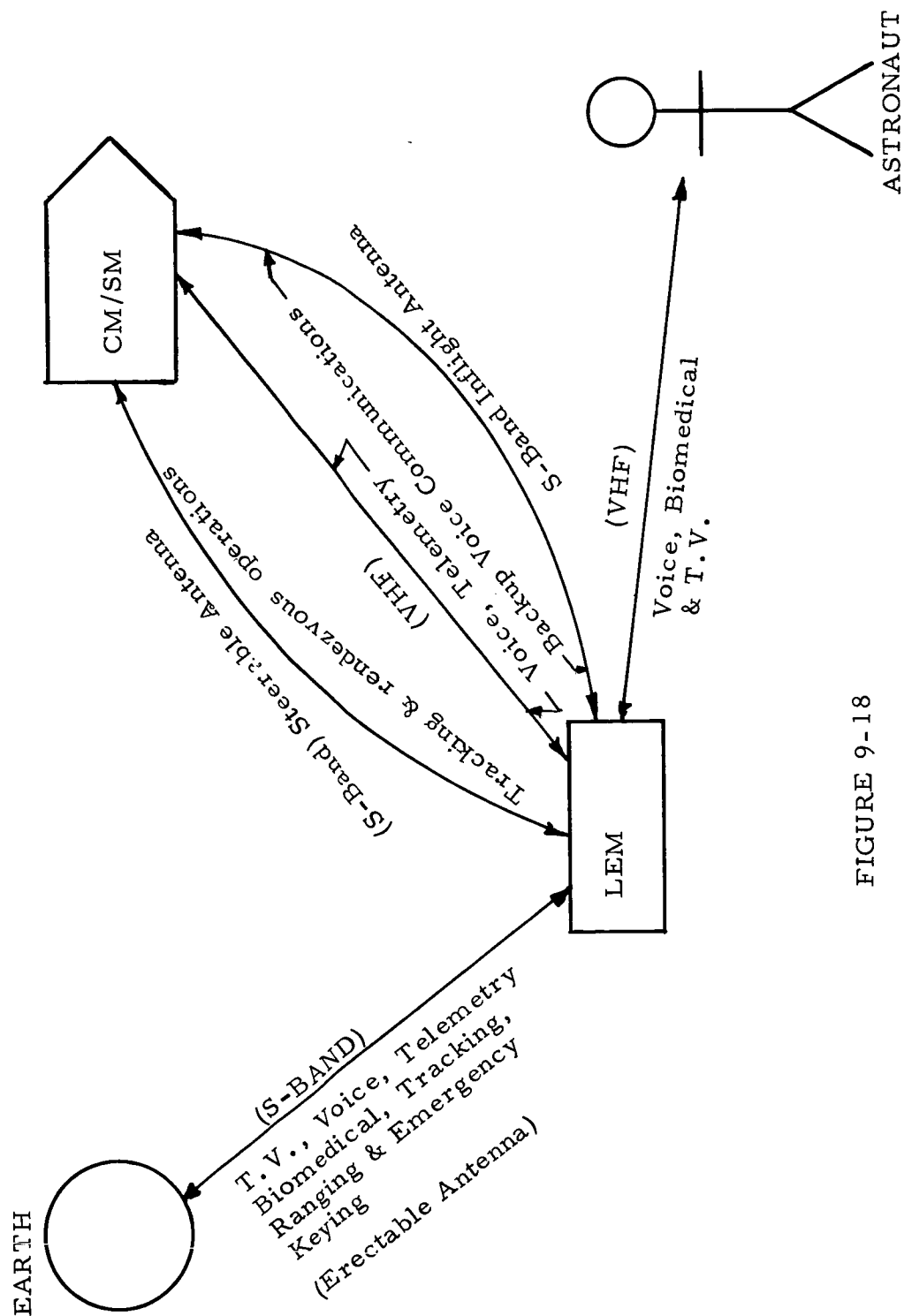


FIGURE 9-18



other links. The two other links required, as shown in Figure 9-19, are between the LEM/S and LEM, and the LEM/S and LSSM. An additional requirement exists for incorporating remote control capability for operation of the LSSM and subsystems checkout during the dormant period.

To extend the LEM subsystem capability two command units are required (one in the UHF section and one in the VHF section). Each unit consists of a command decoder and a command detector.

The UHF command decoder receives signals from earth to initiate remote systems checkout, or control of the LSSM. The command decoder output is fed directly into the Telecommunications Data Programmer.

The VHF command decoder performs the same function as the UHF command decoder. The command signals however, originate in the LEM, or the CM/SM.

To accomplish unloading of the LSSM a requirement exists for an additional T.V. camera and a command umbilical from the LEM/S to the LSSM. After unloading, this camera can be used in conjunction with the scientific instrumentation previously discussed in Section 9.5.2. The command umbilical will be used for LSSM subsystems checkout after unloading.

The existing LEM-S Band Steerable Antenna is a medium gain antenna used for communication between the LEM and CM/SM during the LEM orbit, descent, ascent, rendezvous and docking phases of the mission. The antenna is mounted on a double gimbal that is servo controlled. This antenna will not be required on the LEM/S and has been removed.

The S-Band erectable antenna which utilizes an aiming telescope will be used for communication between the LEM/S and earth.

The LEM/S communications subsystem is shown in the simplified block diagram in Figure 9-20.

The subsystem weights are given in Table 9-17.

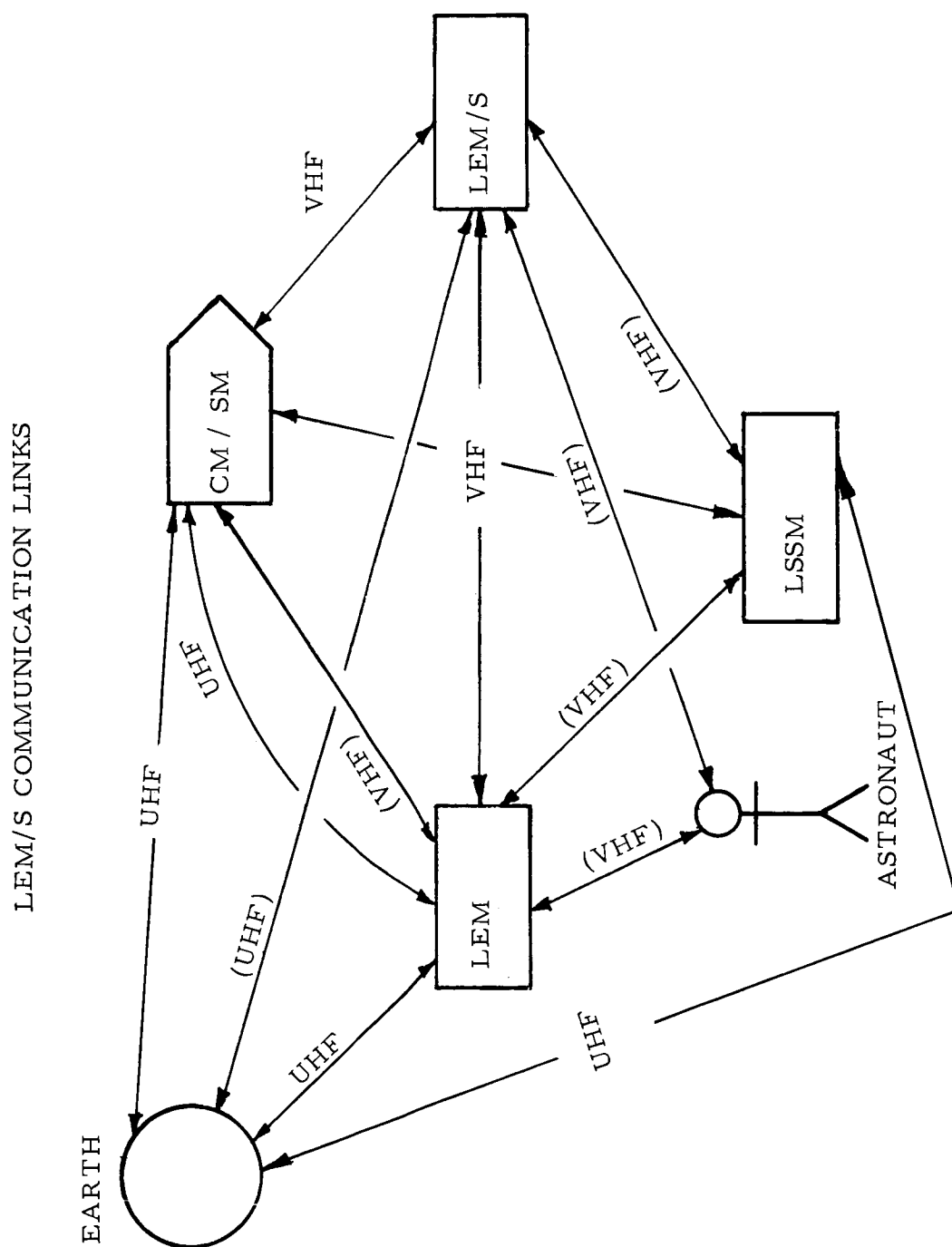


FIGURE 9-19

# LEM/S COMMUNICATIONS BLOCK DIAGRAM

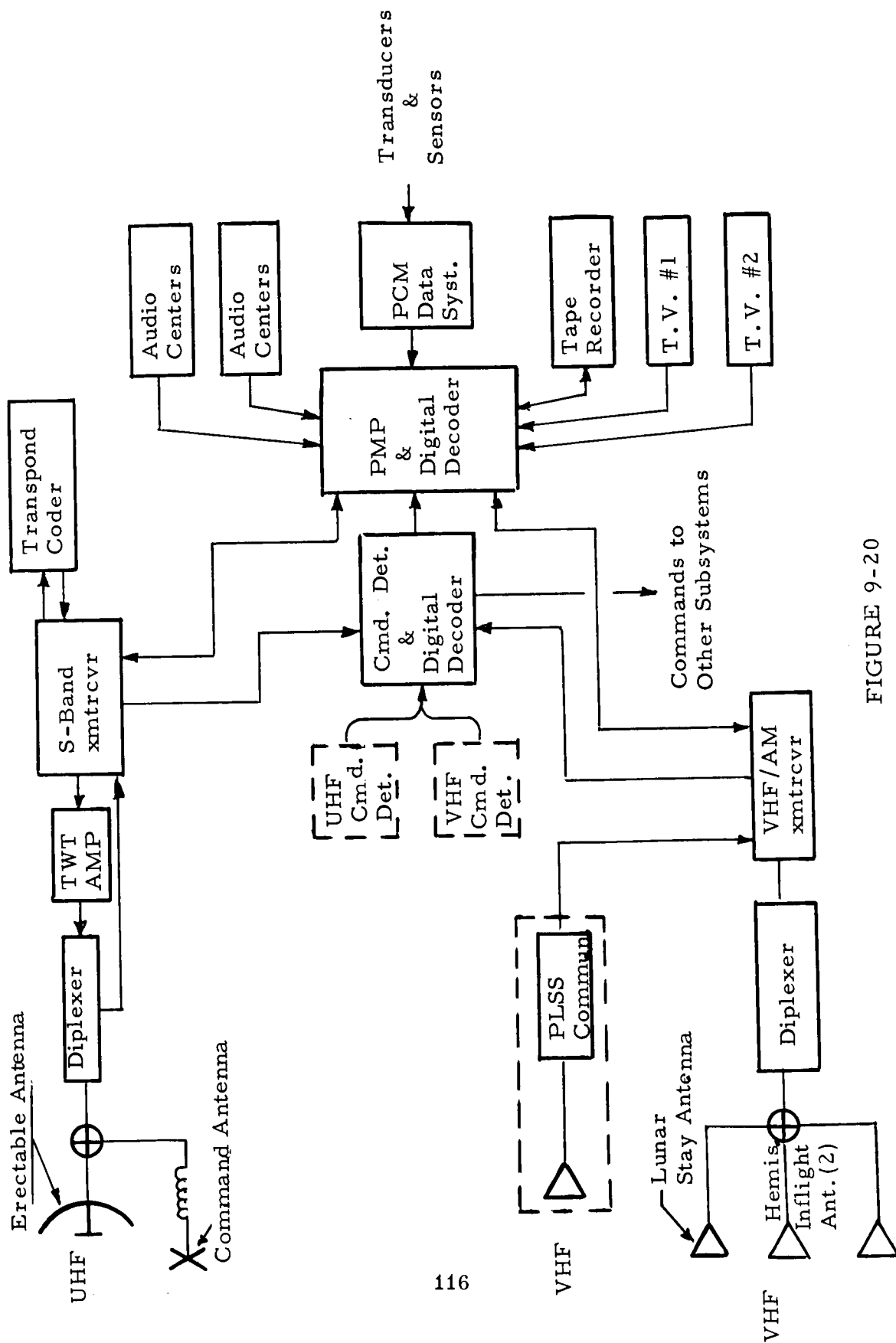


FIGURE 9-20

TABLE 9-17 COMMUNICATIONS SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| ITEM   | WEIGHT - POUNDS |        |         |        |         |       |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|--|--|
|  | LEM             |        | LEM/S   |        | MOLEM   |       |  |  |
|  | A/S             | D/S    | A/S     | D/S    | A/S     | D/S   |  |  |
| COMMUNICATIONS   | (117.7)         | (27.3) | (110.2) | (38.8) | (151.9) | (1.5) |  |  |
| VHF LEM/CM   | (42.7)          | (13.2) | (42.7)  | (13.2) | (53.3)  |       |  |  |
| VHF-Signal Processing ERA*   | 27.5            |        | 27.5    |        | 27.5    |       |  |  |
| Inflight Antenna (2)   | 3.3             |        | 3.3     |        | 3.3     |       |  |  |
| Lunar Stay Antenna (1)   |                 | 10.6   |         | 10.6   | 13.2    |       |  |  |
| R. F. Switch   | 1.1             |        | 1.1     |        | 1.1     |       |  |  |
| B. H. Flanges (3)  | .4              |        | .4      |        | .4      |       |  |  |
| R. F. Cables   | 7.8             | 2.6    | 7.8     | 2.6    | 7.8     |       |  |  |
| EVA Antenna  | 2.6             |        | 2.6     |        | 2.6     |       |  |  |
| S-BAND LEM/EARTH   | (65.0)          | (12.6) | (48.0)  | (12.6) | (67.6)  |       |  |  |
| S-Band ERA **  | 37.5            |        | 37.5    |        | 37.5    |       |  |  |
| Inflight Antenna (2)   | 2.3             |        | 2.3     |        | 2.3     |       |  |  |
| Erectable Antenna  |                 | 10.0   |         | 10.0   | 17.0    |       |  |  |
| Steerable Antenna ***  | 17.0            |        |         |        |         |       |  |  |
| R. F. Switch   | 1.0             |        | 1.0     |        | 1.0     |       |  |  |
| B. H. Flanges (4)  | .5              |        | .5      |        | .5      |       |  |  |
| R. F. Cables   | 6.7             | 2.6    | 6.7     | 2.6    | 9.3     |       |  |  |
| TELEVISION   |                 | (1.5)  | (11.5)  | (11.5) | (23.0)  |       |  |  |
| Camera, Portable -GFE  |                 |        | 11.5    | 11.5   | 23.0    |       |  |  |
| Lens - GFE   | 10.0            |        |         |        |         |       |  |  |
| Camera Thermal Equip-GFE   |                 |        |         |        |         |       |  |  |
| Cable  |                 | 1.5    |         | 1.5    |         | 1.5   |  |  |
| * Includes Premodulation Processor and Audio Center 8.3#, Triplexer 3.5#, Transceivers (2) 9.5#, Case and Connectors 5.2#, and Lunar Stay Antenna Switch 1.0#. |                 |        |         |        |         |       |  |  |



### 9.9.3 MOLEM

The LEM communications equipment is adequate for MOLEM with the exception of the remote control requirement of the vehicle. The remote control equipment is required for both directing the unloading operation and for driving of the vehicle.

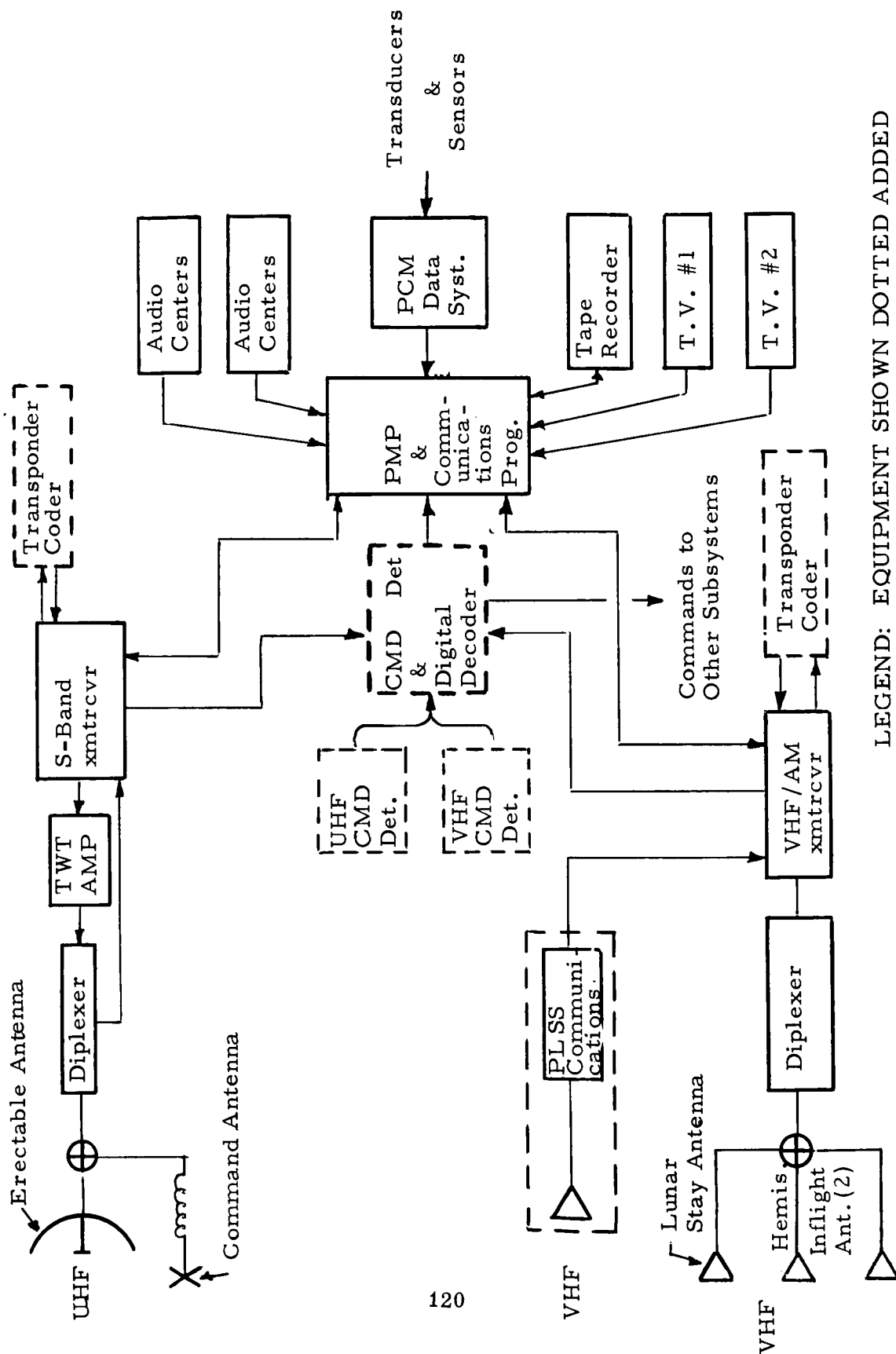
Earth control is necessary to effectively accomplish the remote control operations. Also, backup control from the Apollo C/M is required and remote control is additionally desired from LEM to command drive MOLEM when necessary. Two command decoders are therefore required, one UHF for Earth station control and one VHF for Apollo C/M and LEM control as shown in Figure 9-21. Each decoder consists of two separate functional sections, a Command Code Detector and a Command Decoder. The output from the Command Decoder is fed directly to the Telecommunications Data Programmer. A stereo TV camera system will also be required to remotely unload MOLEM.

The steerable S-Band antenna, now on LEM, will be removed for the MOLEM application. This antenna is useful only in the manned mode of the LEM orbit, descent, ascent, rendezvous and docking with the Apollo C/M.

The VHF lunar stay antenna and the S-Band erectable antenna were removed from the descent stage and added to the MOLEM, or upper stage. A servo-controlled gimbal mount will be required for the erectable antenna and may be obtained by modifying the steerable S-band antenna mount. The gimbal mount is required to allow the erectable antenna to "lock-in" on Earth while MOLEM is traversing the lunar surface. Should the existing erectable antenna be structurally inadequate for the shock loads resulting from the lunar traverse, a new or modified antenna will be required. Sufficient information was not available to determine the structural integrity of the LEM erectable antenna.

The weights for the required MOLEM Communications equipment are tabulated in Table 9-17.

# MOLEM COMMUNICATIONS BLOCK DIAGRAM



LEGEND: EQUIPMENT SHOWN DOTTED ADDED FOR MOLEM

FIGURE 9-21

## 9.10 LANDING SUBSYSTEM

The landing system to be discussed in this section was designed to soft land a payload on the lunar surface.

The landing system design assumed the lunar surface bearing strength to be sufficient to support the landed payload. Some apparently contradictory evidence has been recently obtained through the Ranger program which indicates the lunar surface bearing strength may not adequately support payloads in the weight category being considered in this report.

For the purpose of this report however, the previously assumed design data will be considered valid.

### 9.10.1 LEM

The LEM landing gear consists of four telescoping primary struts, eight secondary struts, four landing pads and eight deployment and downlock mechanisms. The LEM landing gear configuration can be seen in Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-3.

Honeycomb energy absorption devices have been included in the primary struts to minimize the impact loads encountered at lunar touchdown.

The LEM landing gear weight is given in Table 9-18.

### 9.10.2 LEM Shelter

The LEM/S total weight has not changed sufficiently from the LEM total weight nor has the overall cg shifted significantly. Therefore, the existing LEM landing gear appears to be adequate for the LEM/S mission. The landing gear subsystem weights are given in Table 9-18 for the LEM/S.

### 9.10.3 MOLEM

The MOLEM overall weight is less than the weight of the existing LEM and the MOLEM cg has not shifted significantly from the LEM cg.

The existing LEM landing gear is therefore adequate for use in the MOLEM mission. The MOLEM landing gear subsystem weights are shown in Table 9-18.



TABLE 9-18 LANDING GEAR SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| LANDING GEAR SUBSYSTEM                             |     | WEIGHT - POUNDS |       |       |       |       |  |
|--|-----|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| ITEM   | LEM |                 | LEM/S |       | MOLEM |       |  |
|  | A/S | D/S             | A/S   | D/S   | A/S   | D/S   |  |
| LANDING GEAR - (4 GEAR)                            |     |                 |       |       |       |       |  |
| PRIMARY STRUTS                                     |     |                 |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tubes  |     | 122.8           |       | 122.8 |       | 122.8 |  |
| Fittings   |     | 24.0            |       | 24.0  |       | 24.0  |  |
| Shocks   |     | 14.0            |       | 14.0  |       | 14.0  |  |
| SECONDARY STRUTS                                   |     |                 |       |       |       |       |  |
| Tubes  |     | 12.8            |       | 12.8  |       | 12.8  |  |
| Fittings   |     | 11.6            |       | 11.6  |       | 11.6  |  |
| Shocks   |     | 24.0            |       | 24.0  |       | 24.0  |  |
| EXTENSION MECHANISM                                |     |                 |       |       |       |       |  |
| Downlock   |     | 36.8            |       | 36.8  |       | 36.8  |  |
| Uplock   |     | 10.0            |       | 10.0  |       | 10.0  |  |
| Deployment *                                       |     | 10.0            |       | 10.0  |       | 10.0  |  |
| Misc. Locking                                      |     | 18.0            |       | 18.0  |       | 18.0  |  |
| PADS AND FITTINGS                                  |     |                 |       |       |       |       |  |
| Pads   |     | 36.0            |       | 36.0  |       | 36.0  |  |
| Fittings   |     | 10.0            |       | 10.0  |       | 10.0  |  |
| LANDING GEAR/STRUCTURE TRUSS                       |     |                 |       |       |       |       |  |
| Truss Tubes  |     | 48.0            |       | 48.0  |       | 48.0  |  |
| Fittings   |     | 24.0            |       | 24.0  |       | 24.0  |  |
| THERMAL PAINT                                      |     |                 |       |       |       |       |  |
|  |     | (8.0)           |       | (8.0) |       | (8.0) |  |
| * Includes Instrumentation and deployment sensors. |     |                 |       |       |       |       |  |

## 9.11 CONTROLS AND DISPLAYS SUBSYSTEM

Controls, in general, consist of manually operated switches, dials, levers, etc., used to change the status of subsystems. Displays consist of two main types; visual and auditory. Displays are used to indicate the status of subsystems under normal and/or emergency conditions.

The controls and displays used in the LEM and their applicability to the LEM/S and MOLEM will be discussed in this section.

### 9.11.1 LEM

The controls and displays provided in the LEM for the purpose of changing and monitoring the vehicle's status have been located primarily in the forward portion of the crew compartment. Two main consoles are located on either side of the crew compartment at the Commander's station and at the System Engineer's station. In addition, controls and displays have been located in the upper, center portion of the forward bulkhead, which consist mainly of flight controls.

Placement of the controls and displays in the existing LEM was based on visibility, frequency of operation, accessibility, etc. Controls and displays considered critical, from the standpoint of vehicle and crew safety, have been centrally located and in some instances duplicated on the Commander's and System Engineer's control console.

The weight charged to controls and displays is listed in Table 9-19.

### 9.11.2 LEM Shelter

All flight controls and displays for the unmanned LEM/S during the flight phase of its mission may be eliminated. The LEM crew stations have been significantly modified for use in the LEM/S, therefore, duplication of controls and displays is not considered necessary.

By eliminating duplication and all controls and displays associated with the flight phase of the LEM mission, the controls and displays for the LEM/S can be combined into one console. The elimination of the Flight Engineer's console is required in order to store the additional expendables needed for the longer duration LEM/S mission.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TABLE 9-19 CONTROLS AND DISPLAYS SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| ITEM                       | WEIGHT - POUNDS |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------|-----|---------|-----|--|--|
|                            | LEM             |     | LEM/S  |     | MOLEM   |     |  |  |
|                            | A/S             | D/S | A/S    | D/S | A/S     | D/S |  |  |
| CONTROLS AND DISPLAYS      | (236.3)         |     | (88.2) |     | (118.2) |     |  |  |
| STRUCTURE                  |                 |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| STABILIZATION AND CONTROLS | (70.3)          |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| Flight Controls            | 54.7            |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| Back-Up Guidance           | 7.8             |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| Av Panel                   | 7.8             |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| NAVIGATION AND GUIDANCE    | (43.8)          |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| GFE                        | 41.5            |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| Rendezvous & Landing Radar | 2.3             |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| CREW PROVISIONS            | (3.3)           |     | (3.3)  |     | (3.3)   |     |  |  |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL      | (13.1)          |     | (13.1) |     | (13.1)  |     |  |  |
| LUNAR LANDING SYSTEM       |                 |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| INSTRUMENTATION            | (9.1)           |     | (9.1)  |     | (9.1)   |     |  |  |
| ELECTRICAL POWER           | (23.3)          |     | (23.3) |     | (23.3)  |     |  |  |
| Cryogenic Storage          | 12.9            |     | 12.9   |     | 12.9    |     |  |  |
| D. C. Power Distribution   | 4.0             |     | 4.0    |     | 4.0     |     |  |  |
| A. C. Power Distribution   | 1.2             |     | 1.2    |     | 1.2     |     |  |  |
| Pyrotechnic Subsystem      | 5.2             |     | 5.2    |     | 5.2     |     |  |  |
| PROPULSION                 | (10.0)          |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| REACTION CONTROL           | (16.0)          |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| COMMUNICATIONS             | (14.4)          |     | (14.4) |     | (14.4)  |     |  |  |
| INSTRUMENT PANEL AND SIDE  |                 |     |        |     |         |     |  |  |
| CONSOLES                   | (33.0)          |     | (25.0) |     | (25.0)  |     |  |  |
| NAVIGATION & GUIDANCE      |                 |     |        |     | (15.0)  |     |  |  |
| LOCOMOTION                 |                 |     |        |     | (15.0)  |     |  |  |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The work required for rewiring has been minimized by incorporating all controls and displays into the Systems Engineer's console and into a small panel on the forward bulkhead.

The C&DS has been discussed in Section 9.3.2 and is shown in Figure 9-3 which is repeated for convenience. The LEM/S controls and displays weight is shown in Table 9-19.

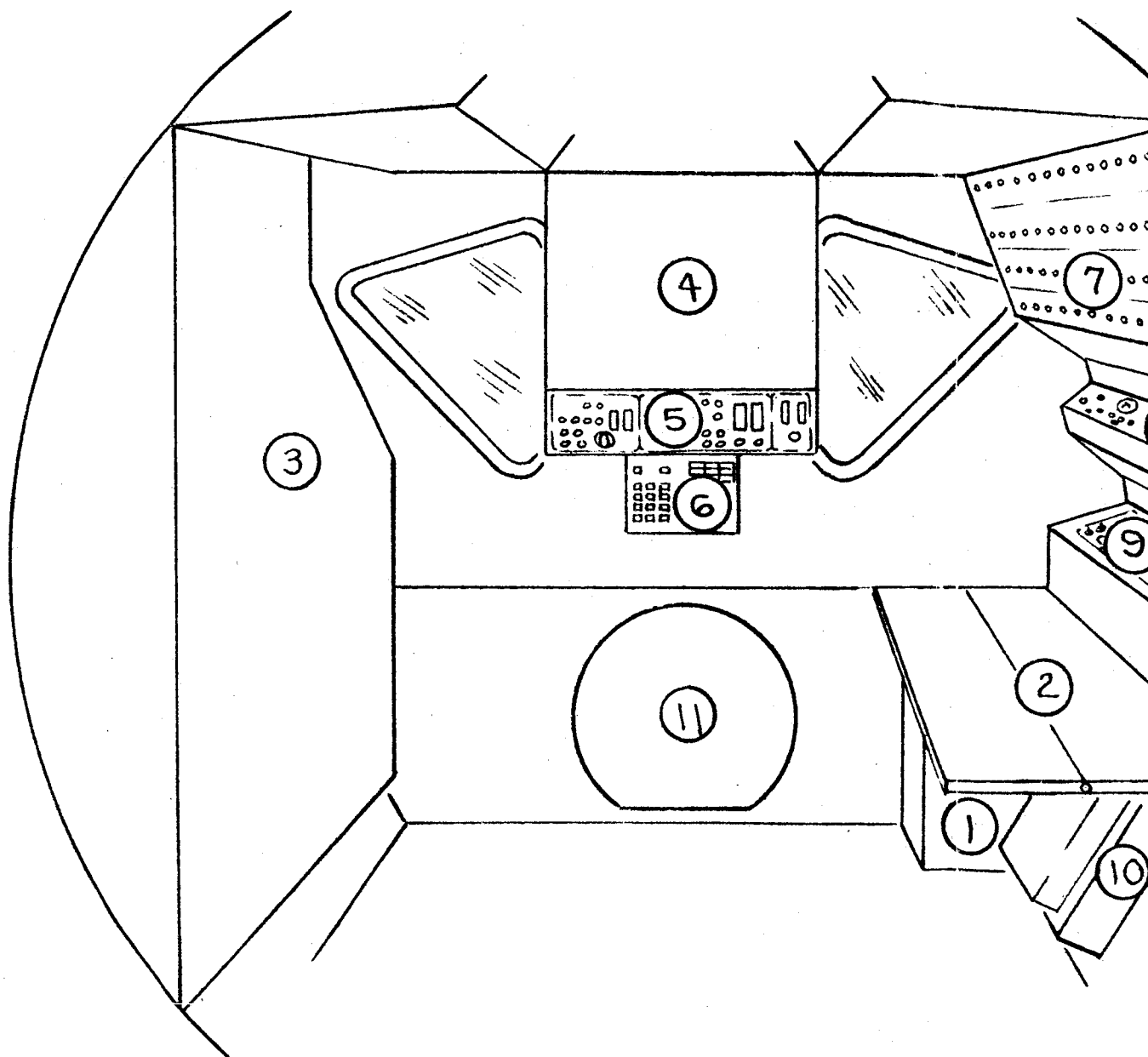
#### 9.11.3 MOLEM

All flight Controls and Displays used on LEM have been eliminated for the MOLEM mission. The flight controls and displays are no longer required due to unmanned descent mode to the lunar surface.

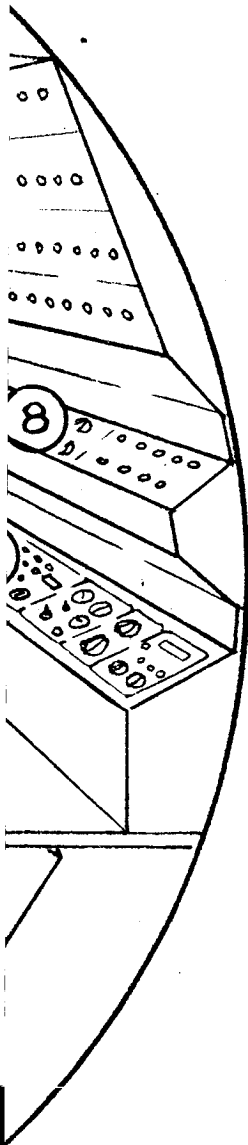
The C&DS for the MOLEM is shown in Figure 9-6 which is repeated for convenience. The majority of the controls and displays are located on the right hand side of the vehicle, the station occupied by the System Engineer on the LEM, as shown in Figure 9-6 and discussed in Section 9.3.3. The items added for the N&GS include 8 pounds for the position plotter, 2 pounds for the odometer and 5 pounds for required modifications to the control panel. The items added for the locomotion system include 5 pounds for the locomotion control lever and 10 pounds for the locomotion control panel.

The weights for the C&DS are shown in Table 9-19.

BLANK PAGE 126

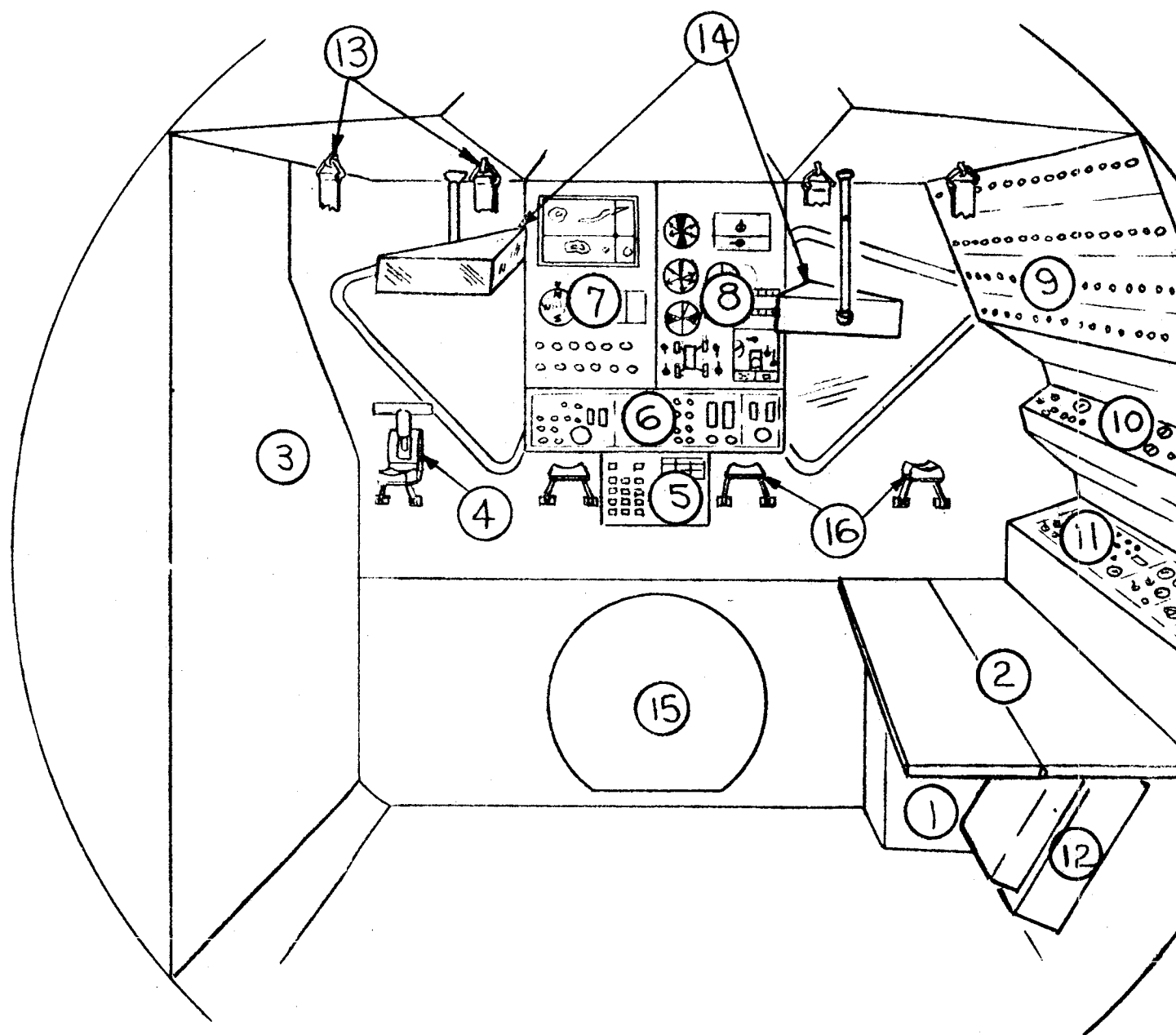


CREW STATIONS — CONTROLS & DISPLAYS  
LEM/S CONCEPT



- ① STORAGE FOR SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT
- ② WORK TABLE
- ③ STORAGE FOR LIOH (ECS) AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIP.
- ④ STORAGE FOR LIOH (PLSS) AND FIRST AID
- ⑤ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR LIGHTING, POWER GENERATOR AND CRYOGENIC STORAGE
- ⑥ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR ACTIVITY PROGRAMMER AND TELESCOPE
- ⑦ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL, COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM, INSTRUM., T. V., AND CRYOGENIC STORAGE
- ⑧ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR DECK CONTROL, RADAR AND PYROTECHNICS
- ⑨ CONTROL AND DISPLAY PANEL FOR ALDPA, COMMUNICATIONS, COMM. ANTENNAS, OASMAC AND FEEDER CONTROL, N & GS
- ⑩ SPARE PLSS BACKPACK
- ⑪ FORWARD HATCH

FIGURE 9-3



CREW STATIONS — CONTROLS & DISPLAYS  
MOLEM CONCEPT



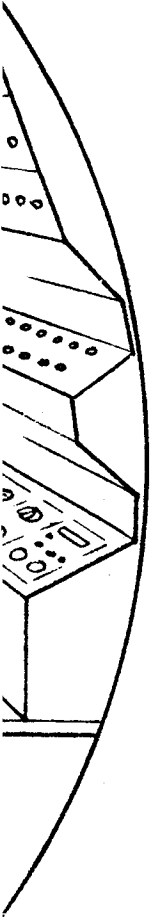
- 
- ① Storage for Scientific Equipment
  - ② Work Table
  - ③ Storage Area for LiOH (ECS) Emergency Equipment, Personal Hygiene, Food Preparation Equipment and Miscellaneous
  - ④ Locomotion Control Lever
  - ⑤ Activity Programmer and Telescope Panel (This Item Presently Exists in LEM)
  - ⑥ Displays for Lighting, Power Generator and Cryogenic Storage
  - ⑦ Display Panel for Navigation and Guidance
  - ⑧ Display Panel for Controls
  - ⑨ Display Panel for Environmental Control, Communications, Electric Power System, Instrumentation, T.V. Cryogenic Storage
  - ⑩ Display Panel for IMU Control, Radar, Pyrotechnics
  - ⑪ Display Panel for Audio, Communications, Comm. Antennas, Coaxial and Feeder Control
  - ⑫ Spare PLSS Backpack
  - ⑬ Restraints While Driving (This Item Presently Exists in LEM)
  - ⑭ Driving Mirror System
  - ⑮ Forward Hatch (This Item Presently Exists in LEM)
  - ⑯ Arm Rests (This Item Presently Exists in LEM)

FIGURE 9-6

## 9.12 STRUCTURE SUBSYSTEM

Structural considerations include the load carrying capability of the structural members within a particular network, the materials used for load carrying and non load carrying members, the behavior of these materials in a particular environment, specifically the lunar environment, and the effects of the environment on the candidate materials and on the structural network as a whole.

The majority of load carrying members used in the configurations considered in this study are fabricated from 2219-T87 aluminum alloy. These members have been designed to withstand the various induced inertial and pressure loads. All seals used in the LEM have been assumed to be adequate for the extended mission. This assumption however, may not be valid due to the longer exposure time and hence increased radiation dose levels, and extreme thermal cycling. Also, the crew access hatch seal will be subjected to an increase in cyclic loads due to astronaut egress/ingress.

In addition to the structural considerations mentioned above, a manned vehicle used on the lunar surface must provide adequate protection from micrometeoroid and penetrating radiation bombardment. In each case the structural network must incorporate sufficient material to meet these requirements. To minimize the weight penalty associated with affording micrometeoroid protection, multi-layer wall cross sections utilizing a low density filler material can be used.

Penetrating radiation on the lunar surface is due, mainly, to proton bombardment. The radiation protection requirements can result in a severe weight penalty for manned lunar vehicles if all of the shielding is incorporated in the vehicle structure alone. A method of minimizing the radiation shield weight required is to consider the shielding effect of the vehicle equipment. The determination of the equipment shielding contribution was outside the scope of this report and therefore, was not further considered.

The following subsections discuss the LEM structure and the required structural modifications for conversion to the LEM/S and MOLEM.

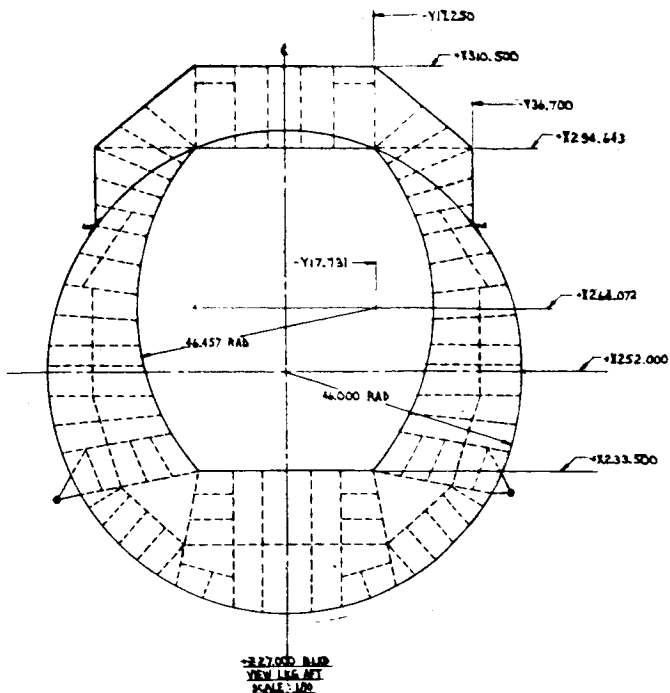
#### 9.12.1 LEM

The LEM structure consists of two main assemblies, i. e., ascent stage structure and descent stage structure. These two assemblies will be discussed in this section.

The Ascent Stage structure is shown in Figure 9-22. The structural members have been utilized to form three main subassemblies, i. e., the crew compartment, the midsection and the aft equipment bay.

The crew compartment consists of a 92 inch diameter circular cylinder approximately 40 inches long. Two inch deep circumferential frames and several longerons are employed for purposes of stiffening the entire crew compartment section. The forward end of the crew compartment is closed by the stiffened face subassembly shown in Figure 9-22. Contained within the face subassembly is an egress/ingress hatch and two viewing windows. The 2 inch thick crew compartment wall cross-section consists of two layers of aluminum (.03 inch inner load carrying sheet and .006 inch outer sheet) with a 1/4 inch layer of thermal insulation sandwiched between. The outer bumper sheet is supported from the inner skin by polycarbonate spacers mounted on 12 inch centers. Floor structure has been provided in the crew compartment, which allows for approximately 75 inches (minimum) to 80 inches (maximum) floor to ceiling clearance. The aft end of the crew compartment has a flat circular stiffened bulkhead with an opening in the center for access to the midsection.

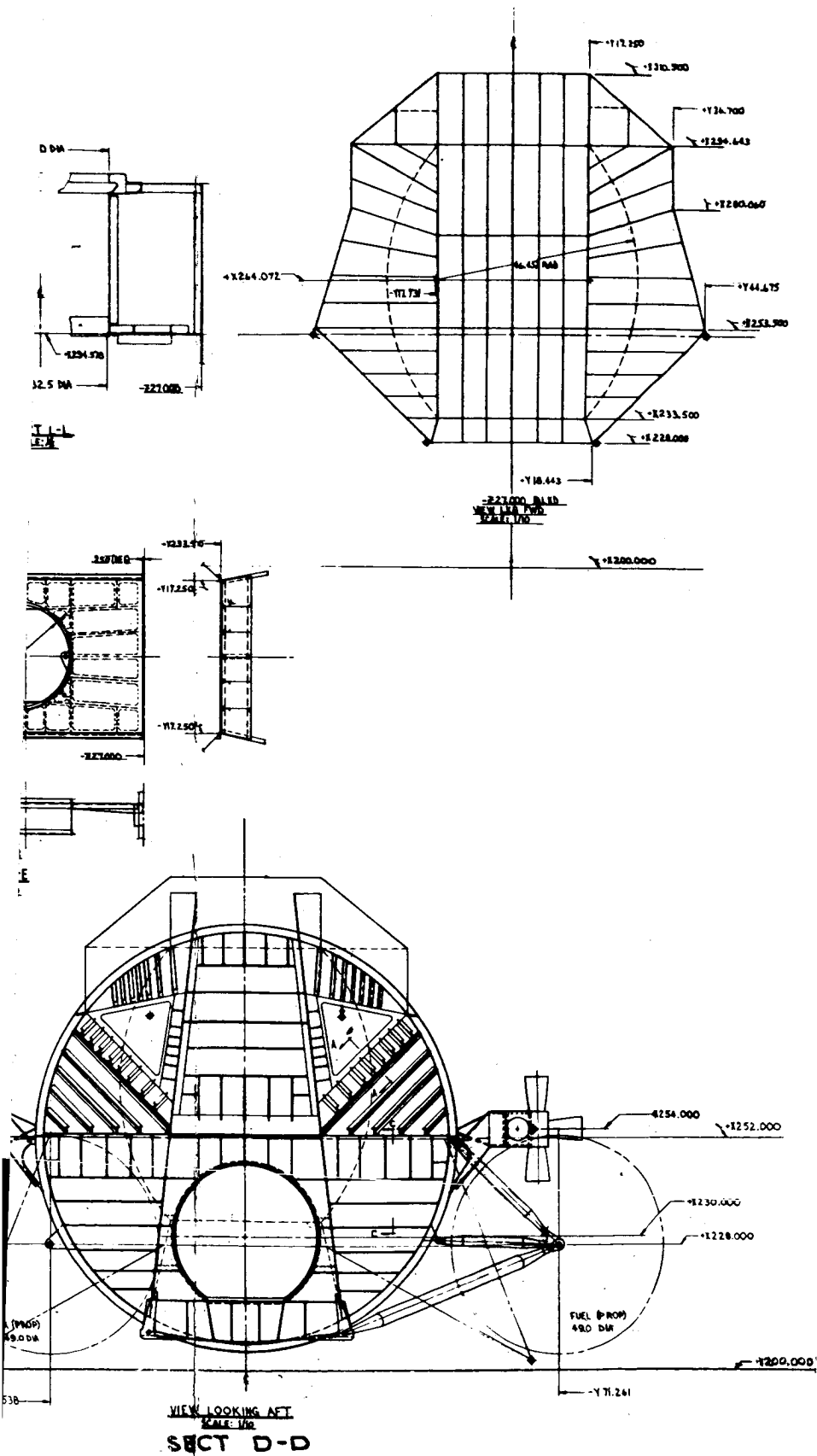
Multi-layer wall construction similar to that used in the crew compartment section is also used in the midsection. The inner side walls are chem-milled circular cylindrical segments with radii of 46.6 inches. These walls are stiffened by circumferential frames approximately ten inches apart. The top of the midsection is made of a machined deck containing the upper docking adapter and reinforcing ring. The bottom is closed with a machined engine support deck. The midsection deck is 18 inches above the crew compartment deck level. This allows 60 inches of floor to ceiling clearance. In addition, an ascent engine cover is mounted to the lower machined deck. The engine cover is 33 inches in diameter and protrudes 20 inches above the midsection floor level. The midsection floor space is approximately 34 inches wide and 54 inches long. The aft end of the midsection is closed by the stiffened bulkhead shown in Figure 9.22.



NOTE: THIS FIGURE REPRODUCED  
FROM REFERENCE 3.

133-1





The aft equipment bay consists of an equipment rack and deck cantilevered from the aft midsection bulkhead. Various replaceable electronics components are mounted to cold plates and supported by the equipment rack and deck. Three fuel cell assemblies are also supported from the aft midsection bulkhead below the equipment rack deck. Two cryogenic tanks, two helium tanks and one gaseous oxygen accumulator are also mounted in the aft equipment bay.

The entire ascent stage structural arrangement forming the crew compartment, midsection, aft equipment bay and the ascent engine fuel and oxidizer tanks are covered by a composite thermal shield. This shield consists of multiple layers of NRC-2 insulation and the previously mentioned outer aluminum skin.

Hard points have been provided on the forward crew compartment bulkhead and the midsection aft bulkhead for the inner stage connection. Struts are attached to these hard points and to four hard points on the descent stage. These struts are capable of withstanding the shock loads imposed at lunar touchdown. The structural weights are given in Table 9-20.

#### 9.12.2 LEM Shelter

Two concepts for the extended LEM/S are presented in Figures 9-1 and 9-2. Concept I (Figure 9-1) utilizes existing primary LEM structure, the only significant modifications being removal of the ascent engine cover from the midsection, removal of ascent propellant tanks, and the structural modification necessary for both concepts, to furnish the necessary thermal insulation and micrometeoroid protection.

The single sheet aluminum thickness required for micrometeoroid protection was found to be .35 inches<sup>13</sup>. This thickness was based on a 99% probability of no penetrations in the pressure shell for the six month dormant period, and the fourteen day manned period. The total aluminum thickness was reduced by considering a multi-layer wall cross-section with a low density filler. The cross section chosen consists of an inner and outer aluminum alloy 2219-T87 sheet with one inch of NRC-2 thermal insulation for the filler material. The effectiveness factor for this cross section is .16. The total aluminum thickness therefore, is  $.16 (.35) = .056$  inches. Since the inner skin thickness is .030 the additional material (.026 in.) will be included in the outer bumper sheet. For uniformity, an .030 outer sheet will be added. Increasing the thickness of the outer skin to obtain the required micrometeorite protection minimizes the extent of modification by allowing the primary structure to remain intact.

TABLE 9-20 STRUCTURAL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS\*

| STRUCTURAL SUBSYSTEM        |     | WEIGHT - POUNDS |          |          |          |          |          |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| ITEM                        |     | LEM             |          | LEM/S    |          | MOLEM    |          |
|                             |     | A/S             | D/S      | A/S      | D/S      | A/S      | D/S      |
| STRUCTURE                   |     | (1061.3)        | (1118.3) | (1146.1) | (1118.3) | (1446.1) | (1118.3) |
| FRONT FACE                  |     | ( 177.7)        |          | ( 210.8) |          | ( 210.8) |          |
| Skin                        |     | 48.9            |          | 82.0     |          | 82.0     |          |
| Shielding                   |     | 18.6            |          | 18.6     |          | 18.6     |          |
| Beams                       |     | 34.9            |          | 34.9     |          | 34.9     |          |
| Frames                      |     | 12.6            |          | 12.6     |          | 12.6     |          |
| Trusses & Supports          |     | 8.0             |          | 8.0      |          | 8.0      |          |
| Windows                     | (2) | 20.0            |          | 20.0     |          | 20.0     |          |
| Hatches                     | (1) | 25.0            |          | 25.0     |          | 25.0     |          |
| Joints, Splices & Fasteners |     | 9.7             |          | 9.7      |          | 9.7      |          |
| CABIN                       |     | ( 192.0)        |          | ( 214.7) |          | ( 214.7) |          |
| Skin                        |     | 34.3            |          | 57.0     |          | 57.0     |          |
| Shielding                   |     | 18.1            |          | 18.1     |          | 18.1     |          |
| Beams                       |     | 11.0            |          | 11.0     |          | 11.0     |          |
| Longerons                   |     | 18.2            |          | 18.2     |          | 18.2     |          |
| Stiffeners                  |     | 22.5            |          | 22.5     |          | 22.5     |          |
| Frames                      |     | 17.6            |          | 17.6     |          | 17.6     |          |
| Trusses & Supports          |     | 39.4            |          | 39.4     |          | 39.4     |          |
| Decks                       |     | 8.0             |          | 8.0      |          | 8.0      |          |
| Windows                     |     | 3.6             |          | 3.6      |          | 3.6      |          |
| Joints, Splices & Fasteners |     | 19.3            |          | 19.3     |          | 19.3     |          |
| MID-SECTION                 |     | ( 513.6)        |          | ( 542.6) |          | ( 542.6) |          |
| Skin                        |     | 44.0            |          | 73.0     |          | 73.0     |          |
| Shielding                   |     | 80.9            |          | 80.9     |          | 80.9     |          |



TABLE 9-20 STRUCTURAL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS (cont'd) \*

| STRUCTURE SUBSYSTEM         |  | WEIGHT - POUNDS |         |         |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| ITEM                        |  | LEM             |         | LEM/S   |         | MOLEM   |         |
|                             |  | A/S             | D/S     | A/S     | D/S     | A/S     | D/S     |
| Bulkheads                   |  | 94.1            |         | 94.1    |         | 94.1    |         |
| Beams                       |  | 31.8            |         | 31.8    |         | 31.8    |         |
| Longerons                   |  | 7.6             |         | 7.6     |         | 7.6     |         |
| Stiffeners                  |  | 27.1            |         | 27.1    |         | 27.1    |         |
| Frames                      |  | 31.6            |         | 31.6    |         | 31.6    |         |
| Trusses & Supports          |  | 85.8            |         | 85.8    |         | 85.8    |         |
| Decks                       |  | 67.8            |         | 67.8    |         | 67.8    |         |
| Hatches                     |  | 25.0            |         | 25.0    |         | 25.0    |         |
| Joints, Splices & Fasteners |  | 17.9            |         | 17.9    |         | 17.9    |         |
| Aft Equipment Bay           |  | (178.0)         |         | (178.0) |         | (178.0) |         |
| Shielding                   |  | 40.9            |         | 40.9    |         | 40.9    |         |
| Beams                       |  | 36.8            |         | 36.8    |         | 36.8    |         |
| Frames                      |  | 14.1            |         | 14.1    |         | 14.1    |         |
| Trusses & Supports          |  | 72.6            |         | 72.6    |         | 72.6    |         |
| Decks                       |  | 7.2             |         | 7.2     |         | 7.2     |         |
| Joints, Splices & Fasteners |  | 6.4             |         | 6.4     |         | 6.4     |         |
| Forward Section (+Z)        |  |                 | (293.3) |         | (293.3) |         | (293.3) |
| Panel-Closure               |  |                 | 31.8    |         | 31.8    |         | 31.8    |
| - Left Hand                 |  |                 | 17.7    |         | 17.7    |         | 17.7    |
| - Right Hand                |  |                 | 17.7    |         | 17.7    |         | 17.7    |
| Deck - Upper                |  |                 | 7.4     |         | 7.4     |         | 7.4     |
| - Lower                     |  |                 | 7.4     |         | 7.4     |         | 7.4     |
| Equipment Bay - Left        |  |                 | 19.2    |         | 19.2    |         | 19.2    |
| - Right                     |  |                 | 21.8    |         | 21.8    |         | 21.8    |

TABLE 9-20 STRUCTURAL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS (cont'd) \*

| STRUCTURE SUBSYSTEM         | WEIGHT - POUNDS |         |       |         |       |         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
|                             | LEM             |         | LEM/S |         | MOLEM |         |
|                             | A/S             | D/S     | A/S   | D/S     | A/S   | D/S     |
| ITEM                        |                 |         |       |         |       |         |
| Shielding                   |                 | 37.9    |       | 37.9    |       | 37.9    |
| Trusses & Supports          |                 | 96.8    |       | 96.8    |       | 96.8    |
| S-IV-B Attach. Fittings     |                 | 6.0     |       | 6.0     |       | 6.0     |
| Steps & Grips               |                 | 11.5    |       | 11.5    |       | 11.5    |
| Egress Platform             |                 | 10.0    |       | 10.0    |       | 10.0    |
| Protective Coating          |                 | 8.1     |       | 8.1     |       | 8.1     |
| Left Mid-Section (-Y)       |                 | (152.2) |       | (152.2) |       | (152.2) |
| Panel - Closure             |                 | 30.5    |       | 30.5    |       | 30.5    |
| - Forward                   |                 | 17.3    |       | 17.3    |       | 17.3    |
| - Aft                       |                 | 17.0    |       | 17.0    |       | 17.0    |
| Deck - Upper                |                 | 7.4     |       | 7.4     |       | 7.4     |
| - Lower                     |                 | 7.4     |       | 7.4     |       | 7.4     |
| Shielding                   |                 | 10.0    |       | 10.0    |       | 10.0    |
| Trusses & Supports          |                 | 52.7    |       | 52.7    |       | 52.7    |
| S-IV-B Attach. Fittings     |                 | 6.0     |       | 6.0     |       | 6.0     |
| Protective Coating          |                 | 3.9     |       | 3.9     |       | 3.9     |
| Center Mid-Section          |                 | (94.7)  |       | (94.7)  |       | (94.7)  |
| Panel - Left                |                 | 18.9    |       | 18.9    |       | 18.9    |
| - Right                     |                 | 18.9    |       | 18.9    |       | 18.9    |
| - Forward                   |                 | 18.5    |       | 18.5    |       | 18.5    |
| - Aft                       |                 | 18.0    |       | 18.0    |       | 18.0    |
| Trusses & Supports          |                 | 11.2    |       | 11.2    |       | 11.2    |
| Joints, Splices & Fasteners |                 | 9.2     |       | 9.2     |       | 9.2     |
| Right Mid-Section (+Y)      | 20              | (152.0) |       | (152.0) |       | (152.0) |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TABLE 9-20 STRUCTURAL SUBSYSTEM WEIGHTS (cont'd) \*

| STRUCTURE SUBSYSTEM<br><br>ITEM | WEIGHT - POUNDS |         |       |     |       |         |  |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------|-----|-------|---------|--|---------|
|                                 | LEM             |         | LEM/S |     | MOLEM |         |  |         |
|                                 | A/S             | D/S     | A/S   | D/S | A/S   | D/S     |  |         |
| Panel - Closure                 |                 | 30.5    |       |     |       | 30.5    |  | 30.5    |
| - Forward                       |                 | 17.3    |       |     |       | 17.3    |  | 17.3    |
| - Aft                           |                 | 16.8    |       |     |       | 16.8    |  | 16.8    |
| Deck - Upper                    |                 | 7.4     |       |     |       | 7.4     |  | 7.4     |
| - Lower                         |                 | 7.4     |       |     |       | 7.4     |  | 7.4     |
| Shielding                       |                 | 10.0    |       |     |       | 10.0    |  | 10.0    |
| Trusses & Supports              |                 | 52.7    |       |     |       | 52.7    |  | 52.7    |
| S-IV-B Attach. Fittings         |                 | 6.0     |       |     |       | 6.0     |  | 6.0     |
| Protective Coating              |                 | 3.9     |       |     |       | 3.9     |  | 3.9     |
| Aft Section (-Z)                |                 | (248.6) |       |     |       | (248.6) |  | (248.6) |
| Panel - Closure                 |                 | 30.6    |       |     |       | 30.6    |  | 30.6    |
| - Left                          |                 | 16.7    |       |     |       | 16.7    |  | 16.7    |
| - Right                         |                 | 16.7    |       |     |       | 16.7    |  | 16.7    |
| Deck - Upper                    |                 | 7.4     |       |     |       | 7.4     |  | 7.4     |
| - Lower                         |                 | 7.4     |       |     |       | 7.4     |  | 7.4     |
| Equipment Bay - Left            |                 | 19.2    |       |     |       | 19.2    |  | 19.2    |
| - Right                         |                 | 21.8    |       |     |       | 21.8    |  | 21.8    |
| Shielding                       |                 | 37.9    |       |     |       | 37.9    |  | 37.9    |
| Trusses & Supports              |                 | 76.8    |       |     |       | 76.8    |  | 76.8    |
| S-IV-B Attach. Fittings         |                 | 6.0     |       |     |       | 6.0     |  | 6.0     |
| Protective Coating              |                 | 8.1     |       |     |       | 8.1     |  | 8.1     |
| Base Heat Shield                |                 | (134.5) |       |     |       | (134.5) |  | (134.5) |
| Miscellaneous                   |                 | (43.0)  |       |     |       | (43.0)  |  | (43.0)  |
| Trusses & Supports              |                 | 14.0    |       |     |       | 14.0    |  | 14.0    |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



The one inch thick NRC-2 thermal insulation considered for use in the LEM/S has a density of  $2.2 \text{ lbs/ft}^3$  and a thermal conductivity of  $.000052 \frac{\text{BTU} \cdot \text{ft}}{\text{hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot ^\circ\text{R}}$ . The insulation density used on the LEM was calculated to be approximately  $6.5 \text{ lbs/ft}^3$ . It was therefore, considered feasible to increase the LEM/S insulation thickness without increasing the shield weight over that of the LEM.

The radiation dose level inside the LEM/S cabin is not to exceed 250 rads while on the lunar surface. To insure that this maximum does level is not exceeded the required thickness for shielding is .284 inches of aluminum<sup>14</sup>. Further studies in the area of radiation shielding are expected to utilize cabin equipment and skin to maintain the radiation dose level at, or below 250 rads. It is likely then, that additional shielding material will be required only in specific areas rather than for the entire structure. Therefore, for the purpose of this report no additional shielding will be considered necessary for the LEM shelter.

The LEM/S structural weight listed in Table 9-20 is applicable to Concept I (Figure 9-1). This concept is the preferred LEM/S configuration from the standpoint of minimum modification. However, for housing two men for 14 days it is the least desirable configuration.

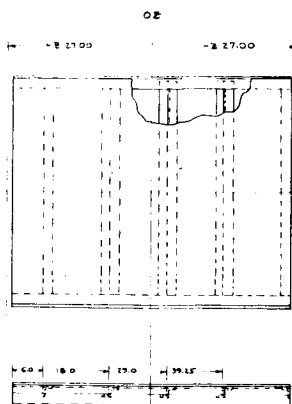
Concept II (Figure 9-2) has increased the standing room floor space from  $16.7 \text{ ft}^2$  to  $29.7 \text{ ft}^2$ . As shown in Figure 9-23, the use of Concept II involves modification of primary structure and the interruption of primary load paths. This change tends to violate the minimum modification concept. This will require reanalysis of the structure, and a new structural proof test program. The trade-off reduces to that of minimum structural modification versus usable floor space for two men for 14 days.

The weight increase associated with LEM/S Concept II is shown in Figure 9-23.

BLANK PAGE 14/2



| PART NO. | REV. | REVISIONS   |    | DATE | APPROVAL |
|----------|------|-------------|----|------|----------|
|          |      | DESCRIPTION | BY |      |          |
|          |      |             |    |      |          |



DETAIL OF CENTER SECT. FLOOR  
1/10 SIZE

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| SKIN      | 6.0        |
| SHIELDING | 4.0        |
| LONGERONS | 5.0        |
| STIFFNERS | 10.0       |
| FRAMES    | 5.0        |
| DECK      | 10.0       |
| ITEM      | WEIGHT~lbs |

STRUCTURE ADDED TO LEM ASCENT STAGE

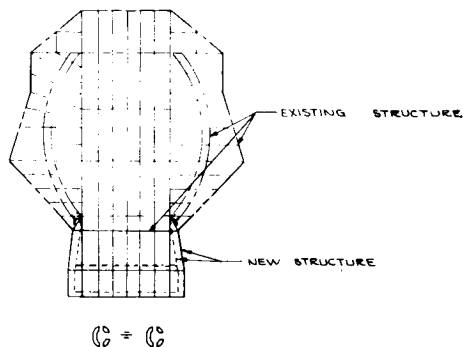
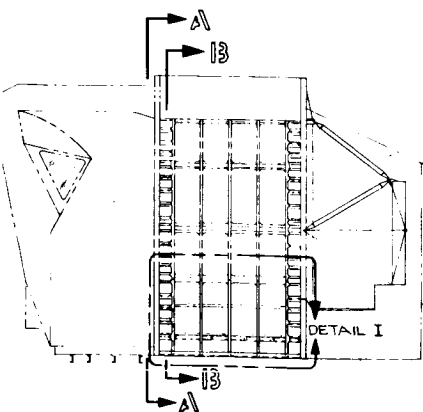


FIGURE 9-23

|                            |  |                                    |  |                            |  |               |  |  |  |           |  |   |  |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|---------------|--|--|--|-----------|--|---|--|
| NO REQD PER ARMY           |  | SPECIFICATION, STANDARD OR REQUIRE |  | STOCK SIZE                 |  | MATERIAL TYPE |  | DATE   |  | BY        |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| NEW PART NO.               |  | PART NO. PREVIOUS                  |  | REVISIONS                  |  | REVISIONS     |  | REVISIONS                                      |  | REVISIONS |  | REVISIONS                               |  |
| LIST OF MATERIAL           |  |                                    |  |                            |  |               |  |  |  |           |  |   |  |
| UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  |                                    |  | 11-1984                    |  |               |  | LEM SHELTER CONCEPT II STRUCTURAL MODIFICATION |  |           |  | GEORGE C. HADDOBALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER |  |
| DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES   |  |                                    |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  |               |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED                     |  |           |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED              |  |
| TOLERANCES ARE IN INCHES   |  |                                    |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  |               |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED                     |  |           |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED              |  |
| SEE ENGINEERING RECORDS    |  |                                    |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED |  |               |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED                     |  |           |  | UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED              |  |
| NEXT PART                  |  |                                    |  | NEXT PART                  |  |               |  | NEXT PART                                      |  |           |  | NEXT PART                               |  |
| APPLICATION                |  |                                    |  | APPLICATION                |  |               |  | APPLICATION                                    |  |           |  | APPLICATION                             |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  | DATE   |  |           |  | DATE                                    |  |
| BY                         |  |                                    |  | BY                         |  |               |  | BY   |  |           |  | BY                                      |  |
| APP'D                      |  |                                    |  | APP'D                      |  |               |  | APP'D  |  |           |  | APP'D                                   |  |
| DATE                       |  |                                    |  | DATE                       |  |               |  |  |  |           |  |   |  |



### 9.12.3 MOLEM

The LEM structure was not well defined for this study and this limited the structural analyses which could be performed to isolated areas. The total cabin skin thickness was resized to .060 inches to provide the required meteorite protection for the MOLEM's six month dormant period<sup>13</sup>. This increase was accomplished by leaving the inner skin .030 inches and changing the outer skin from .006 inches to .030 inches. The 2.0 in. spacing between skins was not changed. Also, the wheel loads were established and a loads and stress analyses performed for the wheel arms and the chassis. The resulting weights for the cabin skin and chassis is shown in Table 9-20. The wheel arm weights and related mobility equipment weights are given in Table 9-22, Section 9.14.3.

The addition of mobility to the LEM ascent stage cannot be accomplished within the definition of minimum modification as given in Section 6.0. The mobility loadings on the LEM structure will require extensive structural reanalysis and an extensive proof testing program. The magnitude of the static loading and resulting stresses during lunar locomotion are not expected to exceed the LEM's loads and stresses during the LEM mission and in particular upon lunar landing. However, the dynamic loadings due to the 375 kilometer, 71.2 hour traverse, including obstacle negotiation accelerations, will necessitate a major revision in testing programs. Cyclic loading and fatigue life will become important design considerations particularly upon the welded cabin structure including the bulkheads to which the mobility loads must be transferred. The effects of the dynamic loadings on the integrity of the pressure vessel can be predicted only after extensive reanalysis including the results of a mobility testing program.

The structural weights for MOLEM are tabulated in Table 9-20. The only changes made include the added outer skin weight for the MOLEM cabin of 84.8 pounds and the added chassis weight of 300 pounds.

## 9.13 TIEDOWN, LEVELING AND UNLOADING SUBSYSTEM

The attachment, or tiedown, of the LEM ascent stage, the LEM/S and the MOLEM to the descent stage will be discussed in this section. In addition, unloading of the ascent stage payload, or a portion thereof, to the lunar surface, and payload leveling will also be discussed in this section.

### 9.13.1 LEM

The LEM ascent stage is attached to the descent stage through four struts to the aft midsection bulkhead and through two small trusses to the forward crew compartment face. These struts and trusses are attached to the transverse beams of the descent stage at four points. The LEM tiedown structure can be seen in Figure 3-2.

Unloading and leveling are not required for LEM.

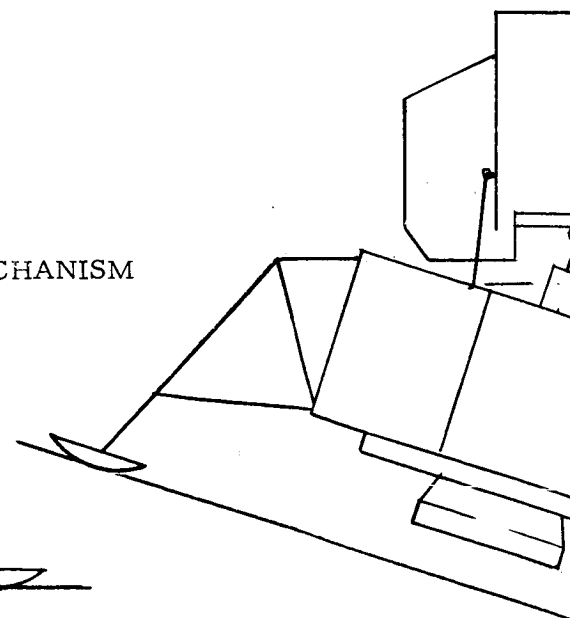
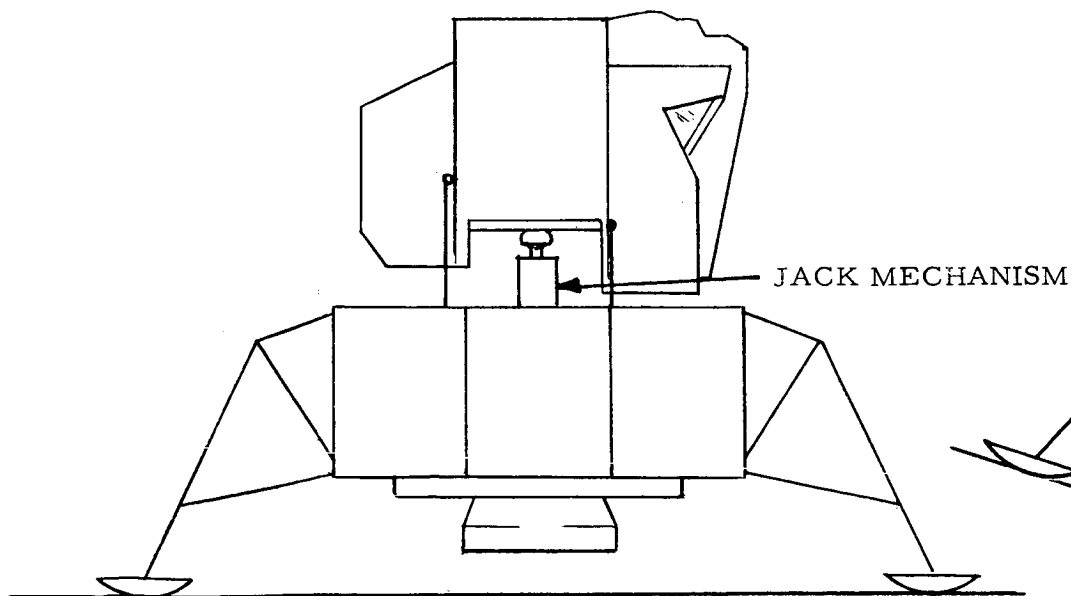
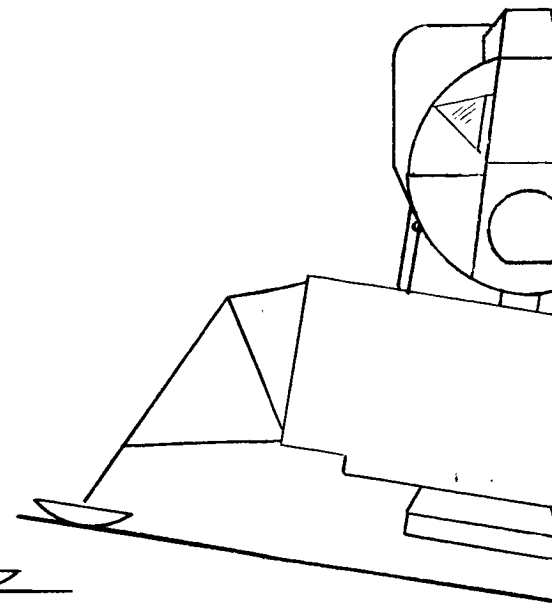
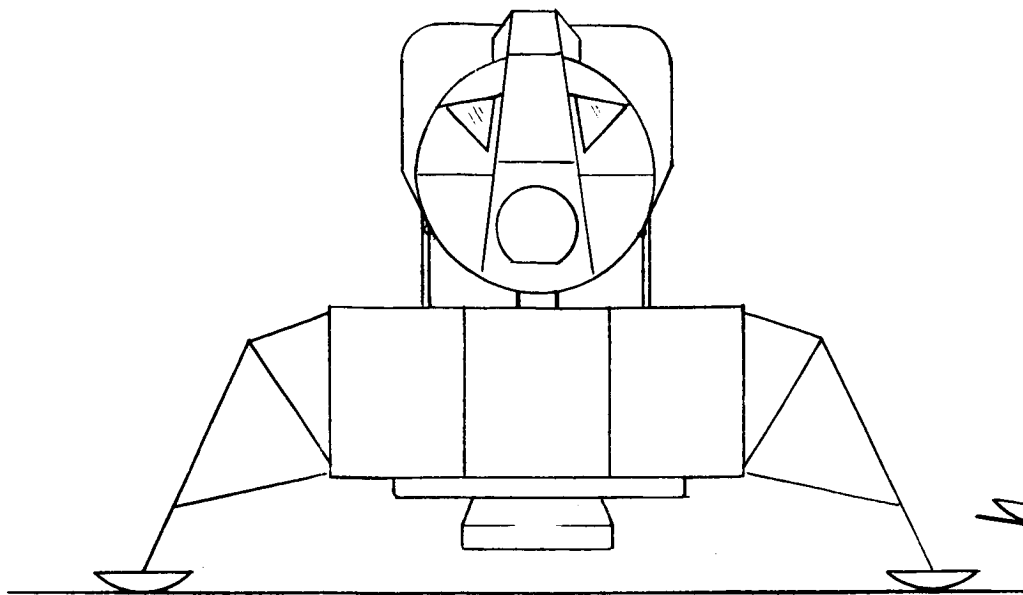
The LEM tiedown system weights are listed under Structural weights in Table 9-20, and will not be repeated in this section.

### 9.13.2 LEM Shelter

The LEM/S utilizes the same tiedown structure used in the existing LEM. The LEM/S tiedown weights are listed under Structural weights (Table 9-20) and will not be listed in this section.

Since the LEM/S will be occupied for 14 days on the lunar surface and the possibility of landing on a lunar slope exists, it appears desirable to incorporate a shelter leveling device. This would enable the crewmen to perform their duties without hindrance due to a sloping shelter floor.

The leveling concept developed for the LEM/S (Fig. 9-24) utilizes a jacking mechanism and four cable reel assemblies (attitude control cables). Should the LEM/S be tilted after landing on the lunar surface the tiedown structure attachment to the descent stage can be released, the jack mechanism will raise the LEM shelter from the descent stage for clearance, and the attitude control cables will take in or play out cable as required to obtain a level cabin attitude. Once this is accomplished the attitude control cable reels can be locked. It is assumed that the maximum inclination from the horizontal is  $18^{\circ}$  as shown in Figure 9-24.



LEM SHELTER LEVELING  
CONCEPT

1497-~~1~~

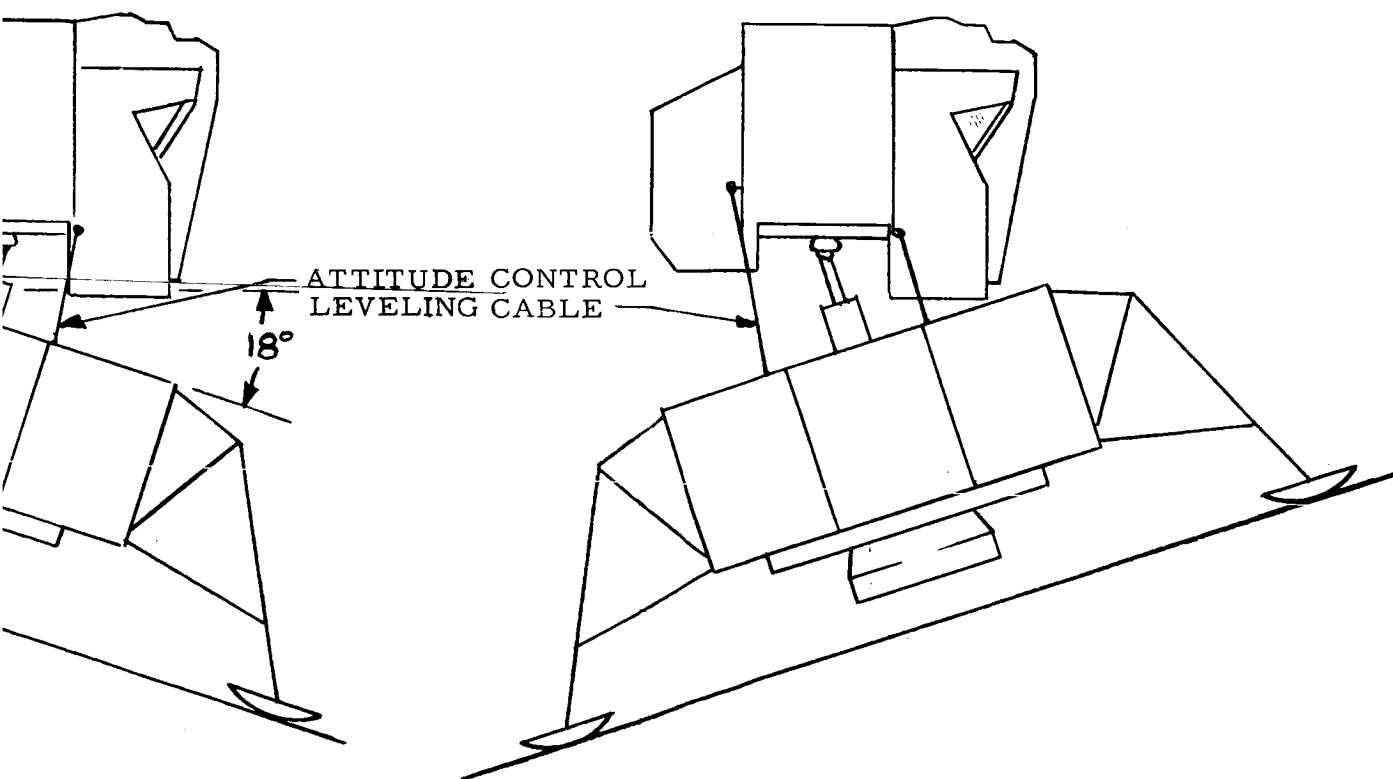
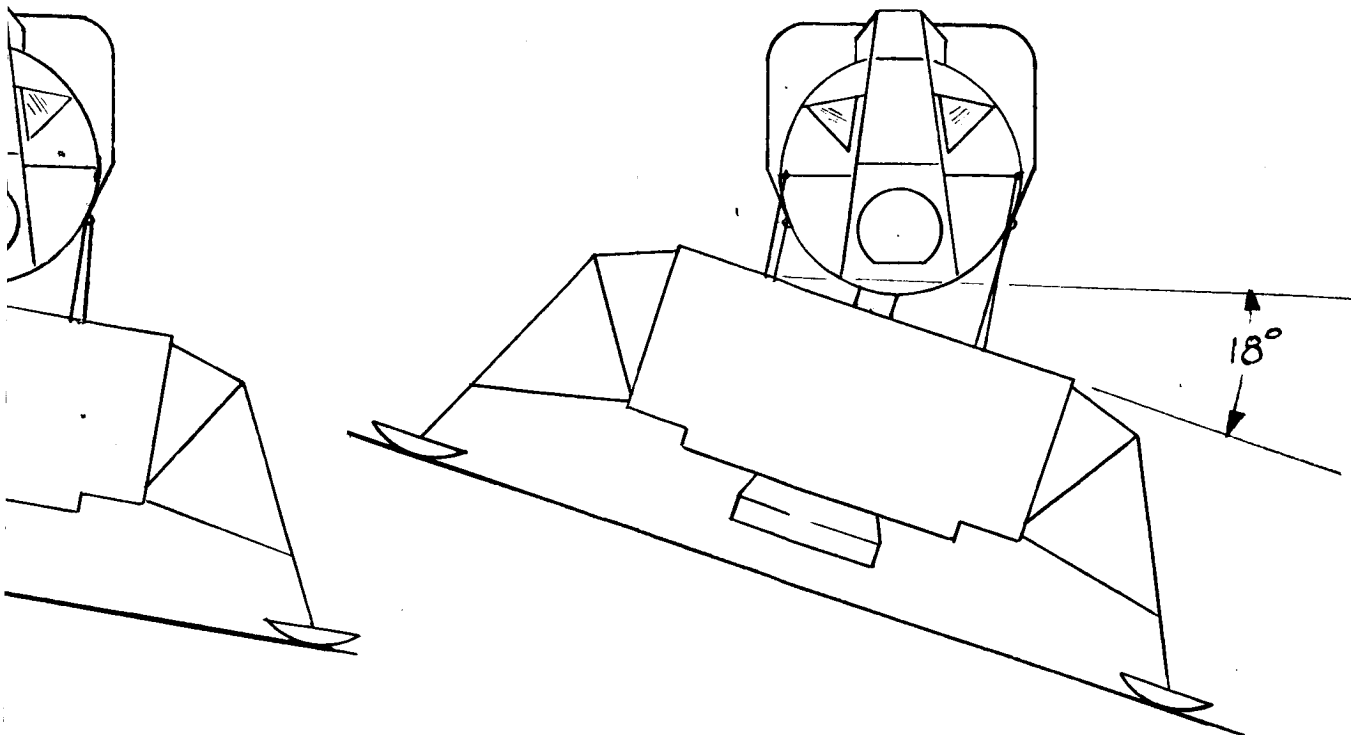


FIGURE 9-24

No appreciable change in LEM structure is considered necessary to incorporate the leveling concept. The jacking mechanism imparts loads to the ascent engine support deck which is capable of withstanding lunar launch loads. The attitude control cables attach to the LEM structural bulkheads at Stations Z27 and -Z27. The cable attach points are in line with bulkhead stiffeners, and the imposed leveling loads are not considered to be large enough to warrant any significant change to the bulkhead structure.

Once leveled, the cabin would be supported by the jack and cables. The jack would supply the necessary upward support reaction while the cables could furnish the necessary downward support reaction. This would subject part of the cabin to cantilever type loads. However, as stated previously the cabin is subjected to more severe loads during lunar launch and should therefore, have adequate structural integrity to withstand the leveling loads.

To accomplish automatic leveling of the LEM/S the attitude control cable reels could receive command signals from the Control Electronics Section (CES) of the SCS. The LEM/S attitude could be sensed by the N&GS, the attitude errors converted by the SCS and the appropriate signals transmitted to the attitude control cable reels.

The weight of the leveling system is given in Table 9-21.

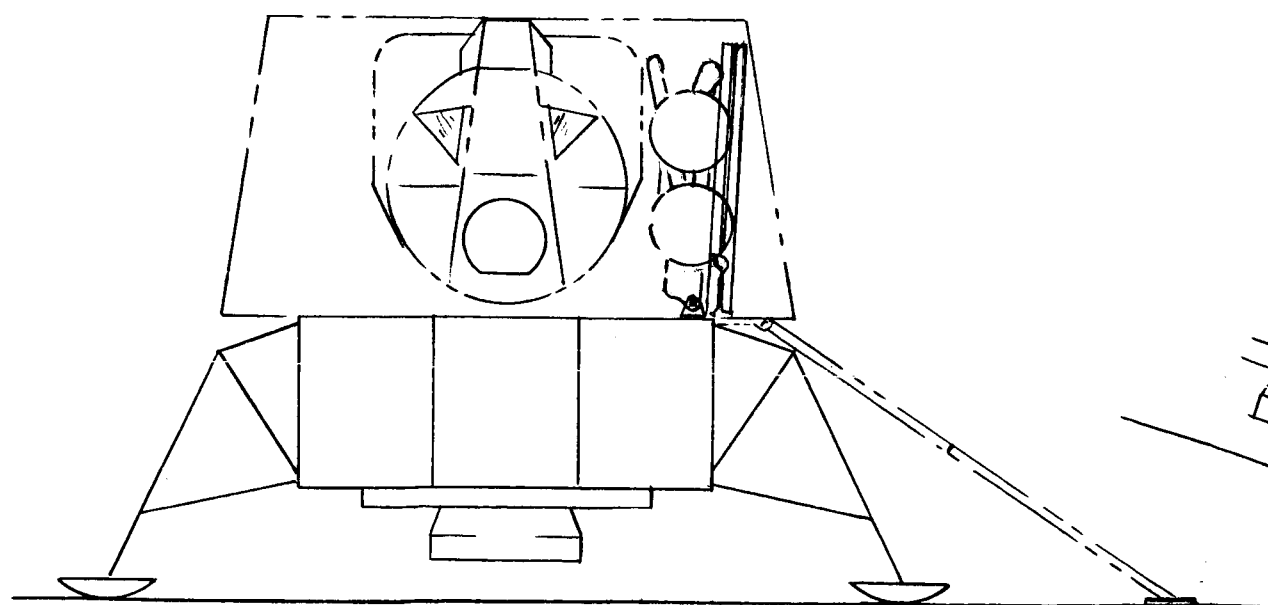
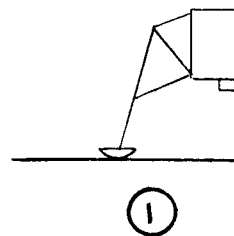
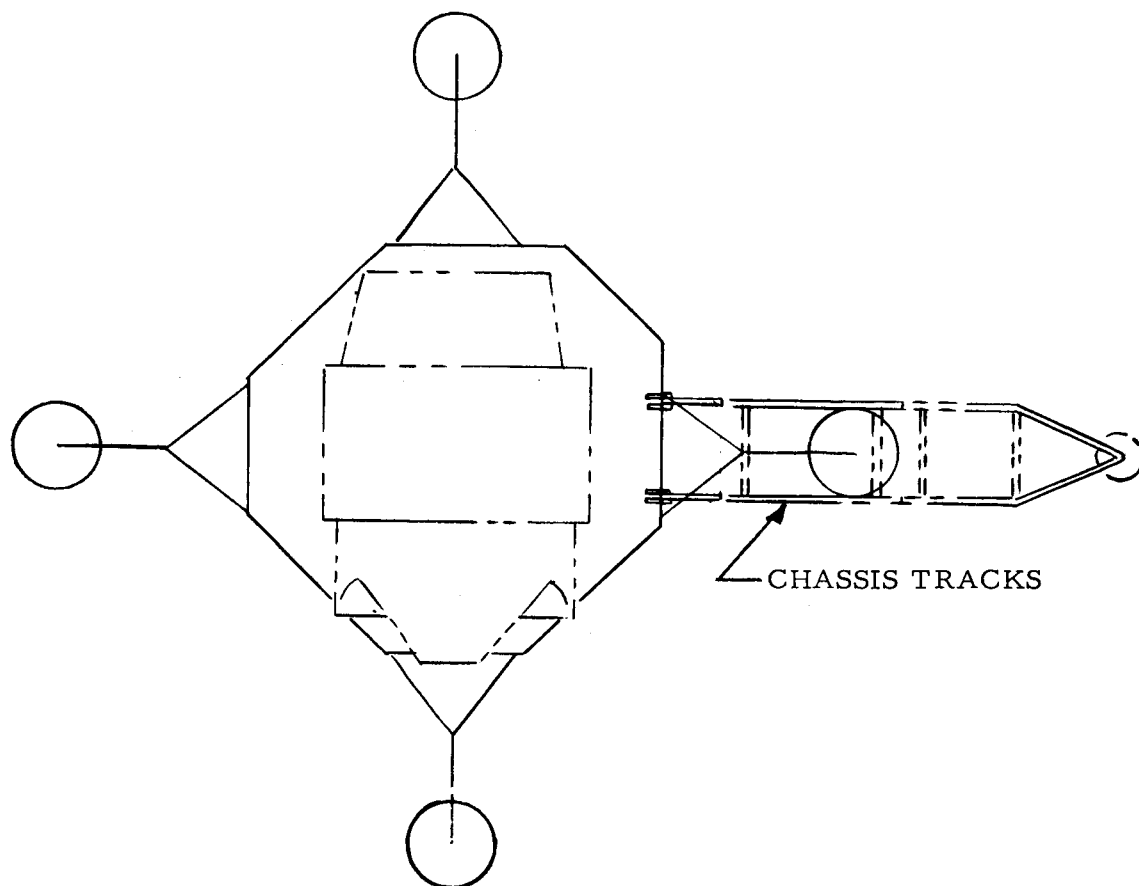
Since the LEM/S payload includes the LSSM, a mechanism for unloading to the lunar surface must be provided. Also, the LSSM must be secured to the descent stage for shipment to the lunar surface.

The LSSM tiedown structure consists of two brackets attached to the descent stage primary structure and two support struts attached to the LEM/S bulkheads Z27 and -Z27. This structure is attached to the LSSM chassis as shown in Figure 9-32.

The LSSM unloading system consists of folded chassis tracks, operated by a drive mechanism at the track pivot points (Figure 9-25). The payload envelope ~~allowed approximately 200 inches of track to be stored.~~ LEM/S stability is not considered to represent a significant problem due to the lesser weight of the LSSM. The unloading angle may prove to be a stability problem for the LSSM, however restraining cables could be added if necessary.

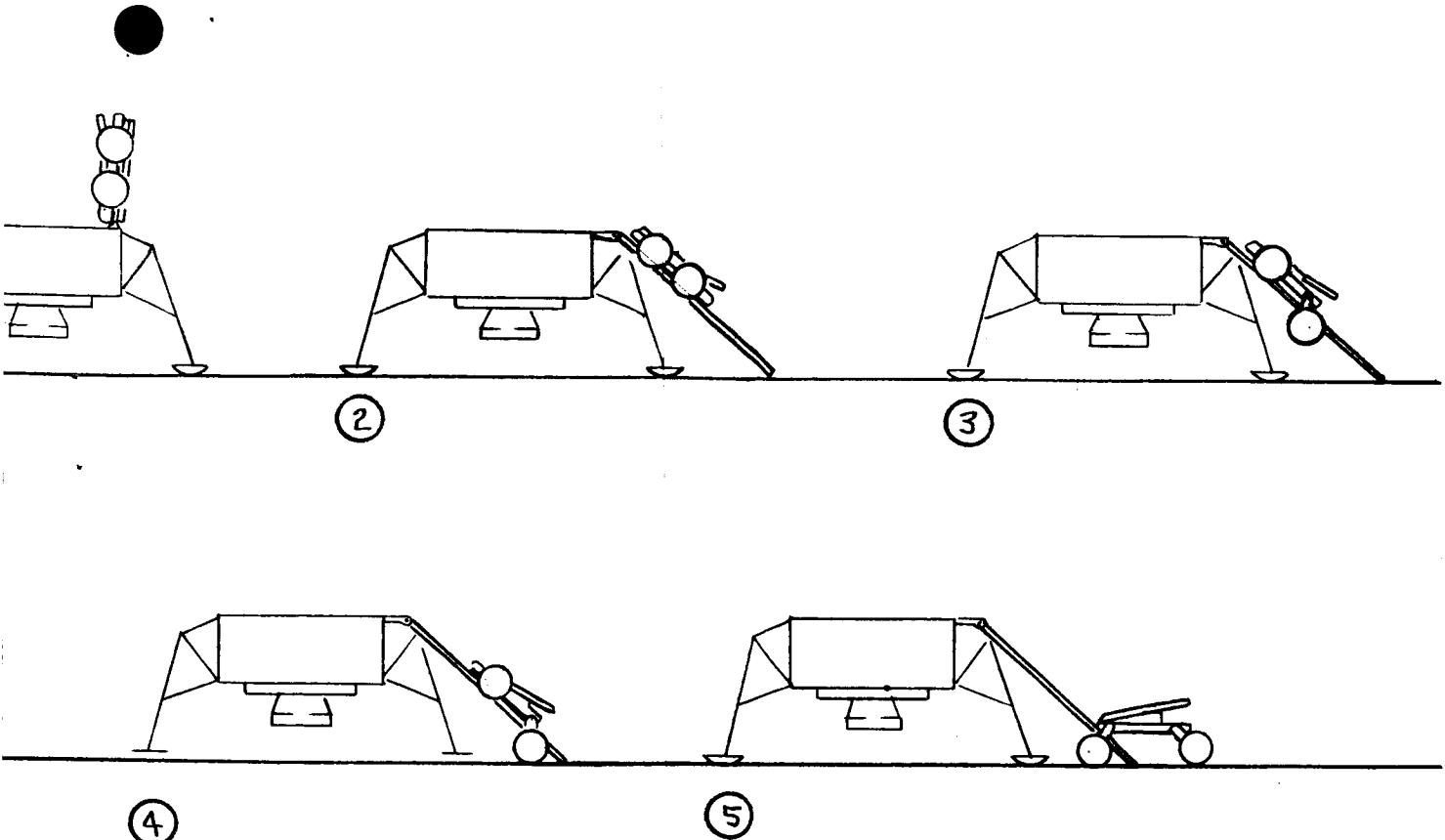
The unloading system weight is given in Table 9-21.



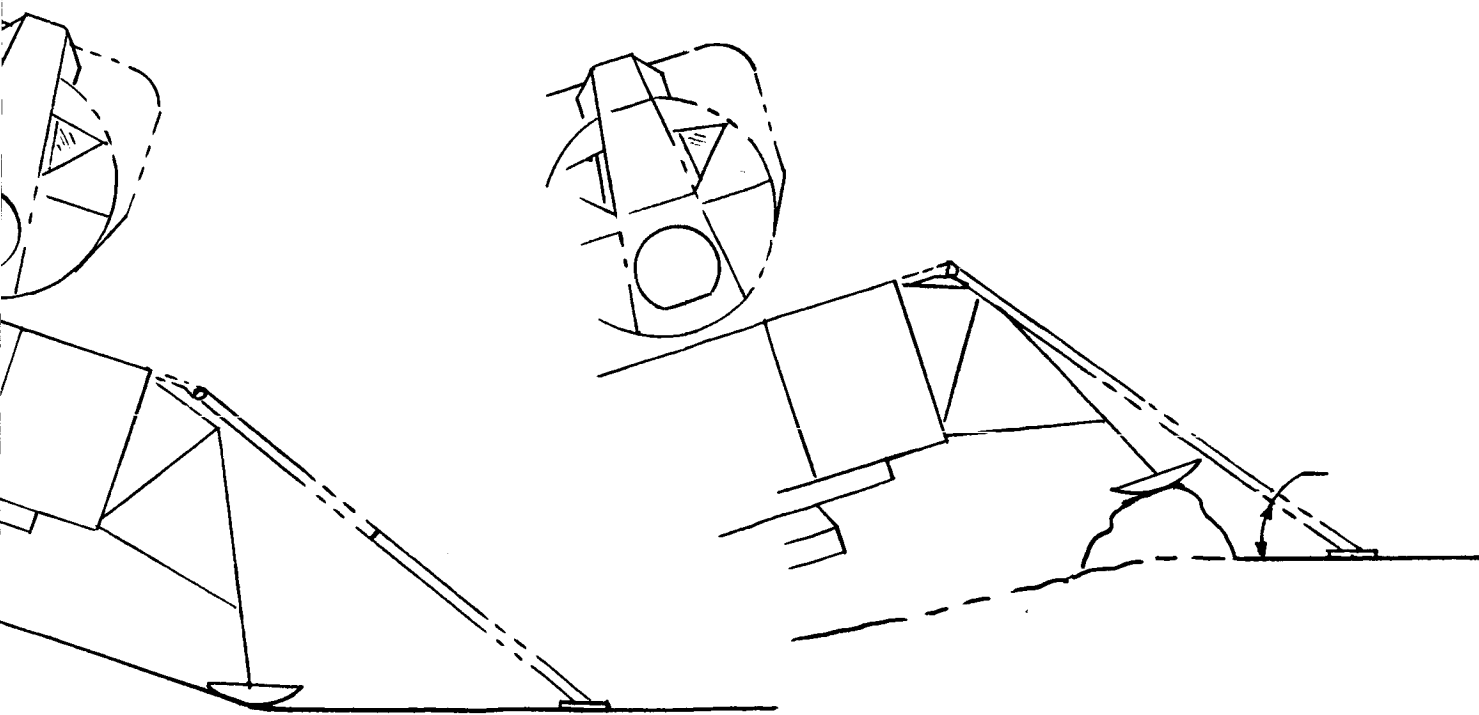


LSSM UNLOAD

151-~~151~~



UNLOADING SEQUENCE



ING CONCEPT



### 9.13.3 Unloading of MOLEM

The details of the MOLEM unloading equipment are shown in Figure 9-26. Chassis tracks have been added for the unloading operation along with an integral bearing turntable to provide 0 - 360° azimuth unloading capability. The unloading operation will commence immediately upon arrival of MOLEM at the lunar surface. The operation is automated and is accomplished by the commands of the remote control Earth station. In the event of failure in the automated equipment a manual unloading capability will be incorporated for use, upon arrival, by the astronaut crew.

The weight for the unloading equipment is shown in Table 9-21 to be 500 pounds. This total includes an allocation for the associated remote control electronic equipment and the battery power supply. The batteries supply power for the motors used to extend the tracks and tow MOLEM off the deck of the descent stage. The batteries are also used to allow creep driving the MOLEM wheel drive motors permitting MOLEM to be driven a safe distance from the descent stage.

A previous study<sup>15</sup> made for unloading systems provides further details including the equipment weight breakdowns, stability considerations track lengths, and unloading sequences.

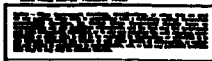
The existing LEM tiedown system will not be changed for the MOLEM application. The same pyrotechnic release assemblies used at the time of lunar launch of the LEM/A will be assumed capable of accomplishing the freeing of MOLEM from the descent stage.

The unloading sequence is as follows:

- Erect MOLEM antennas to allow receipt of Earth signals.
- Free MOLEM from descent stage by deploying tiedown struts.
- With aid of turntable MOLEM is rotated to desired unloading direction.
- Tracks are extended using cable-pulley system and MOLEM is towed off the descent stage to lunar surface.

Leveling provisions for MOLEM were not required in this study and were therefore not considered.

BLANK PAGE 154



D

C

B

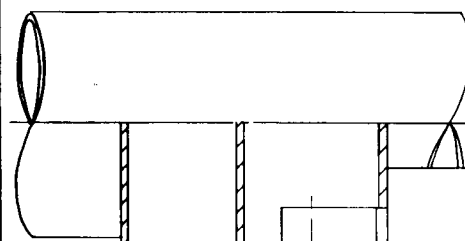
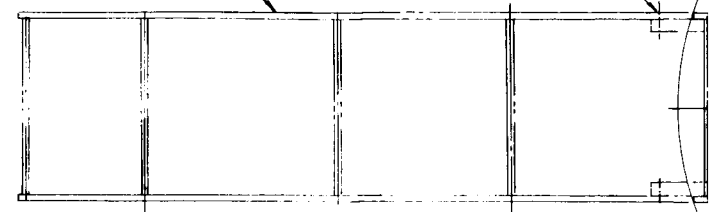
A

4

3

CHASSIS TRACK

TRACK PIVOT 2PLCS



PIVOT BEAM

RIGHT ANGLE DRIVE MTR

UP

DRIVE PINION

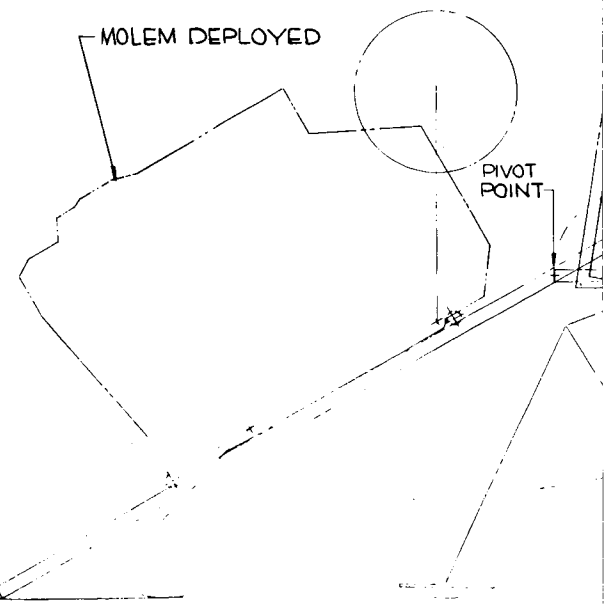
10 1/2\"/>

SECTION THRU TURNABLE AT DRIVE  
SCALE 1/1

TRACK STOWED  
WINCH DEPLOYED

MOLEM DEPLOYED

PIVOT  
POINT



4

3

155



#### 9.14 MOBILITY SUBSYSTEM

No mobility system has been incorporated in the LEM/S module. However, mobility aids considered for the LEM/S include the LSSM and/or the LFV. Provisions have been made for allowing installation of the LSSM and LFV with the LEM/S in order to provide both shelter and mobility with one payload.

A study has been completed for the addition of mobility directly to LEM stage. Of the many methods of accomplishing the LEM mobility function including; rocket propulsion, wheels, tracks, etc., the wheeled vehicle approach was decided to be the most practicable. The MOLEM concept shown in this report is a four wheeled vehicle as established by the study restraints given in Section 4.0.

##### 9.14.1 LEM

The existing LEM has no provisions for mechanized lunar surface mobility. Therefore, no further discussion is considered necessary.

##### 9.14.2 LEM/S

The LEM/S mobility aid is provided by the LSSM or LFV. For this study it has been assumed that the LSSM would be used as the LEM/S supplemental payload.

The LSSM<sup>8</sup> provides the LEM/S crew with lunar traverse capability within a 5 mile (8 km) radius of the LEM/S. This vehicle has been discussed in Section 7.4.

### 9.14.3 Mobility Requirements for MOLEM

An initial restraint on this study, (see Section 4.0) was to consider four wheeled vehicles only for the lunar surface locomotion studies. The mobility subsystem necessary to provide locomotion capability for the MOLEM vehicle include the following assemblies:

- Traction Assembly
- Drive Assembly
- Steering Assembly
- Braking Assembly
- Wheel Suspension Assembly

The weight tabulation for the mobility subsystem is shown in Table 9-22 to be 1,026 pounds. Figures 9-27 and 9-28 show the details for the mobility assemblies. Each assembly is further discussed below. The MOLEM Earth weight was assumed to be 10,000 pounds for the mobility study.

9.14.3.1 Traction Assembly - The ELMS<sup>7</sup> model was used to define the characteristics of the lunar surface. The lunar soil bearing strength was assumed to be 1.0 psi and this value effectively sized the wheel footprint area. The required wheel footprint area of 417 square inches is obtained by dividing the 10,000 pound MOLEM Earth weight by 6 (reduced lunar gravity) times 4, or 24.

The diameter and width of the wheels was limited by the payload envelope and by the RCS nozzles as shown in Figure 7-3 and discussed in Section 7.3. Two different wheel configurations are shown in Figures 9-27 and 9-28. A 60 inch diameter wheel, 15 inches wide, is shown in Figure 9-27 and a 75 inch diameter wheel, 12 inches wide, is depicted in Figure 9-28. The weights and performance studies for the mobility subsystem is based upon the use of the 60 inch diameter wheel.

The selected wheels are metalastic flexible circular wheels. The assumed wheel static deflection for the 60 inch diameter wheel was 3 inches resulting in a footprint area of 392.3 square inches and a ground pressure of 1.06 psi.

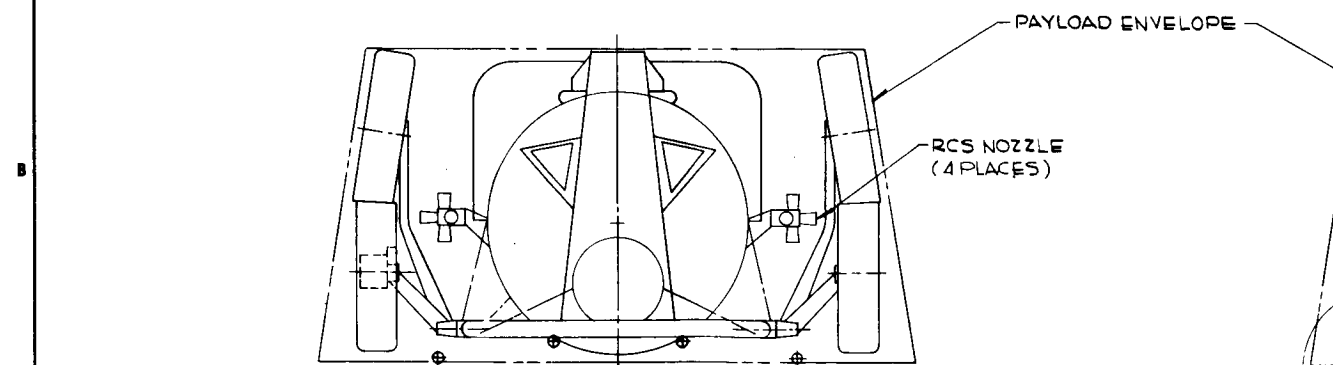
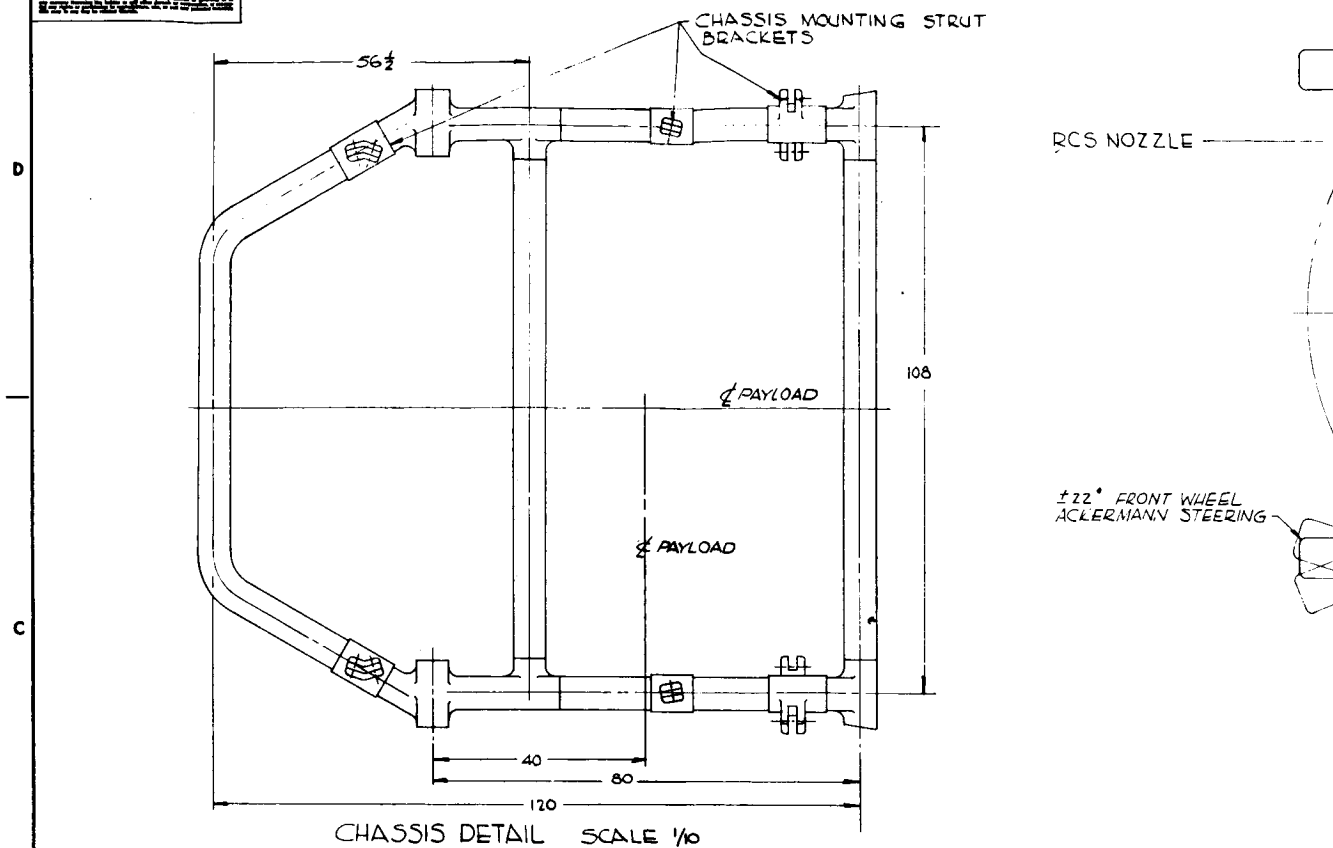
Larger wheels may be incorporated in the existing payload envelope. However, a more complex wheel unfolding motion would then be required in order to clear the RCS nozzles. The nozzle clearance during wheel unfolding is shown in Figure 9-27.



BLANK PAGE 160

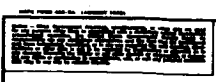


NOTES: 1. THIS CHASSIS IS DESIGNED FOR A PAYLOAD OF 100 LBS. 2. THE CHASSIS IS DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM SPEED OF 10 MPH. 3. THE CHASSIS IS DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM TURNING RADIUS OF 42.9 FT. 4. THE CHASSIS IS DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM TURNING ANGLE OF 22°.



| STEERING GEOMETRY |                     |                      |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| STEERING METHOD   | WHEEL TURNING ANGLE | WHEEL TURNING RADIUS |
| ACKERMANN         | 22°                 | 42.9 FT              |
| SCUFF             | 0°                  | 13.0 FT              |



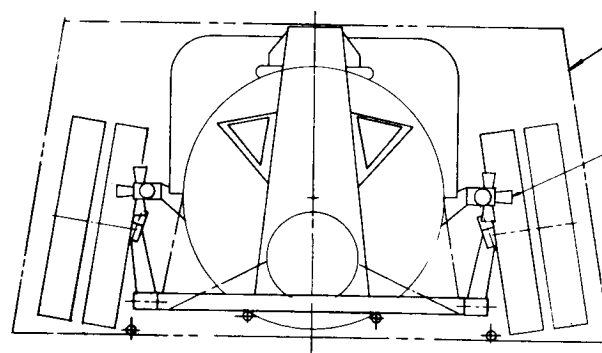


RCS NOZZLE

194

PAYLOAD ENVELOPE

RCS NOZZLE  
(4 PLACES)



|          |     |           |    |             |          |
|----------|-----|-----------|----|-------------|----------|
| PART NO. | REV | REVISIONS |    |             |          |
|          |     | DATE      | BY | DESCRIPTION | APPROVAL |
|          |     |           |    |             |          |
|          |     |           |    |             |          |
|          |     |           |    |             |          |

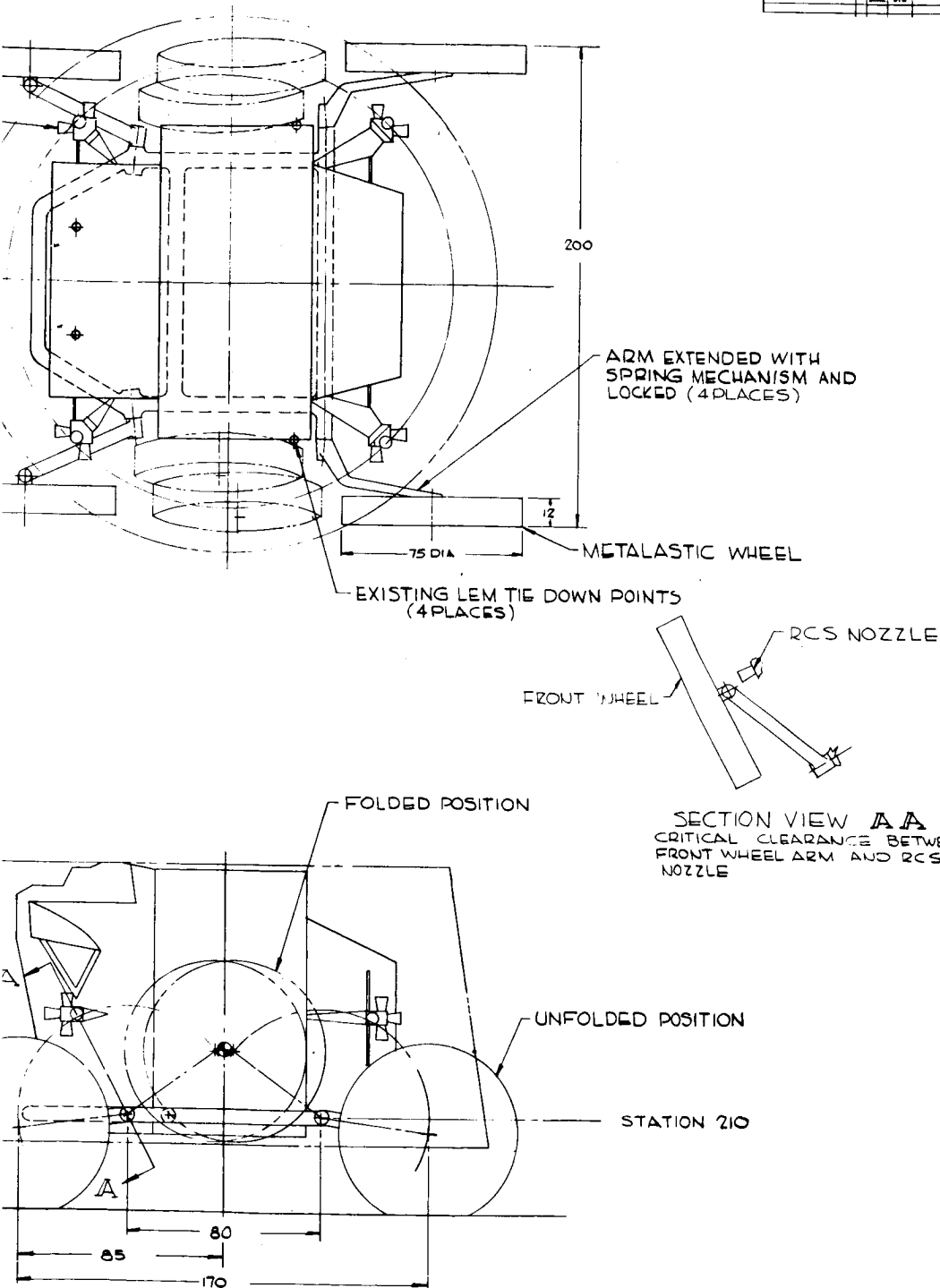


FIGURE 9-28

|   |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
|---|------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|------|--|------|--|----------------------------|------|-------|-----------------|----------------------------|------|-------|------------------|----------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| NO RECORD FROM ARMY   |      | DATE  |                  | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE |  | PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL OR TRAINING |  | OFFICIAL USE |  | DATE |  | PAGE |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| NO RECORD FROM ARMY   |      | DATE  |                  | OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE |  | PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL OR TRAINING |  | OFFICIAL USE |  | DATE |  | PAGE |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| LIST OF MATERIAL  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>UNION CHAIRMAN (SPEAKER)</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UNION CHAIRMAN (SPEAKER)</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UNION CHAIRMAN (SPEAKER)</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>       |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | UNION CHAIRMAN (SPEAKER)   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | UNION CHAIRMAN (SPEAKER)   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | UNION CHAIRMAN (SPEAKER)   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| UNION CHAIRMAN (SPEAKER)  | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| UNION CHAIRMAN (SPEAKER)  | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| UNION CHAIRMAN (SPEAKER)  | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SIDE ENGINEERING RECORDING</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SIDE ENGINEERING RECORDING</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SIDE ENGINEERING RECORDING</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table> |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | SIDE ENGINEERING RECORDING | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | SIDE ENGINEERING RECORDING | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | SIDE ENGINEERING RECORDING | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| SIDE ENGINEERING RECORDING  | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| SIDE ENGINEERING RECORDING  | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| SIDE ENGINEERING RECORDING  | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>APPLICATION</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPLICATION</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPLICATION</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | APPLICATION                | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | APPLICATION                | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | APPLICATION                | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| APPLICATION   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| APPLICATION   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| APPLICATION   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>MOLEM</td> </tr> </table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | MOLEM            |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>WHEEL UNFOLDING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARKS</td> <td>2 MOBILE CONCEPT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPLY</td> <td>DATE</td> <td>MARK</td></tr></table>  |      |       |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING | REPLY                      | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT | REPLY                      | DATE | MARK  |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | WHEEL UNFOLDING  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARKS | 2 MOBILE CONCEPT |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |
| REPLY   | DATE | MARK  |                  |                                    |  |                                    |  |              |  |      |  |      |  |                            |      |       |                 |                            |      |       |                  |                            |      |       |       |

9.14.3.2 Drive Assembly - A self-contained electric drive motor with the required gear reduction unit will be located in the hub of each wheel. The wheel speeds may be adjusted by remotely varying the drive motor voltage and the transmission gear ratio<sup>16</sup>.

An analytical evaluation of the MOLEM power requirement indicated each 28 volt D. C. electric motor should have a power capability of 1.1 Kw (1.5 H. P.). The combined efficiency of the electric motor and transmission was assumed to be 72%.

9.14.3.3 Steering Assembly - Two types of steering methods are provided for the MOLEM. Individual steering motors are mounted on the two front wheels to permit Ackermann steering. Also, since individual drive motors are incorporated for each wheel, scuff steering is also provided. The Ackermann steering method will require synchronization of the two front wheel steering motors. With the aid of positive mechanical stops a maximum front wheel turning angle of 22 degrees will provide a 42.9 feet inside turning radius.

Scuff steering is recommended as a backup steering method and it will provide a wheel turning radius of approximately 13 feet. The principal reasons for not recommending scuff steering as the primary method are:

- Excessive power requirement
- Excessive wear and abuse of the wheels

#### 9.14.3.4 Braking Assembly

The primary braking mode will be a mechanical disc brake located at each wheel. The activation of the disc brakes is accomplished by a flexible cable, caliper clamp and an equalizer bar<sup>16</sup>.

A secondary braking mode, more effective at higher velocities, is the use of drive motors as generators<sup>17</sup>. When switched to the generator position the force required to drive the motors will retard the wheels and the resultant electrical power will be dissipated as heat.

9.14.3.5 Wheel Suspension Assembly - The wheel suspension assembly includes the articulated wheel arms and independent torsion bars mounted directly to the chassis. One end of the articulated arm

is attached to the wheel and the other end to the torsion bar. The articulated motion of the wheel arms, shown in Figures 9-27 and 9-28 occurs only at the time the wheels are unfolded. After unfolding, the arms are locked in the operational position. The unfolding of the wheels is performed with the aid of spring power.

The primary dynamic shock loads will be absorbed by the flexible metal wheels. The independent torsion bars will absorb the secondary shock loadings resulting from obstacles encountered during MOLEM travel<sup>18</sup>.

9.14.3.6 Mobility Performance Evaluation - The range of the MOLEM mission was assumed to be 375 kilometers (234 miles) and the total mission driving time was 71.2 hours. A precise traverse was neither specified nor assumed for MOLEM. A lunar maria surface model<sup>7</sup> was used and the resulting percent of total distance traveled on each slope is shown in Table C-1. Ten percent of the total distance is assumed to be devoted to accelerations and decelerations with equal distance and power requirement assumed for both.

The tabular results of performance calculations<sup>19</sup> for the 10,000 pound MOLEM is furnished in Appendix C. The Table shows wheel resistance, total vehicle resistance and vehicle power requirements for steady state velocities on various slopes. Peak power requirements are also shown for varying slopes, velocities and acceleration rates in Table C-1. This data is based upon the use of the 60 inch diameter wheel shown in Figure 9-27 and a wheel deflection of 3 inches.

The total mobility energy requirement is shown in Figure 9-29 to be 222.5 kilowatt hours. The energies required are shown for each slope and further divided for each slope into steady state and acceleration phase requirements. The MOLEM power-velocity relationship is shown in Figure 9-30. The power shown is that required to maintain the plotted steady state velocities on the varying slopes. An upper velocity limit of 5 mph is shown along with a steady-state power requirement limit of 7.0 kilowatts. This power value of 7.0 kilowatts is considered to be the upper limit for both the steady state and peak power requirements as stated in Section 9.4.3.

# MOLEM ENERGY REQUIREMENTS FOR LOCOMOTION

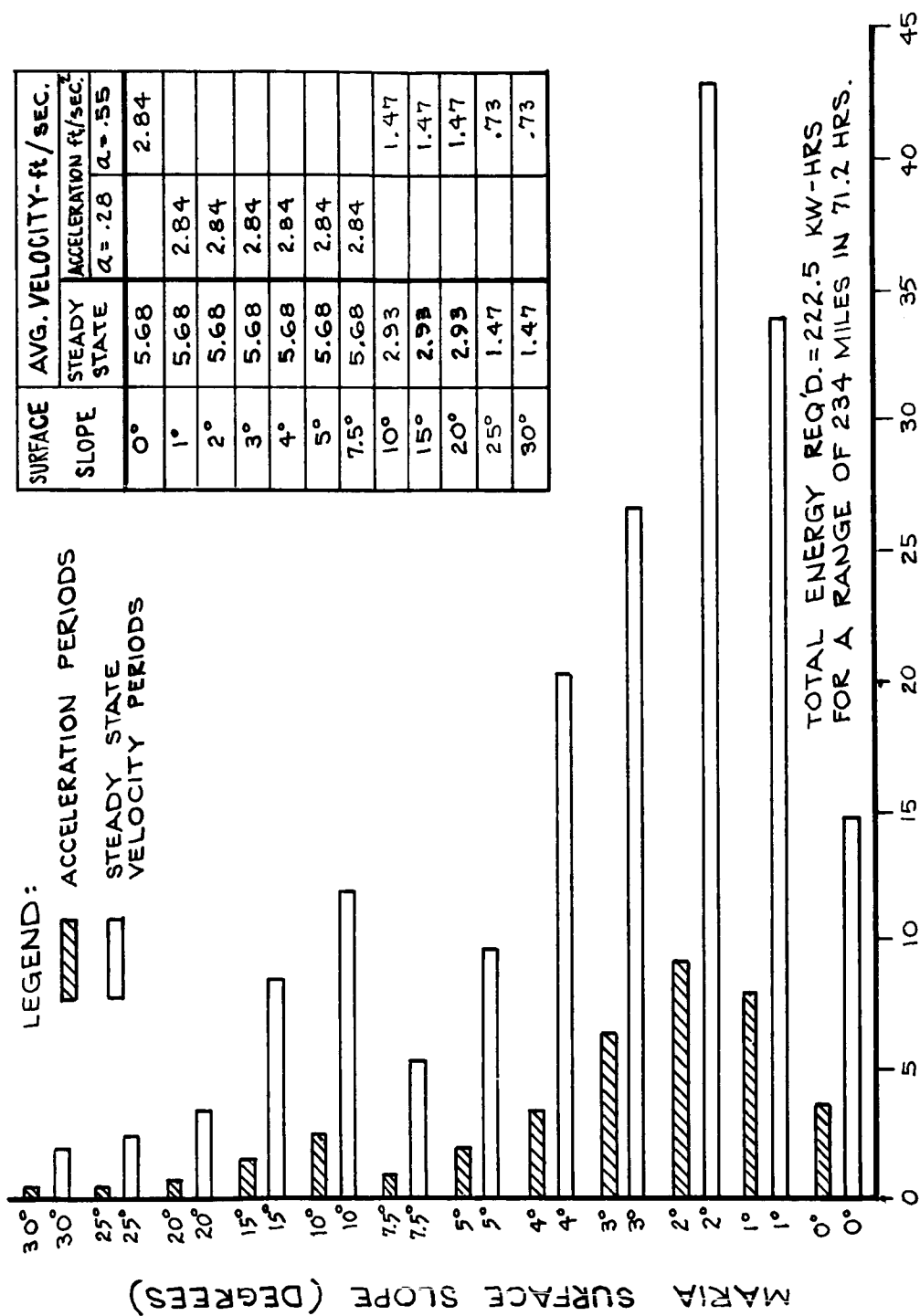
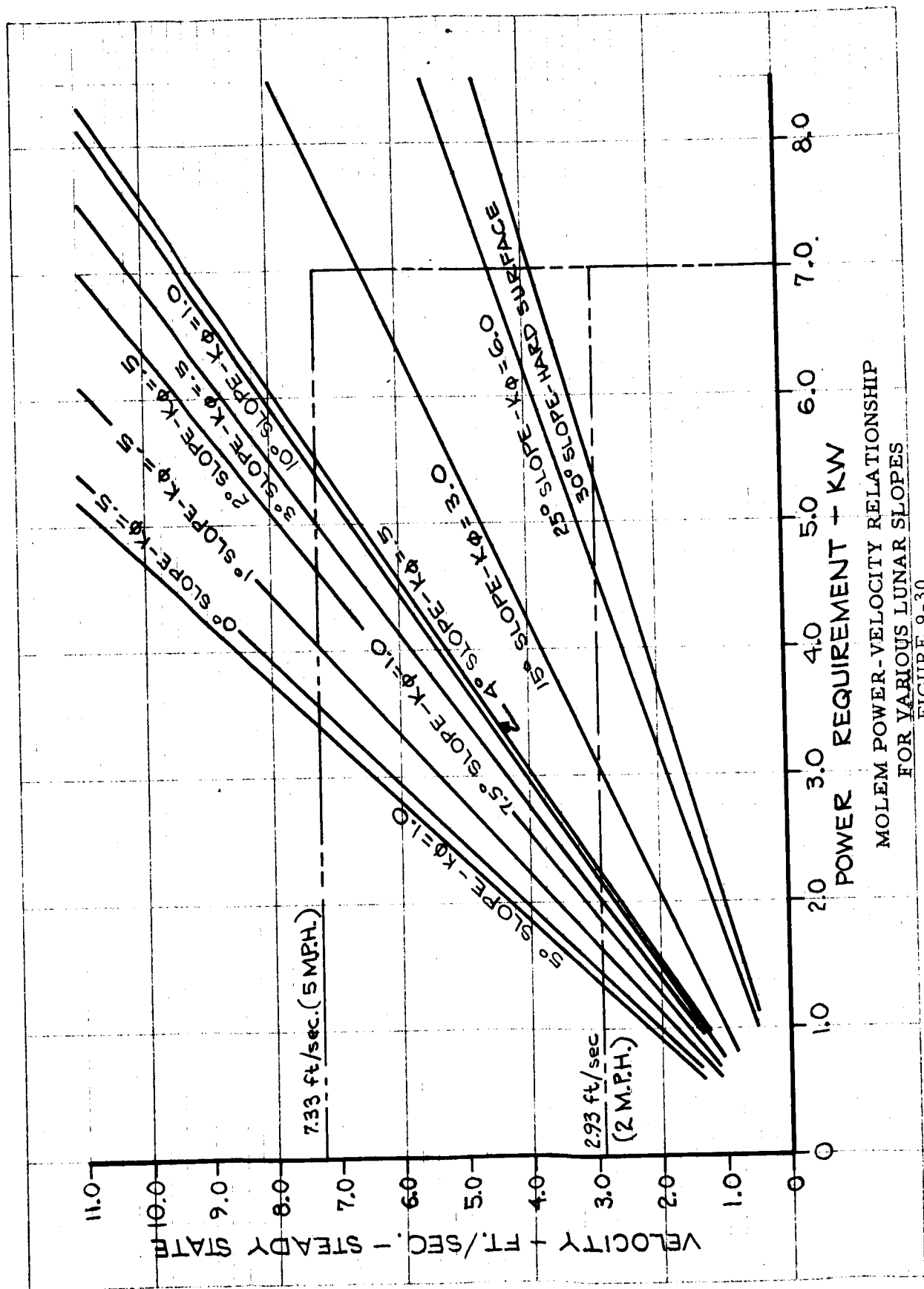


FIGURE 9-29



MOLEM POWER-VELOCITY RELATIONSHIP  
FOR VARIOUS LUNAR SLOPES  
FIGURE 9-30



## 9.15 INTEGRATED SUBSYSTEMS

The modifications of existing LEM subsystems considered necessary for use in the LEM/S and MOLEM missions have been discussed, and the subsystem weight breakdowns have been tabulated for the LEM, LEM/S and MOLEM.

This section will present the general arrangement of the preferred LEM/S and MOLEM concepts, a summary of subsystems requiring modifications and a summary of subsystem weights.

### 9.15.1 LEM SHELTER CONCEPTS

The LEM/S general arrangement is shown in Figure 9-31. This figure shows the location of all external equipment on the ascent stage, and all descent stage equipment. Also shown are the cg locations for each stage and the composite ascent/descent stage cg location.

The LEM/S internal arrangements has been previously discussed and is shown in Figures 9-1, and 9-2. Figure 9-1 is repeated here for convenience.

### 9.15.2 MOLEM CONCEPTS

The MOLEM External Arrangement Concept is shown in Figure 9-32. Related drawings indicated in Figure 9-32 include an Internal Arrangement Concept, Unloading Concept, Wheel Unfolding Concept and a LEM external visibility diagram.

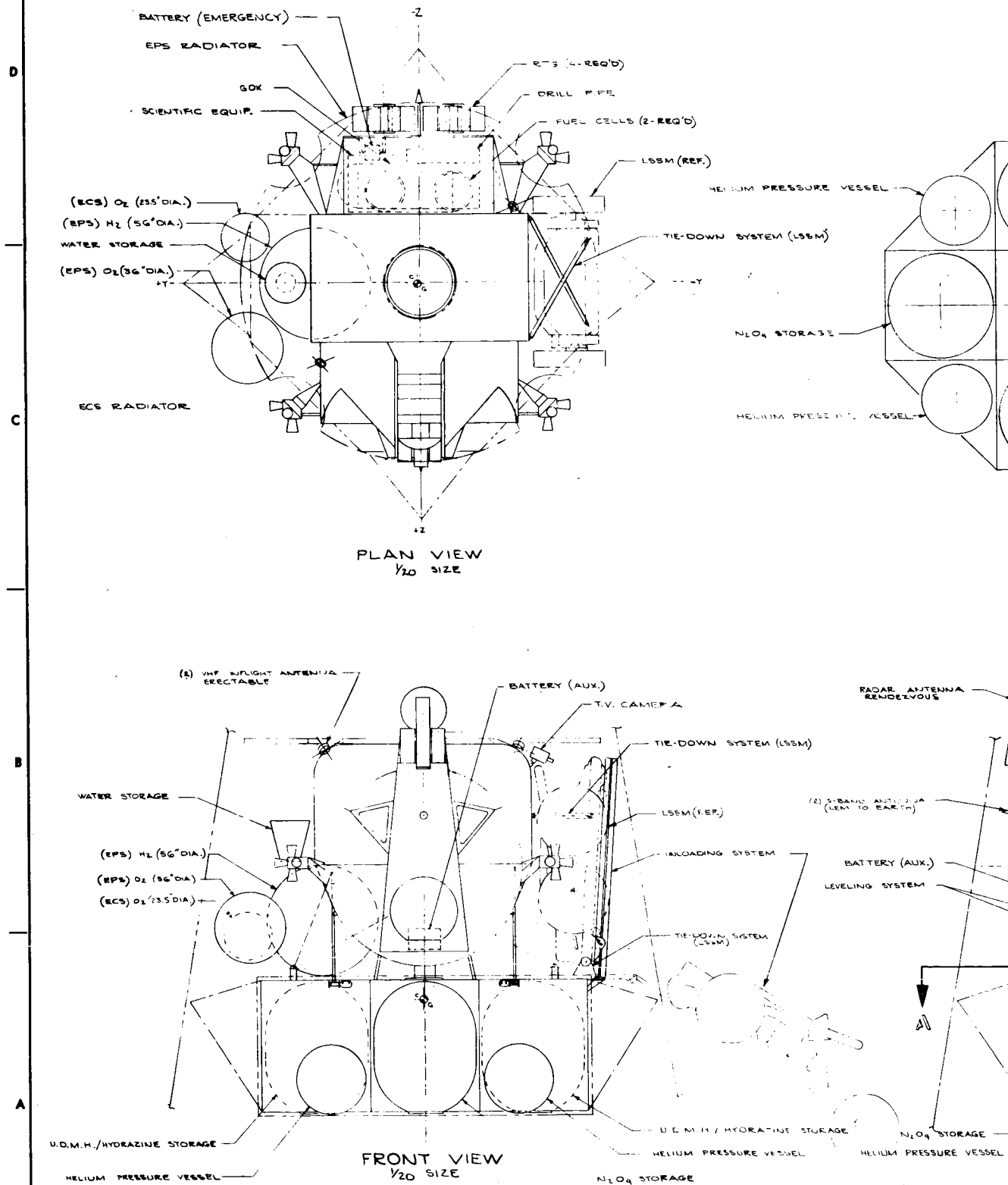
The center of gravity coordinates for the MOLEM are furnished for the folded and unfolded wheel positions. Also, cg values are given with and without the crew and crew accessories for the unfolded wheel position.

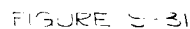
All of the external equipment items for MOLEM are shown in Figure 9-32.

The internal arrangement drawing for MOLEM was discussed in Section 9.3.3 and is shown in Figure 9-4. For convenience, Figure 9-4 is repeated and included in this section.

BLANK PAGE 170

1. The following information is to be used in the design of the vehicle and its components. It is to be used in the design of the vehicle and its components. It is to be used in the design of the vehicle and its components.

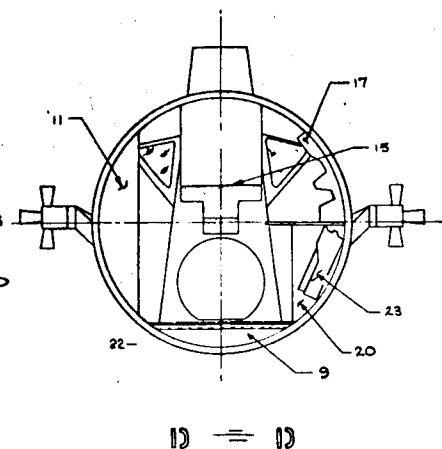
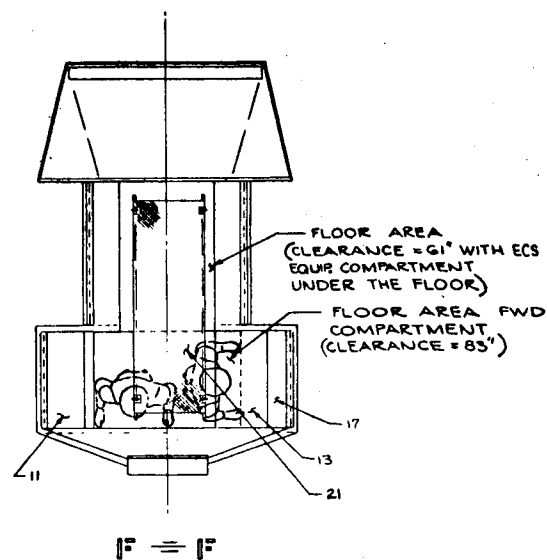




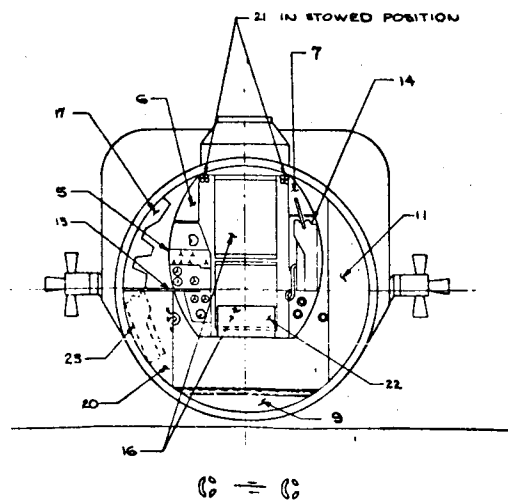
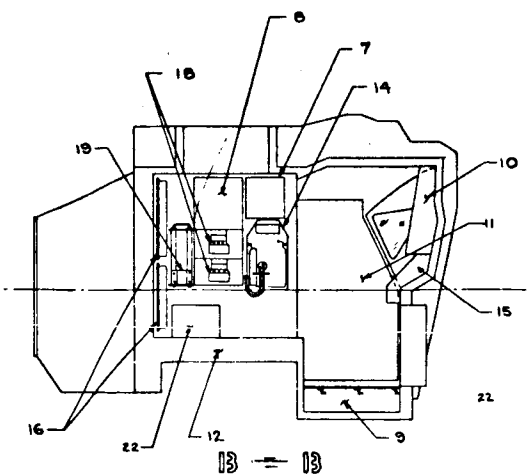
, 172

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE U.S. GOVERNMENT AND IS LOANED TO YOUR ORGANIZATION. IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR ORGANIZATION.

D



B



A

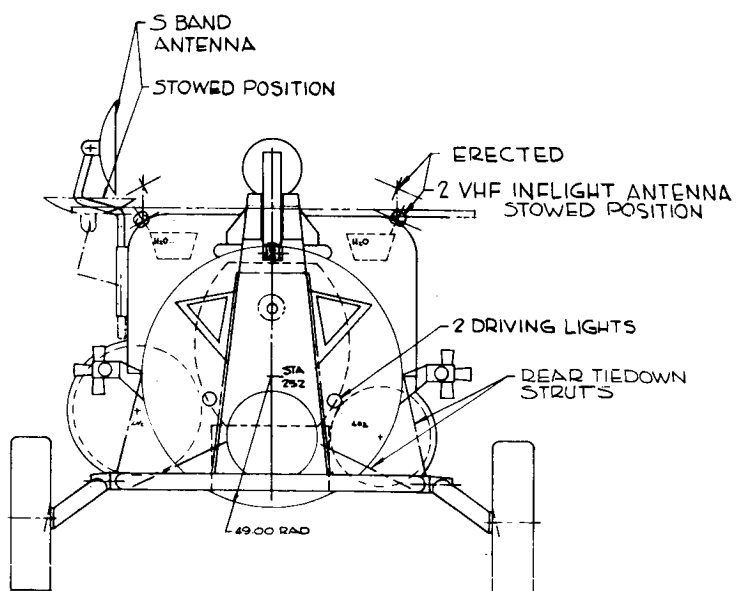
**D**



A

- FIGURE 9-1 (Repeat)

- 35 -



FRONT VIEW

| MOLEM WEIGHT & CG SUMMARY  |                  |                       |   |   |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
|  | WEIGHT<br>POUNDS | CG COORDINATES INCHES |   |   |
|  |                  | X                     | Y | Z |
| MOLEM (WHEELS UNFOLDED,<br>NO UNLOADING EQUIP, NO<br>CREW)   |                  |                       |   |   |
| MOLEM (WHEELS UNFOLDED<br>NO UNLOADING EQUIP<br>INCLUDES 279 LBS CREW<br>ACCESSORIES AND 352<br>LBS. FOR THE CREW) |                  |                       |   |   |

RADAR ANTENNA  
RENDEVOUS

STEREO TV

(2) S-BAND INFLIGHT  
ANTENNA

±Z

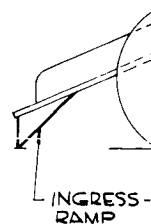


FIG NO

REL  
DWG

N-5

N-5

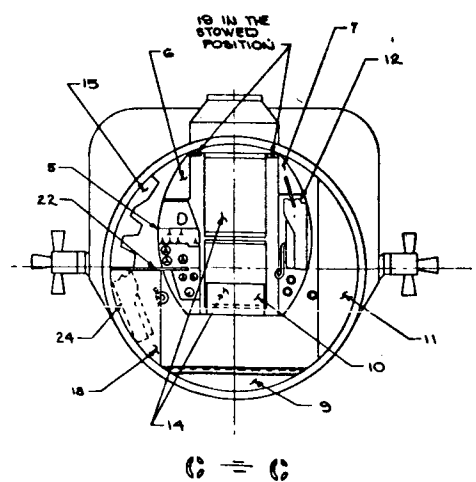
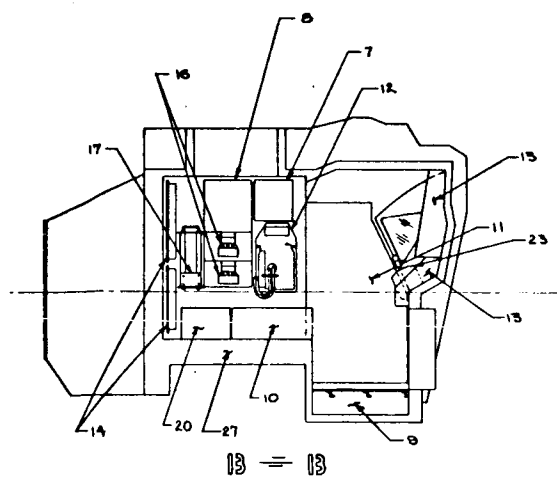
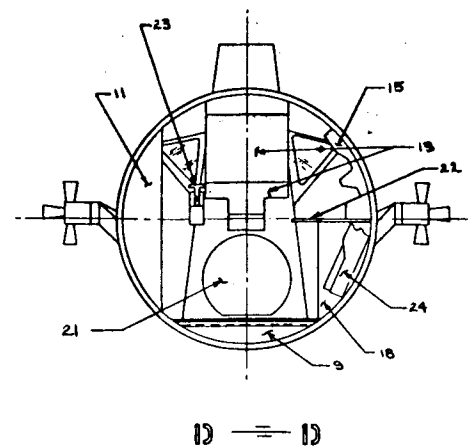
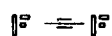
N-5

S-4

N-5

1





177



▲



178

### 9.15.3 WEIGHT COMPARISON

A comparison of subsystem weights for the LEM, LEM/S and MOLEM is given in Table 9-23. The weight comparison indicates the LEM/S and MOLEM total weights do not exceed the existing LEM weight.

A summary Table has been prepared tabulating weight and cg coordinate data for LEM, LEM/S and MOLEM. This information is listed in Table 9-24 for the ascent, descent and combined stages for the LEM, LEM/S and MOLEM.

The payload weight capability is shown in Table 9-25 for the LEM/S and MOLEM. This Table shows in the first column the total weights for LEM and for the LEM/S and, MOLEM concepts. The succeeding columns show the remaining weights after removing the tiedown, unloading and leveling equipment; the scientific instrumentation; and the LSSM. Finally the total payload capability for the LEM/S is shown as 3,636 pounds and for the MOLEM as 1,878 pounds. The payload capability is based upon the LEM weight as of November 1, 1964.

TABLE 9-23 WEIGHT SUMMARIES FOR LEM, LEM/S AND MOLEM\*

| WEIGHT SUMMARIES FOR LEM, LEM/S & MOLEM       |                 |            |           |            |           |            |
|---|-----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| SUBSYSTEM                                     | WEIGHT - POUNDS |            |           |            |           |            |
|   | LEM             |            | LEM/S     |            | MOLEM     |            |
|   | A/S             | D/S        | A/S       | D/S        | A/S       | D/S        |
| Structure                                     | (1,061.3)       | (1,118.3)  | (1,146.1) | (1,118.3)  | (1,446.1) | (1,118.3)  |
| Stabilization & Control                       | ( 70.6)         | ( 13.7)    | ( 70.6)   | ( 13.7)    | ( 70.6)   | ( 13.7)    |
| Navigation & Guidance                         | ( 276.9)        | ( 28.0)    | ( 304.9)  | ( 28.0)    | ( 276.9)  | ( 28.0)    |
| Crew Provisions                               | ( 190.6)        | ( 5.0)     | ( 394.9)  | ( 5.0)     | ( 429.9)  | ( 5.0)     |
| Environmental Control                         | ( 308.5)        | ( 236.5)   | ( 742.8)  |            | ( 661.8)  |            |
| Landing Gear                                  |                 | ( 410.0)   |           | ( 410.0)   |           | ( 410.0)   |
| Instrumentation                               | ( 215.4)        | ( 175.0)   | (2,196.7) | ( 655.0)   | (1,034.7) | ( 175.0)   |
| Operational                                   | 215.4           | 5.0        | 286.7     | 5.0        | 296.7     | 5.0        |
| Scientific                                    |                 | 170.0      | 1,910.0   | 650.0      | 738.0     | 170.0      |
| Propulsion System                             | (5,236.3)       | (17,529.8) |           | (17,529.8) |           | (17,529.8) |
| Propulsion Inert                              | 610.6           | 1,443.8    |           | 1,443.8    |           | 1,443.8    |
| Propellant (Includes 166# Trapped)            | 4,625.7         | 16,086.0   |           | 16,086.0   |           | 16,086.0   |
| Electric Power Supply                         | ( 956.2)        | ( 355.8)   | (2,096.7) | ( 124.9)   | 2521.3    | ( 124.9)   |
| Reaction Control                              | ( 855.1)        |            | ( 487.7)  |            | ( 487.7)  |            |
| Propulsion Inert                              | 368.6           |            | 362.6     |            | 362.6     |            |
| Propellant (Includes 28# Trapped)             | 486.5           |            | 125.1     |            | 125.1     |            |
| Communications                                | ( 117.7)        | ( 27.3)    | ( 110.2)  | ( 38.8)    | (151.9)   | ( 1.5)     |
| Controls & Displays                           | ( 236.3)        |            | ( 88.2)   |            | (118.2)   |            |
| Mobility                                      |                 |            |           |            | (1026.0)  |            |
| Unloading Tiedown & Leveling Equipment        | *               |            | ( 227.0)  |            | (500.0)   |            |
| * LEM tiedown equipment included in structure |                 |            | **        |            | **        |            |
| Totals  | 9,524.9         | 19,899.4   | 7865      | 19,923     | 8,725     | 19,406     |

\*\*Weight total for the LEM/S & MOLEM does not include 10% contingency

TABLE 9-24a  
LEM/S AND  
MOLEM WEIGHT & C. G. SUMMARY

| CONFIGURATION   | WEIGHT<br>(POUNDS) | *<br>C. G. COORDINATES |             |             |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |                    | x<br>Inches            | y<br>Inches | z<br>Inches |
| LEM/S Ascent Stage (Including LSSM)   | 8652               | 252.9                  | .03         | 1.4         |
| LEM/S Descent Stage   | 19,923             | 159.2                  | -.8         | -.8         |
| LEM/S (Both Stages)   | 28,575             | 187.6                  | -.5         | -.1         |
| MOLEM (Wheels Folded, includes 500 lb. Unloading Equipment)   | 9548               | 247.6                  | 1.6         | 1.2         |
| Descent Stage (MOLEM Conversion)  | 19,406             | 159.4                  | -.3         | -.4         |
| MOLEM (Both Stages)   | 28,954             | 188.5                  | .3          | .1          |
| MOLEM (Wheels Unfolded, no Unloading Equipment, no Crew)  | 9048**             | 71.8***                | 1.7         | -3.3        |
| MOLEM (Wheels Unfolded, no Unloading Equipment, Includes 279 lbs. Crew Accessories and 352 lbs. for the Crew) | 9679**             | 72.4***                | 1.6         | .1          |

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM Coordinate system.

\*\* Weight totals include

10% Contingency on basic LEM/S weight 7612.0 pounds

10% Contingency on basic MOLEM weight of 8225.1 pounds + 500 pounds for unloading equipment.

\*\*\* Height above level lunar surface.

Note: This Table is repeated in a separate Confidential Appendix to this report. In addition, Confidential data has been added to the Table in the Appendix.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TABLE 9-24b

LEM/S AND  
MOLEM WEIGHT & C. G. SUMMARY

| CONFIGURATION  | WEIGHT<br>(POUNDS) | C. G. COORDINATES |             |             |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |                    | x<br>Inches       | y<br>Inches | z<br>Inches |
| LEM Ascent Stage   | 9,525              | 242.7             | .3          | .1          |
| LEM Descent Stage  | 19,899             | 159.7             | .3          | -1.5        |
| LEM (Both Stages)  | 29,424             | 186.6             | .3          | -1.0        |
| LEM/S Ascent Stage<br>(including LSSM)   | 8,652 **           | 252.9             | .03         | 1.4         |
| LEM/S Descent Stage  | 19,923.0           | 159.2             | -.8         | -.8         |
| LEM/S (Both Stages)  | 28,575.0           | 187.6             | -.5         | -.1         |
| MOLEM (Wheels Folded, Includes<br>500 lbs. Unloading Equipment)  | 9,548 **           | 247.6             | 1.6         | 1.2         |
| Descent Stage (MOLEM<br>Conversion)  | 19,406             | 159.4             | -.3         | -.4         |
| MOLEM (Both Stages)  | 28,954             | 188.5             | .3          | .1          |
| MOLEM (Wheels Unfolded, no<br>Unloading Equipment, no Crew)  | 9,048              | 71.8 ***          | 1.7         | -3.3        |
| MOLEM (Wheels Unfolded, no<br>Unloading Equipment, Includes<br>279 lbs. Crew Accessories and<br>352 lbs. for the Crew) | 9,679              | 72.4 ***          | 1.6         | .1          |

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM Coordinate system.

\*\* Weight totals include:

10% Contingency on Basic LEM/S weight of 7,865.0 pounds.

10% Contingency on Basic MOLEM weight of 8,225.1 pounds +  
unloading equipment weight of 500 lbs.

\*\*\* Height above level lunar surface.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



#### 9.15.4 SIGNIFICANT MODIFICATIONS

A summary of modifications for the conversion of LEM to a LEM/S, or MOLEM has been compiled and is presented in Table 9-26. All of the subsystems have been included with the exception of the Stabilization and Control Subsystem and the Landing Gear Subsystem. Since no modification was necessary, these two subsystems were not included in Table 9-26.

All modifications summarized in Table 9-26 are based on data previously presented in this report for the various subsystems.



TABLE 9-26  
SUMMARY OF MODIFICATIONS FOR LEM  
CONVERSION TO LEM/S OR MOLEM

| MODIFICATIONS   |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| SUBSYSTEM       | LEM/S  | MOLEM  |
| STRUCTURE       | Increased outer bumper sheet thickness to .030 inch and increased thermal insulation to 1 inch. Extensive fabrication rework required, however, considered to be minimum design modification.  |  |
|                 |  | Added chassis for mobility function. Major design modification.  |
| N & GS          | Added position plotter and command panel to existing LEM Subsystem.  |  |
|                 | Added beacon transmitter and antenna to LEM/S for LSSM Communications. Minimum Modification  | Added odometer. Directional and vertical gyros obtained by modifying IMU. Minimum Modification             |
| CREW PROVISIONS | Added sufficient food and LiOH for extended mission. Modified crew stations to provide sleeping space and work area. Minimum design modification.  |  |
|                 |  | Added driving control station  |
| ECS             | Increased supply of breathing O <sub>2</sub> , water and LiOH. Modified heat transport primary and secondary coolant loops to include radiator. Modified water management section to cool and store fuel cell water (added condenser and changed tank configuration). Added cabin repressurization storage container system. Minimum modification. |  |
| INSTRUMENTATION | Added sensors to all subsystems for additional checkout and monitoring. Minimum modification.  |  |
|                 | Added LSSM, deep drill, ESS and other scientific equipment to existing LEM allocation. Minimum modification.   | Added deep and shallow drills, ESS and other scientific equipment to LEM allocation. Minimum modification. |
| PROPULSION      | Removed entire ascent propulsion subsystem including engine, propellant, tankage, plumbing and engine controls. Minimum modification.  |  |

TABLE 9-26 (Continued)  
SUMMARY OF MODIFICATIONS FOR LEM  
CONVERSION TO LEM/S OR MOLEM

| MODIFICATIONS                |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| SUBSYSTEM                    | LEM/S  | MOLEM  |
| EPS                          | Increased supply of cryogenic reactants, added 4 RTG units for dormant power use, and added batteries for auxiliary power. Minimum modification.   |  |
|                              | Changed primary power supply from three .9 kw open cycle fuel cell modules, to two 1.56 kw closed cycle fuel cell modules incorporating a radiator. Minimum modification.  | Changed primary power supply from three .9 kw open cycle fuel cell modules to four 2 kw closed cycle fuel cell modules incorporating a radiator. Minimum modification.     |
| RCS                          | Removed propellant associated with ascent, rendezvous and docking maneuvers. Minimum modification.   |  |
| COMMUNICATIONS               | Removed steerable S-band antenna. Added two command detector and decoders. Minimum modification.   |  |
|                              | Added one TV camera.   | Added a Stereo Television camera. Transferred S-band erectable antenna with R.F. cables and VHF lunar stay antenna with R.F. cables to ascent stage. Minimum modification. |
| CONTROLS & DISPLAYS          | Removed all controls and displays associated with manned flight phase of mission, and all duplicate controls and displays not considered necessary. Remaining controls and displays relocated in System's Engineer console and on forward crew compartment bulkhead. Considerable rewiring will be required, however, this is a minor design modification. |  |
|                              |  | Added mobility and N & GS Controls and displays in area previously occupied by flight controls and displays.   |
| TIEDOWN UNLOADING & LEVELING | Added equipment for unloading LSSM, and equipment for leveling shelter. Modified existing tiedown structure attach fittings. Minimum modification.   | Added equipment for unloading. Used existing tiedown structure attach fittings. Minimum modification.  |

TABLE 9-26 (Continued)

SUMMARY OF MODIFICATIONS FOR LEM  
CONVERSION TO LEM/S OR MOLEM

| MODIFICATIONS |   |  |
|---------------|---|--|
| SUBSYSTEM     | LEM/S   | MOLEM  |
| MOBILITY      | LSSM supplemental payload added to provide mobility aid for LEM/S Crew. Minor modification. | Added mobility system consisting of wheels, drive motors, transmission, steering motors, suspension system, brakes, etc. Major modification. |

## SECTION 10.0

### CONCLUSIONS

From the information presented in the preceding sections of this report the following conclusions can be made:

- Sufficient volume is available within the confines of the existing LEM payload to store an adequate supply of life support, electric power, and environmental control expendables to meet the needs of the LEM/S and MOLEM missions.
- The weight increase attributed to the addition of equipment and expendables necessary for the LEM/S and MOLEM missions, is offset by the deletion of LEM equipment serving no useful function for either the LEM/S or MOLEM mission. The net result is a decrease in total weight for the LEM/S and MOLEM configurations when compared to the existing LEM.
- Adequate volume within the payload envelope is available to permit the use of the LEM/S and LSSM, or MOLEM, for the AES mission.
- To accomplish the LEM/S and/or MOLEM mission the LEM Ascent Propulsion Subsystem should be removed. This can be done without invalidating the minimum modification concept.
- The existing LEM open cycle fuel cells and the ECS heat transport subsystem are in no way adequate for use with the LEM/S or MOLEM mission, without incurring an extreme weight penalty.
- The supercritical cryogenic storage system used on LEM is not adequate for the LEM/S & MOLEM mission. A subcritical cryogenic storage system is required because of the increased mission duration. Additional cryogenics are needed for the longer duration mission and the 6 month storage period.
- The limited free floor space available in the LEM/S and MOLEM is considered to represent a major problem area. The efficiency of the two man crew when confined to such a small area for 14 days will, in all probability, be drastically reduced.

- The recommended LEM/S and MOLEM subsystem concepts do not violate the minimum modification criteria (excepting for the MOLEM mobility subsystem). This conclusion is based upon a study of each individual subsystem with some attention to the interrelated effects of one subsystem upon another. However, the time allocated to this task precluded serious study of the integrated LEM/S and MOLEM systems. Succeeding overall system studies may establish the conversion of LEM to a LEM/S is in fact a major modification.
- The MOLEM modification is not considered feasible within the framework of the minimum modification concept. Considerable analyses are required to substantiate the structural integrity of the MOLEM system for the dynamic loads to be encountered while traversing the lunar surface. In all likelihood the analyses will indicate considerable redesign of primary structure is required. Further, an entirely new proof test program will be required.
- An airlock cannot be incorporated in the LEM/S or MOLEM without violating the minimum modification requirements. The lack of an airlock jeopardizes the mission and places severe reliability and habitability requirements on the suit system.
- An oxygen storage container concept shows promise for conserving cabin oxygen during ingress/egress operations and is recommended for use with the LEM/S and MOLEM.
- The LEM/S and MOLEM payload capabilities were determined to be 3,636 pounds and 1,878 pounds respectively. This capability is based upon not allowing the LEM/S and MOLEM weights to exceed the total LEM weights as of November 1, 1964. This capability may be allocated for scientific instrumentation, mobility aids, leveling equipment and unloading equipment.

## SECTION 11.0

### RECOMMENDATIONS

The information presented in this report represents a cursory investigation of the applicability of the various LEM subsystems to the LEM/S and/or MOLEM mission requirements. This report indicates the problem areas involved in the change-over from two day vehicle, to a fourteen day vehicle, with the additional requirement of a six month dormant period on the lunar surface. Further study is required to establish the optimum subsystem design. Suggested areas for further investigation include:

- Establishing the effects of restricted free floor space on crew efficiency. This information may be available from previous tests. If not, it would appear to be advantageous to conduct tests in which two subjects are required to participate in activities which simulate the actual LEM/S and/or MOLEM mission.
- The radiators used for the ECS and EPS heat transport section. The radiators may be integrated into a single unit, and this change along with the effective integration of the storage container concept requires further study of the ECS for the LEM/S & MOLEM.
- The incorporation of an airlock into the LEM configuration considering the minimum modification concept. An up-to-date assessment of materials for use with a collapsible airlock is required.
- The lifetime of LEM equipment. This should be determined, and where necessary determine the possibility of extending this lifetime.
- Optimization of the Electrical Power Subsystem. The effective utilization of the fuel cells and nuclear power assemblies to supply the primary power requirements must be established before an optimum EPS concept may be realized.
- The N&GS method used for the unmanned lunar landing. Further studies are required to determine whether obstacle avoidance equipment should be developed or whether homing devices such as beacons may be used. Assistance from

a previous landed astronaut is another possible way of accomplishing the unmanned lunar landing.

- Certain vital monitoring functions, requiring the intermittent operation of electronic equipment are necessary during the six month dormant period. First of all, additional investigation of the electronic equipment power requirements is essential to minimize the demands on the thermal control systems. Secondly, passive thermal control systems should be studied for use during the dormant period.
- Additional study effort, with respect to unloading of the LSSM from the descent stage to the lunar surface, is considered to be warranted to further demonstrate the feasibility of the proposed system, and to develop greater unloading capability.
- The restrictions imposed on scientific experimentation due to the omission of a vacuum workshop should be determined. Also, the possibility of including a vacuum workshop should be studied.

## SECTION 12.0

### REFERENCES

1. LEM Vehicle Application As a Shelter or Mobile Laboratory, NASA, MSFC, R-P&VE-AB, Memorandum R-P&VE-AB-101, November 1964, C. R. Darwin.
2. Lunar Excursion Module Familiarization Manual LMA 790-1, Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corporation, NAS9-1100 Exhibit E, paragraph 10.2, July 1964.
3. NASA Inspection and Review of Lunar Excursion Module, M-5 Mockup, LMU-250-3, Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corporation, Bethpage, New York, October 1964.
4. LEM Application to Lunar Shelters and Mobile Vehicles, Task Order N-59, Contract NAS8-11096, NASA, MSFC, December 4, 1964.
5. Task Report on Mission Operational Aspects Study, ALSS MOLAB Studies, NASA Technical Memorandum, NASA TM X-53032.2, R. L. King and O. R. Myers, March 1964.
6. Miscellaneous Guidelines and Criteria for use in ALSS Studies, R-P&VE-AB-64-55, NASA, MSFC, Memorandum From J. C. Rains, R-P&VE-AB to Schaefer, R-AERO-SP, July 20, 1964.
7. Engineering Lunar Model Surface (ELMS), KSC-TR-83-D, R. L. Mason, W. M. McCombs and D. C. Cramblit, September 4, 1964.
8. Conceptual Design of Local Scientific Survey Module Systems, R. L. King & S. O. Bresin, NSL E30-6, Contract NAS8-11096, Northrop Space Laboratories, April 1964.
9. Task Report on Viewing Port Study, ALSS MOLAB Studies, NASA ALSS Bulletin 001, G. J. Youngblood, August 1964.



10. Task Report on MOLAB Conceptual Design, G. Smith & D. Ross, NASA TMX-53032.3, ALSS MOLAB Studies, NASA Technical Memorandum, March 1964.
11. Lunar Surface Vehicle Studies, Presentation by Northrop Space Laboratories, Hawthorne, California, Brochure dated October, 1964.
12. Apollo Experiments Support Studies, Environmental Control System Study, Task Order N-13, Contract NAS8-11096, NSL E30-30, Otto R. Kosfeld, December 1964.
13. Lunar Surface Primary Meteoroid Flux and Puncture Model for Lunar Mobile Laboratory (LMOL) Studies, Vaughan, O. & Dalton, C, NASA MSFC, Aero-Astrophysics Office (R-Aero-Y) Memorandum R-Aero-Y-26-64, April 22, 1964.
14. Annex "D" Radiation Shielding, NASA MSFC, R-Aero-S, April 27, 1964.
15. Design and Analyses of Unloading and Tiedown Systems, Task Order N-39, Contract NAS8-11096, NASA, MSFC, by J. E. Ligocki and G. J. Youngblood, December 1964.
16. Lunar Mobile Laboratory Mission Operational Plan, Preliminary Report, NSL 930/63-1, Northrop Space Laboratories, December 2, 1963.
17. Electric Drives for Off-Highway Vehicles, H. J. McLean and H. Vitt, SAE Transactions, Volume 68, 1960.
18. Task Report on Mobility Systems Analysis, Task Order N-17, ALSS Bulletin 004, ALSS MOLAB Studies, E. R. Miles and T. Andrisan.
19. Mobility on the Lunar Surface, MTP-M-63-1, LLS Volume IX, NASA, Research Projects Division, March 15, 1963.

TECHNICAL  
APPENDIX

## APPENDIX A

### HUMAN FACTORS CONSIDERATIONS FOR LUNAR MISSIONS

The following capabilities are required of a shelter system designed to support two men on the lunar surface for two weeks:

1. Room for suit and backpack doffing and donning. If the suit and/or backpack must be donned without assistance it is probable that certain simple mechanical aids will be advisable or required. Wear of a suit for periods in excess of 6-8 hours is likely to result in the appearance of abrasions and blisters due to chafing of the skin. Additionally, wetting of skin by un-evaporated perspiration and the collection of residue from dried perspiration may result in the appearance of other dermatological problems.
2. Room for various astronaut activities. Sleeping space for either astronaut and for both simultaneously, space for performance of personal tasks, for standby to leave shelter or while fellow crewman egresses or ingresses, for repressurization of shelter or airlock with both crewmen inside shelter.
3. Facilities for monitoring, control and required maintenance of the power system, mobility system, navigation system, environmental control system (discussed separately below; see No. 6), communication system, and data system.
4. Facilities for reprovisioning, maintaining, and storing backpacks (see Table A-1) and for storing tools, replacement parts and associated expendables.
5. Facilities for maintenance of pressure suits including drying of the suit, and for suit storage (see Table A-1).
6. Capability for control of environmental parameters:
  - a. Maintenance of atmospheric pressure at 5 psia by release of gaseous oxygen.

- b. Circulation of cabin atmosphere to cool occupants under shirtsleeve conditions.
  - c. Power supply to, and heat acceptance from the fluid cooled undergarment and its system heat exchanger.
  - d. Provision for up to 12 cubic feet per minute flow of cool, dry atmospheric gas through either suit for cooling of suited crewmen or drying of unoccupied suits. A flow of 4 cfm may be optimum during fluid cooling (see "c" above).
  - e. Removal of carbon dioxide gas as required to limit partial pressure in the cabin to below 8 mm Hg (millimeters of mercury).
  - f. Removal of organic gases in trace concentrations from metabolism of crewman, heating of electrical components, and laboratory procedures.
  - g. Heat rejection from the shelter system, temperature control at  $70 \pm 5^{\circ}$  Fahrenheit, dehumidification of atmospheric gas to 50% relative humidity.
7. A supply of constant wear garments or facilities for laundering, and drying these garments.
  8. Facilities for supplying 2 to 2.6 lbs/man day of gaseous oxygen exclusive of atmosphere vented or leaked to lunar vacuum.
  9. Facilities for storage, preparation and consumption of food, and for storage of water.
  10. Facilities for disposal or reuse of water recondensed from atmospheric vapor by the shelter ECS.
  11. Facilities for waste disposal and/or neutralization. Waste will include food debris, feces, urine, cabin debris, wash water, expended CO<sub>2</sub> absorbent, etc.

As previously discussed, it is important that a lunar shelter be designed for "shirtsleeve" wear, requiring temporary storage of all components of the extra-vehicular suit system. Also, redundancy in the suit system is recommended. Weights and volumes of components of the suit system required for use in the LEM shelter, stationary or

mobile, are given in Table A-1.

Table A-2 lists one man's energy requirements for varying daily schedules which include up to 6 hours of suit wear on the lunar surface. The water requirements shown in Table A-2 are the physiological requirements and practically all of this water is recoverable for ECS cooling.

Table A-3 lists weights of all life support expendables required for variations in schedule of 0 to 6 hours on the lunar surface. The point should again be made that water which is consumed by the crewmen is not necessarily lost to the system. In fact if urine were recycled and a lithium hydroxide system (which releases water) used to absorb carbon dioxide, a water surplus would accrue. High requirements for water are generated, however, with extensive space suit wear. Figure A-1 graphically presents expendable usage relationships for the variations in daily schedule previously considered. The use of water to cool the shelter has not been considered in this section.

It appears that considerable water may have to be provided for a LEM shelter mission for the following reasons:

- Power requirements for the shelter are relatively low, therefore less fuel cell water is generated.
- The ECS radiator provided may not be designed to radiate all environmental heat under the worst thermal conditions with both crewmen aboard.
- An open mobile vehicle may be provided, such as the LSSM, which does not manufacture water during operation, and which requires the crewman to utilize his suit system for cooling during extended stay-time on the lunar surface.

The probability arises that it will become advisable to plan the lunar mission to avoid conditions of lunar noon. Trade-offs which consider the value of extra-vehicular suit time against cost of such time need to be made. Under the conditions assumed in the included tables, about 2.75 hours of suit wear doubles the daily requirement for life support expendables. On first consideration it would seem advisable to emphasize extra-vehicular exploration during conditions which require evaporative cooling in the shelter so long as both crewmen are in the shelter. However the rate of water usage is so much

higher during task activity on the lunar surface that even under these conditions it costs 3.9 times the weight in expendables to support the man outside the shelter.

For the two week LEM/S the aft area might be utilized as a sitting and sleeping space. Adequate comfort and support for sleeping would be provided by a chair which reclines to assume a configuration similar to the Mercury couch. The back may be inclined at any angle up to about  $45^{\circ}$  with support provided for the head including helmet.

Shielding of viewing ports should be possible in either the LEM/S or the MOLEM in order to reduce inward leakage of heat and to make it possible to darken the interior. The driver of the MOLEM should be positioned near his viewing port(s) so that his field of view is maximized for the size of the port.

Due to the small free volume provided it may prove advantageous to have one or both men stand while engaged in tasks inside the shelter. A standing position is considered optimum for a crewman engaged in the task of driving the MOLEM. Restraint in this position should be available. However to the extent practicable, the driving controls should also be usable as hand holds.

During wear of the pressurized suit it is very difficult for the individual to retain capability while seated unless he is restrained in the seated position. Such restraint must be of a type which holds his suit deformed into the "jackknifed" sitting position. Once conventional restraint is loosened with the suit pressurized it can be refastened only with difficulty. For these reasons a standing position is to be preferred for all tasks to be conducted with the suit pressurized. With these considerations in mind it is of some importance that the designer realize that standing will not be strenuous under conditions of lunar gravity. In fact, if restraint were provided for the head and body it would seem that the standing position might be relatively comfortable even for sleeping.

If both crewmen were in the crew compartment and not in their space suits it would be extremely difficult, in case of an emergency, for both of them to don their suits at the same time in the limited cabin volume. It is therefore recommended that one man remain suited at all times. The critical free volume condition for the LEM/S and MOLEM occurs when the crewmen are standing in the cabin in full extra-vehicular garb and the vehicle is depressurized.

An airlock allows one man to leave the vehicle while the second man remains under pressurization. The absence of an airlock jeopardizes the mission and places severe reliability and habitability requirements on the suit systems. Additionally, it affects the requirement for pressure vessel integrity under various conditions, especially that of strike by meteoroids.

A collapsible airlock which could be employed using the LEM hatch as the inner airlock door would relieve this critical design deficiency. An alternate solution would be to provide a collapsible, pressurizable partition between the forward and aft sections of the LEM cabin. Even if such a partition was not usable for routine depressurizations its effect upon mission safety could be considerable.

TABLE A-1

APOLLO SUIT AND PORTABLE LIFE SUPPORT SYSTEM (PLSS)  
VOLUMES & WEIGHTS

| COMPONENT   | Storage<br>Dimensions<br>(Ft) | Storage<br>Volume<br>(Cu. Ft.) | Weights<br>(Lb) |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Pressure garment with boots   | 1.0 x 1.5 x 1.5               | 2.25                           | ↓               |
| Helmet with communications  | 1.0 x 1.0 x 1.0               | 1.0                            |                 |
| Constant wear garment   | 1.0 x 1.0 x .5                | .5                             |                 |
| Liquid cooled garment   | 1.0 x 1.0 x .5                | .5                             |                 |
| Thermal protective garment  | 1.0 x 1.0 x .5                | .5                             |                 |
| Meteoroid protective garment  | 1.0 x 1.0 x 1.0               | 1.0                            | 15              |
| Emergency oxygen system   | 1.0 x 1.0 x .25               | .25                            | 3               |
| Portable Life Support System (PLSS) with battery, but without LiOH cartridge, water, or oxygen (Expendables are 12-13 lbs additional) | ↓<br>2.1 x 1.0 x 1.25         | ↓<br>2.62                      | ↓<br>35         |
| Apollo Extra-Vehicular garb with PLSS :   |                               | 8.62                           | 103             |
| Totals for 2 Systems  |                               | 17.24                          | 206             |
| Emergency equipment:  |                               |                                |                 |
| Torso assembly  | 1.0 x 1.5 x 1.5               | 2.25                           | 22.0            |
| Helmet with communications  | 1.0 x 1.0 x 1.0               | 1.0                            | 8.5             |
| Liquid cooled garment   | 1.0 x 1.0 x .5                | .5                             | 3.5             |
| PLSS Battery  | .33 x .33 x .33               | .04                            | 3.5             |
| Suit Maintenance Gear   | .5 x .5 x .5                  | .13                            | 5.5             |
| PLSS (complete uncharged)   | 2.1 x 1.0 x 1.25              | 2.62                           | 36.0            |
|   | Total                         | 6.54                           | 79.0            |
| Total Apollo Suits and Accessories  |                               | 23.8                           | 285             |



TABLE A-2

METABOLIC OUTPUT/DRINKING WATER RELATIONSHIPS WITH  
VARYING EXTRA-VEHICULAR SUIT WEAR; 1 MAN 24 HRS.

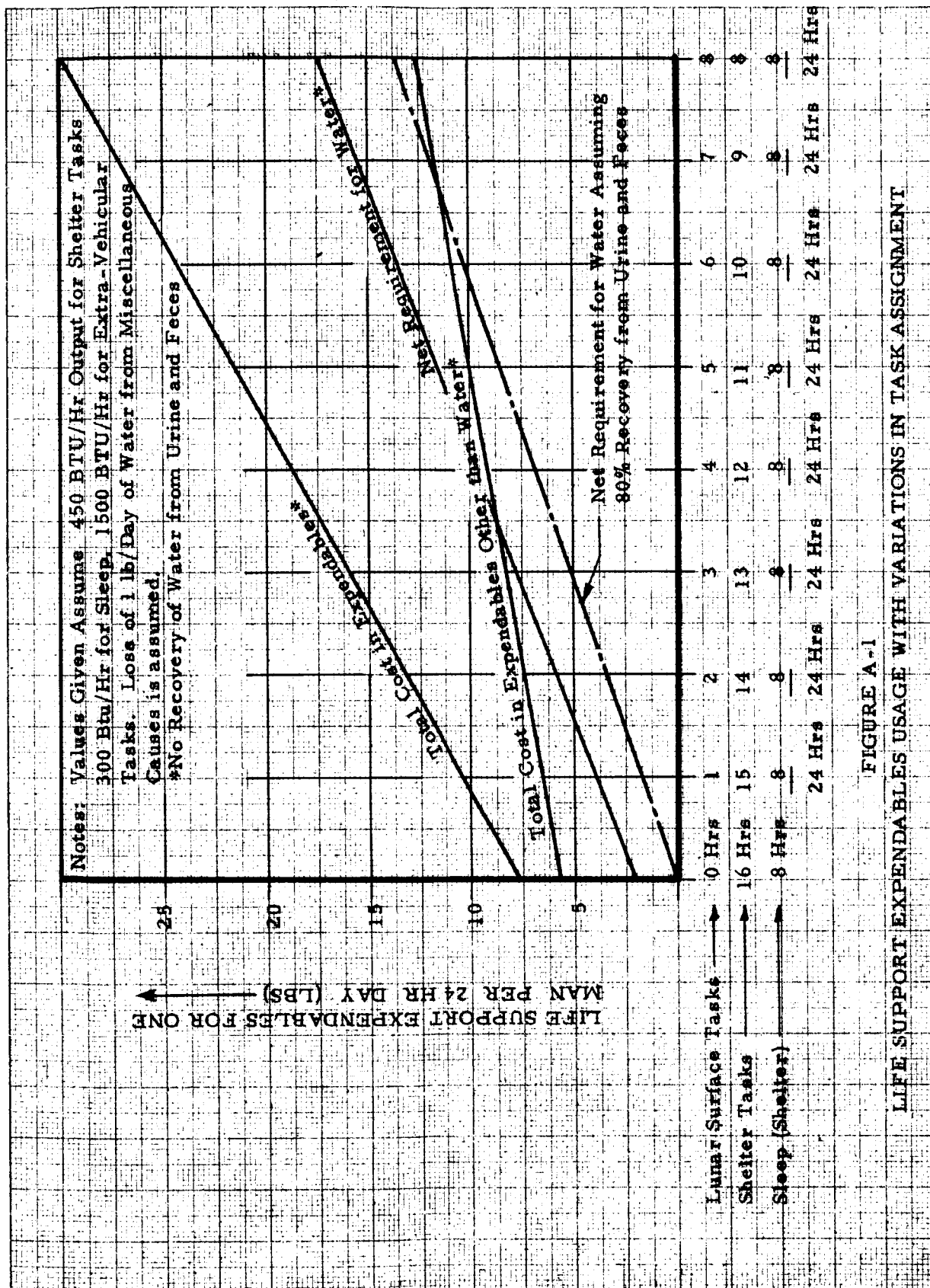
| Hr/Day Suit Wear on Lunar Surface    | Energy Expended - BTU/Day and Water Requirements - Lbs/Day |        |        |        |        |              |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
|                                      | 6  | 5      | 4      | 3      | 2      | 1 0          |
| <u>Energy Expended (BTU/Day):</u>    |  |        |        |        |        |              |
| Doing Surface Tasks                  | 9,000  | 7,500  | 6,000  | 4,500  | 3,000  | 1,500 0000   |
| Doing Shelter Tasks                  | 4,500  | 4,950  | 5,400  | 5,850  | 6,300  | 6,750 7,200  |
| Sleeping (8 Hrs/Day)                 | 2,400  | 2,400  | 2,400  | 2,400  | 2,400  | 2,400 2,400  |
| Total Energy Output Per Day (BTU)    | 15,900   | 14,850 | 13,800 | 12,750 | 11,700 | 10,650 9,600 |
| <u>Water Requirements (Lb/Day):</u>  |  |        |        |        |        |              |
| Urine and Feces                      | 4.00   | 3.76   | 3.52   | 3.28   | 3.03   | 2.79 2.55    |
| <u>Respiration and Perspiration:</u> |  |        |        |        |        |              |
| Surface Tasks                        | 4.50   | 3.75   | 3.00   | 2.25   | 1.50   | .75 .00      |
| Shelter Tasks                        | 1.80   | 1.98   | 2.16   | 2.34   | 2.52   | 2.70 2.88    |
| Sleep                                | .80  | .80    | .80    | .80    | .80    | .80 .80      |
| Total Water Output (Lbs/Day)         | 11.1   | 10.29  | 9.48   | 8.67   | 7.85   | 7.04 6.23    |
| Water Formed During Metabolism       | 1.3  | 1.22   | 1.13   | 1.04   | .95    | .86 .78      |
| Water Required for Drinking (Lb/Day) | 9.8  | 9.07   | 8.35   | 7.63   | 6.90   | 6.18 5.45    |

Note: The total water requirement show above is based on the physiological requirements of one man for 24 hours. Practically all of this water is recoverable for use in ECS cooling or for reuse by purification in more sophisticated life support systems.

TABLE A-3  
LIFE SUPPORT EXPENDABLES USAGE WITH VARIATIONS IN  
TASK ASSIGNMENT; ONE MAN, 24 HRS

|  | Energy Expended-BTU/Day and Expendable Requirements -Lbs/Day |              |              |             |            |            |            |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  | 6<br>18  | 5<br>19      | 4<br>20      | 3<br>21     | 2<br>22    | 1<br>23    | 0<br>24    |
| Time on Lunar Surface (Hr)<br>Time in Lunar Shelter (Hr)           |  |              |              |             |            |            |            |
| Energy Expended (BTU/Day)  | 15,900   | 14,850       | 13,800       | 12,750      | 11,700     | 10,650     | 9,600      |
| Water Lost   |  |              |              |             |            |            |            |
| From Suit (Evaporated):  | 11.00  | 9.17         | 7.33         | 5.50        | 3.67       | 1.83       | -0-        |
| From Urine and Feces:  | 4.00   | 3.76         | 3.52         | 3.28        | 3.03       | 2.79       | 2.55       |
| Miscellaneous Water<br>Unretrieved:                                | 1.00   | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00        | 1.00       | 1.00       | 1.00       |
| Total Water Loss(Lb/Day)   | 16.00  | 13.93        | 11.85        | 9.78        | 7.70       | 5.62       | 3.55       |
| Water Formed<br>from Metabolism:<br>from LiOH Use:                 | 1.3<br>1.2   | 1.22<br>1.12 | 1.13<br>1.04 | 1.04<br>.96 | .95<br>.88 | .86<br>.80 | .78<br>.72 |
| Total Water Gain (Lb/Day)  | 2.5  | 2.34         | 2.17         | 2.00        | 1.83       | 1.66       | 1.50       |
| Net Water Required (Lb/Day)  | 13.5   | 11.59        | 9.68         | 7.78        | 5.87       | 3.96       | 2.05       |
| Oxygen required  | 2.60   | 2.43         | 2.26         | 2.09        | 1.91       | 1.74       | 1.57       |
| Food required  | 2.60   | 2.43         | 2.26         | 2.09        | 1.92       | 1.74       | 1.57       |
| Activated Charcoal; Shelter  | .27  | .28          | .29          | .30         | .32        | .34        | .36        |
| LiOH required; 90% effc.   | 3.48   | 3.25         | 3.02         | 2.79        | 2.56       | 2.33       | 2.09       |
| Activated Charcoal and<br>Structure for the suit LiOH<br>Cartridge |  |              |              |             |            |            |            |
| Expendables, other than<br>water (Lb/Day)                          | 1.92   | 1.60         | 1.28         | .96         | .64        | .32        | 0.0        |
| Total Expendables (Lb/Day)   | 10.87  | 9.99         | 9.11         | 8.23        | 7.35       | 6.47       | 5.59       |
|  | 24.37  | 21.58        | 18.79        | 16.01       | 13.22      | 10.43      | 7.64       |

Note: The expendable requirements shown above reflect the actual daily requirements of the mission, exclusive of water needed for ECS cooling. Drinking water requirements are not shown in this Table since drinking water may be recycled for cooling use. The mission water requirements are satisfied by water carried from Earth plus water produced by the fuel cells.



## APPENDIX B

### C. G. ANALYSES

The analyses for establishing the center of gravity for the LEM/S & MOLEM are included in this appendix. The weights & c.g.s for the LEM/A and LEM/D stages are shown in Table 9-24. These values were used for subsequent calculations. Additions and deletions were made for the ascent and descent stages to accomplish the LEM/S and MOLEM conversions. The changes required for the LEM/S and MOLEM are tabulated the accompanying tables.

B.1

LEM/S CENTER OF GRAVITY DATA

The items added to the LEM ascent stage and descent stage to accomplish the LEM/S conversion are shown in Table B-1 and B-2. These tables indicate the component weights and c.g. locations. Tables B-3 and B-4 indicate the weight and c.g. location of components removed from the LEM ascent stage and descent stage respectively.

The data contained in Tables B-1, B-2, B-3 and B-4 were used to determine the center of gravity shift associated with the conversion of LEM to a LEM/S. The resulting c.g. shift is indicated in Table 9-24.

The Tables included in this section tabulate the subsystem component name, weight, and c. g. coordinates. Tables B-3 and B-5 show this information for the MOLEM ascent stage conversion and Tables B-4 and B-6 for the MOLEM descent stage conversion. This tabular data, along with the LEM weight and c. g. coordinates shown in Table 9-24 was used to compute the MOLEM weights and c. g. coordinates also listed in Table 9-24.

TABLE B-1  
COMPONENTS ADDED TO LEM ASCENT  
STAGE FOR CONVERSION TO LEM/S

| COMPONENT                          | WEIGHT   | * C. G. LOCATION |               |               |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                    |          | X<br>(INCHES)    | Y<br>(INCHES) | Z<br>(INCHES) |
| <b>STRUCTURE</b>                   | (84.8)   |                  |               |               |
| Skin (Bulkhead)                    | 33.1     | 250              | 0             | 70            |
| Skin (Forward Crew<br>Compartment) | 22.7     | 250              | 0             | 50            |
| Skin (Mid Section)                 | 29.0     | 250              | 0             | 0             |
| <b>CREW PROVISIONS</b>             | (281.3)  |                  |               |               |
| Space Suits                        | 36.0     | 240              | 0             | -12           |
| Portable Life Support<br>System    | 52.5     | 236              | 37            | 40            |
| Radiation Dosimeter                | 2.0      | 240              | 0             | -12           |
| Suit mounted commun.               | 1.0      | 240              | 0             | -12           |
| Bio-Instrumentation                | 3.0      | 240              | 0             | -12           |
| Hammocks                           | 10.0     | 298              | 0             | 0             |
| Food                               | 19.7     | 286              | 20            | 2.5           |
| Food                               | 20.8     | 284              | -20           | -3.0          |
| Food                               | 45.2     | 209              | 0             | 46            |
| LiOH (PLSS)                        | 46.1     | 284              | 0             | 74            |
| Emergency Equip.                   | 3.0      | 252              | -37           | 38            |
| Personal Hygiene                   | 5.0      | 252              | -37           | 38            |
| Food Preparation Equip.            | 5.0      | 252              | -37           | 38            |
| Medical Equipment                  | 5.0      | 267              | 0             | 72            |
| Miscellaneous                      | 17.0     | 252              | -37           | 38            |
| <b>ENVIRONMENTAL<br/>CONTROL</b>   | (512.0)  |                  |               |               |
| LiOH                               | 69.6     | 284              | 0             | 74            |
| Water & Tank                       | 257.4    | 247              | 66            | 0             |
| Radiator                           | 110.0    | 315              | 0             | 20            |
| Storage Container Assy.            | 75.0     | 252              | 0             | 0             |
| <b>INSTRUMENTATION</b>             | (1981.3) |                  |               |               |
| Instruments & Sensors              | 71.3     | 239              | 0             | 0             |
| Scientific Equipment               | 1910.0   |                  |               |               |
| LSSM                               | 1200.0   | 268              | -74           | 12            |
| Drill Pipe                         | 150.0    | 235              | -16           | -62           |
| Misc. Drill Equip.                 | 330.0    | 264              | 10            | -47           |
| Int. Cabin Equip.                  | 230.0    | 240              | 35            | 58            |

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM coordinate system.

TABLE B-1 (CONT'D)

| COMPONENT                            | WEIGHT   | C. G. LOCATION |               |               |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                      |          | X<br>(INCHES)  | Y<br>(INCHES) | Z<br>(INCHES) |
| ELECTRICAL POWER                     | (1431.0) |                |               |               |
| Fuel Cells                           | 228      | 229            | 0             | -45           |
| Oxygen & Tank                        | 495      | 222            | 78            | 16            |
| Oxygen & Tank (ECS)                  | 223      | 218            | 72            | -16           |
| Hydrogen & Tank                      | 255      | 224            | 45            | 0             |
| RTG (4)                              | 200      | 252            | 0             | -80           |
| Radiator                             | 30       | 315            | 0             | -49           |
| COMMUNICATIONS                       | (19.5)   |                |               |               |
| T. V. Camera                         | 11.5     | 240            | 35            | 58            |
| Command Detector &<br>Decorder       | 8.0      | 262            | -12.5         | 62            |
| TIEDOWN, LEVELING,<br>UNLOADING      | (227)    |                |               |               |
| Unloading                            | 100      | 255            | -90           | 0             |
| Leveling                             | 110      | 204            | 0             | 0             |
| Tiedown                              | 17       | 255            | -90           | 0             |
| NAVIGATION & GUID-<br>ANCE SUBSYSTEM | (28)     |                |               |               |
| Beacon transmitter                   | 10       | 262            | -12.5         | 62            |
| Antenna                              | 10       | 254            | -50.0         | 32            |
| Position Plotter                     | (8)      | 262            | -12.5         | 62            |
| TOTAL                                | (4564.9) |                |               |               |

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM coordinate system.



TABLE B-2

COMPONENTS ADDED TO LEM DESCENT  
STAGE FOR CONVERSION TO LEM/S

| COMPONENT                    | WEIGHT<br>(LBS) | * C. G. COORDINATE |          |          |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|----------|
|                              |                 | X                  | Y        | Z        |
|                              |                 | (INCHES)           | (INCHES) | (INCHES) |
| INSTRUMENTATION<br>SUBSYSTEM | (480)           |                    |          |          |
| LSSM Sci. Equip.             | 184             | 150                | 34       | 48       |
| ESS                          | 296             | 150                | -54      | -54      |
| ELECTRIC POWER<br>SUBSYSTEM  |                 |                    |          |          |
| Battery                      | 76.9            | 140.0              | 32       | -47.0    |
| COMMUNICATIONS<br>SUBSYSTEM  |                 |                    |          |          |
| T. V. Camera                 | 11.5            | 309                | -58      | 0        |
| TOTAL                        | 568.4           |                    |          |          |

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM coordinate system.

TABLE B-3

COMPONENTS REMOVED FROM  
LEM ASCENT STAGE FOR  
CONVERSION TO LEM/S AND MOLEM

| COMPONENTS                                 | WEIGHT<br>(Pounds) | * C. G. COORDINATES |             |             |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |                    | x<br>Inches         | y<br>Inches | z<br>Inches |
| Crew Provisions                            | ( 77.0)            |                     |             |             |
| Thermal Coverall                           | 7.5                | 242.0               | -37.0       | 40.0        |
| Lunar Boots                                | 2.0                | 231.0               | 37.0        | 52.0        |
| Meteoroid Protection                       |                    |                     |             |             |
| Garment                                    | 30.0               | 236.0               | -37.0       | 40.0        |
| Supplementary Visors                       | .5                 | 236.0               | -37.0       | 40.0        |
| Thermal Gloves                             | 1.5                | 236.0               | -37.0       | 40.0        |
| PLSS Spare Parts                           | .5                 | 236.0               | 37.0        | 40.0        |
| ** Restraints                              | 35.0               | 258.2               | 0           | 37.8        |
| Environmental Control System               | ( 77.3)            |                     |             |             |
| Water                                      | 68.0               | 302.0               | 0           | 0           |
| GOX  | 9.3                | 282.3               | 0           | -37.75      |
| Electrical Power Subsystem                 | (291.8)            |                     |             |             |
| LO <sub>2</sub> (Incl. 1.1 lbs. residuals) | 22.2               | 282.3               | 0           | -48.0       |
| LO <sub>2</sub> Tank (1)                   | 9.1                | 282.3               | 0           | -48.0       |
| LH <sub>2</sub> Tank (2)                   | 45.0               | 270.25              | 0           | -45.8       |
| LH <sub>2</sub> (Incl. 4.2 lbs residuals)  | 18.1               | 270.25              | 0           | -45.8       |
| Fuel Cells                                 | 197.4              | 224.5               | 0           | -42.5       |
| Propulsion System                          | (5236.3)           |                     |             |             |
| Fuel, tank and plumbing                    | 1897.0             | 228.0               | -71.26      | 0           |
| Oxidizer, tank and plumbing                | 2973.0             | 228.0               | 44.54       | 0           |
| Helium, tanks and plumbing                 | 162.3              | 245.4               | 0           | -49.3       |
| Ascent Engine                              | 204.0              | 224.0               | 0           | 0           |
| Reaction Control Subsystem                 | (367.4)            |                     |             |             |
| Propellant ( $\Delta$ V)                   | 312.4              | 282.0               | 0           | 0           |
| Propellant (Attitude)                      | 49.0               | 282.0               | 0           | 0           |
| Ascent Tie-In Plumbing                     | 6.0                | 282.0               | 0           | 0           |

\*Dimensions correspond to LEM coordinate system.

TABLE B-3 (Continued)

| COMPONENTS                 | WEIGHT  | * C. G. COORDINATES |             |             |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                            |         | x<br>Inches         | y<br>Inches | z<br>Inches |
| Communications Subsystem   | ( 27.0) |                     |             |             |
| Steerable Antenna (S-Band) | 17.0    | 300.0               | 80.0        | 0           |
| Lens-GFE                   | 10.0    |                     |             |             |
| Controls and Displays      | (148.1) |                     |             |             |
| Stabilization and Control  | 70.3    | 277.0               | 0           | 73.0        |
| Navigation and Guidance    | 43.8    | 277.0               | 0           | 73.0        |
| Propulsion                 | 10.0    | 269.0               | -37.0       | 43.0        |
| Reaction Control System    | 16.0    | 270.0               | -37.0       | 43.0        |
| Instrument Panels          | 8.0     | 270.0               | -37.0       | 43.0        |
| Total                      | 6224.9  |                     |             |             |

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM coordinate system.

\*\* The restraints shown under Crew Provisions (weight 35 pounds) were removed for the LEM/S only. The total weight of items removed for MOLEM 6189.9.

TABLE B-4

COMPONENTS REMOVED FROM  
LEM DESCENT STAGE FOR  
CONVERSION TO LEM/S AND MOLEM

| COMPONENT                                 | WEIGHT<br>(Pounds) | * C. G. COORDINATES   |                       |                       |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|   |                    | (Inches) <sup>X</sup> | (Inches) <sup>Y</sup> | (Inches) <sup>Z</sup> |
| Environmental Control Subsystem           | (236.5)            |                       |                       |                       |
| Water                                     | 212.0              | 147.5                 | 54.0                  | -43.25                |
| Water Tank                                | 23.0               | 147.5                 | 54.0                  | -43.25                |
| Plumbing - Water                          | 1.5                | 147.5                 | 54.0                  | -43.25                |
| Electrical Power Subsystem                | (307.8)            |                       |                       |                       |
| LO <sub>2</sub> (Incl. 2.5 lbs residuals) | 138.7              | 186                   | 40.21                 | -41.62                |
| LH <sub>2</sub> (Incl. 2.8 lbs residuals) | 46.6               | 176                   | -48.97                | -48.90                |
| LO <sub>2</sub> Tank                      | 31.4               | 186                   | 40.21                 | -41.62                |
| LH <sub>2</sub> Tank                      | 79.2               | 176                   | -48.97                | -48.90                |
| LO <sub>2</sub> Plumbing                  | 5.4                | 186                   | 40.21                 | -41.62                |
| LH <sub>2</sub> Plumbing                  | 6.5                | 176                   | -48.97                | -48.90                |
| Communications Subsystem**                | ( 25.8)            |                       |                       |                       |
| Lunar Stay Antenna                        | 13.2               | 140.0                 | 32.0                  | -47.0                 |
| Erectable Antenna                         | 12.6               | 140.0                 | 32.0                  | -47.0                 |
| TOTAL                                     | 570.1              |                       |                       |                       |

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM coordinate system

\*\* Not removed from LEM descent stage for LEM/S conversion. Total weight removed for LEM/S is 544.3 pounds.

TABLE B-5

COMPONENTS ADDED TO LEM  
ASCENT STAGE FOR  
CONVERSION TO MOLEM

| COMPONENTS                      | WEIGHT<br>(P O U N D S) | * C. G. COORDINATES |             |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                 |                         | x<br>Inches         | y<br>Inches | z<br>Inches |
| Structure Subsystem             | (384.8)                 |                     |             |             |
| Chassis                         | 300.0                   | 210.5               | 0           | 24.0        |
| Front Face Skin                 | 33.1                    | 250.0               | 0           | 70.0        |
| Cabin Skin                      | 22.7                    | 250.0               | 0           | 50.0        |
| Mid-Section Skin                | 29.0                    | 250.0               | 0           | 0           |
| Crew Provisions                 | (281.3)                 |                     |             |             |
| Space Suits                     | 36.0                    | 240.0               | 0           | -12.0       |
| Portable Life Support Sys.      | 52.5                    | 236.0               | 37          | 40.0        |
| Radiation Dosimeter             | 2.0                     | 240.0               | 0           | -12.0       |
| Suit Mounted Comm. T.M.         | 1.0                     | 240.0               | 0           | -12.0       |
| Bio-instrumentation             | 3.0                     | 240.0               | 0           | -12.0       |
| Restraints (Hammocks)           | 10.0                    | 298.0               | 0           | 18.0        |
| Food, Packaging & Disinfect.    | 17.5                    | 284.0               | -20.0       | - 3.0       |
| Food, Packaging & Disinfect.    | 16.4                    | 286.0               | 20.0        | 2.5         |
| Food, Packaging & Disinfect.    | 51.8                    | 289.0               | 0           | 46.0        |
| LiOH-PLSS                       | 46.1                    | 240.0               | 0           | 13.0        |
| Emergency Equipment             | 13.0                    | 252.0               | -37.0       | 38.0        |
| Personal Hygiene                | 5.0                     | 252.0               | -37.0       | 38.0        |
| Food Preparation Equip.         | 5.0                     | 252.0               | -37.0       | 38.0        |
| Medical Equipment               | 5.0                     | 240.0               | 0           | 13.0        |
| Miscellaneous                   | 17.0                    | 252.0               | -37.0       | 38.0        |
| Environmental Control Subsystem | (430.6)                 |                     |             |             |
| LiOH - ECS                      | 69.6                    | 252.0               | -37.0       | 38.0        |
| Water+ 10 extra lbs tank wt.    | 209.0                   | 302.0               | 0           | 0           |
| Radiator (Incl. Condenser)      | 77.0                    | 316.0               | 0           | 0           |
| Storage Container Assy          | 75.0                    | 252.0               |             |             |
| Instrumentation Subsystem       | (819.3)                 |                     |             |             |
| Instrumentation Sensors         | 81.3                    | 239.0               | 0           | 0           |
| Scientific Instrumentation      | 738.0                   | 214.0               | 0           | 0           |

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM coordinate system

TABLE B-5 (Continued)

| COMPONENTS  | WEIGHT<br>(P O U N D S) | *C. G. COORDINATES |             |             |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |                         | x<br>Inches        | y<br>Inches | z<br>Inches |
| Electrical Power Subsystem                            | (1856.9)                |                    |             |             |
| Fuel Cells  | 360.0                   | 222.0              | 0           | -44.0       |
| Oxygen Tank No. 1                                     | 43.0                    | 230.0              | -41.0       | 0           |
| Oxygen Tank No. 2                                     | 43.0                    | 266.0              | 18.0        | -46.0       |
| Hydrogen Tank   | 223.0                   | 240.0              | 50.0        | - 6.0       |
| Oxygen (Tank No. 1)                                   | 388.0                   | 230.0              | -41.0       | 0           |
| Oxygen (Tank No. 2)                                   | 388.0                   | 266.0              | 18.0        | -46.0       |
| Hydrogen  | 116.0                   | 240.0              | 50.0        | - 6.0       |
| RTG (2 units)   | 100.0                   | 233.0              | 0           | -80.0       |
| RTG (2 units)   | 100.0                   | 268.0              | 0           | -80.0       |
| Electrical Control Assy.                              | 15.9                    | 268.0              | 0           | -80.0       |
| Radiator  | 80.0                    | 316.0              | 0           | 0           |
| Communication Subsystem                               | ( 61.2)                 |                    |             |             |
| TV Cameras (2)  | 23.0                    | 300.0              | 20.0        | 90.0        |
| Command Detector & Decoder                            | 8.0                     | 262.0              | -12.5       | 62.0        |
| Lunar Stay Antenna                                    | 13.2                    | 300.0              | 40.0        | -70.0       |
| Erectable Antenna                                     | 17.0                    | 308.0              | 60.0        | 0           |
| Controls and Displays                                 | ( 30.0)                 |                    |             |             |
| Navigation and Guidance                               | 15.0                    | 277.0              | 0           | 74.0        |
| Locomotion  | 5.0                     | 277.0              | 0           | 74.0        |
| Inspection, Checkout &<br>Malfunction                 | 10.0                    | 277.0              | 0           | 74.0        |
| Mobility Subsystem                                    | (1026.0)                |                    |             |             |
| Wheels, Front (Folded)                                | 336.0                   | 233.0              | 0           | 0           |
| Wheels, Rear (Folded)                                 | 300.0                   | 287.0              | 0           | 0           |
| Arms, Front Wheels                                    | 30.0                    | 222.0              | 0           | 20.0        |
| Arms, Rear Wheel                                      | 50.0                    | 250.0              | 0           | -20.0       |
| Suspension - Front Wheels                             | 150.0                   | 210.5              | 0           | 0           |
| Suspension - Rear Wheels                              | 150.0                   | 210.5              | 0           | 0           |
| Ramp - Ingress, Egress                                | 10.0                    | 252.0              | 0           | 86.0        |
| Unloading System                                      | (500.0)                 |                    |             |             |
| Tracks  | 150.0                   | 250.0              | 0           | 88.0        |
| Turntable (Incl. Power Supply<br>& Electronic Equip.) | 350.0                   | 203.0              | 0           | 46.0        |

TOTAL (5390.1)

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM coordinate system.

TABLE B-6

COMPONENTS ADDED TO  
LEM DESCENT STAGE FOR  
CONVERSION TO MOLEM

| COMPONENT                             | WEIGHT<br>(Pounds) | * (Inches)<br>C. G. COORDINATES |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|
|                                       |                    | x                               | y    | z    |
| Electrical Power Subsystem<br>Battery | 76.9               | 140.0                           | 32.0 | 47.0 |

\* Dimensions correspond to LEM coordinate system

## APPENDIX C

### MOLEM PERFORMANCE CALCULATIONS

The results of the performance calculations for a 10,000 pound MOLEM during the mission traverse is shown in Figure C - 1. and is also discussed in Section 9.14.3. The Maria Surface Model slopes, soil constants and the percent of distance traveled on each slope is shown in the first three columns. The resistance per wheel is next shown including steady state internal and external resistances and the tire resistance occurring during linear vehicle accelerations at .275, .55 and 1.1 feet per second per second.

The combined resistance per wheel is then tabulated wherein the internal and external steady state resistances are combined and also added to the varying acceleration phase resistances. The last 4 columns for resistance show the total vehicle resistance for the steady state and varying acceleration conditions.

The vehicle power requirements are now shown for the steady state and varying acceleration conditions. The steady-state velocities tabulated are 1.467, 2.93, 7.33 and 12.73 ft/sec corresponding to 1, 2, 5 and 8.7 mph. The power available for mobility is 7.0 kilowatts and this limiting value is used to establish the steady state velocities capability vs lunar slopes. Similarly the power requirements and final velocity capabilities are shown for the acceleration rates of .275, .55 and 1.1 feet per second per second. The time required and distance traveled to achieve the velocities shown is tabulated at the bottom of the Table. Finally the drawbar pull to weight ratios are tabulated for the varying lunar slope conditions.



| MARIA SURFACE MODEL<br>(KSC-TR-83-D EIMS) |                            |                               | RESISTANCE / WHEEL<br>(POUNDS) |                            |                                  |       |       |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| SLOPE<br>DEGREE                           | SOIL *<br>CONSTRAINT       | PERCENT<br>DISTANCE<br>TRAVEL | INTERNAL<br>R <sub>L</sub>     | EXTERNAL<br>R <sub>e</sub> | ACCELERATION FT/SEC <sup>2</sup> |       |       |
|   |                            |                               |                                |                            | a=.275                           | a=.35 | a=1.1 |
| 0   | K $\phi$ =.5<br><br>n=.5   | 11.0                          | 6.25                           | 48.1                       | 25.6                             | 51.25 | 102.5 |
| 1   |                            | 22.5                          | ↑                              | 55.1                       | ↑                                | ↑     | ↑     |
| 2   |                            | 24.5                          |                                | 62.4                       |                                  |       |       |
| 3   |                            | 16.0                          |                                | 68.6                       |                                  |       |       |
| 4   |                            | 10.0                          |                                | 77.0                       |                                  |       |       |
| 5   | K $\phi$ =1.0<br><br>n=.75 | 7.5                           |                                | 46.1                       |                                  |       |       |
| 7.5                                       |                            | 3.0                           |                                | 64.2                       |                                  |       |       |
| 10  | K $\phi$ =3.0<br><br>n=1.0 | 3.0                           |                                | 74.3                       |                                  |       |       |
| 15  |                            | 1.5                           |                                | 110.4                      |                                  |       |       |
| 20  |                            | .5                            |                                | 145.0                      |                                  |       |       |
| 25  | K $\phi$ =6.0<br>n=1.25    | .3                            | ↓                              | 177.6                      | ↓                                | ↓     | ↓     |
| 30  | HARD<br>SURFACE            | .2                            | 6.25                           | 208.3                      | 25.6                             | 51.25 | 102.5 |

TIME REQUIRED TO REACH VELOCITY SH  
DISTANCE TRAVELED TO REACH VELOC

\* FOR ALL SLOPES LISTED :  
C=0 , K<sub>c</sub>=0  $\phi$  = 32°

217-1

MC

| COMBINED RESISTANCE/WHEEL<br>(POUNDS) |                                  |           |           | TOTAL VEHICLE RESIST<br>(POUNDS) |                |           |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| STEADY<br>STATE                       | ACCELERATION FT/SEC <sup>2</sup> |           |           | STEADY<br>STATE                  | ACCELERATION F |           |
|                                       | $a = .275$                       | $a = .55$ | $a = 1.1$ |                                  | $a = .275$     | $a = .55$ |
| 54.4                                  | 80.0                             | 105.6     | 156.9     | 217.6                            | 320.0          | 422.4     |
| 61.4                                  | 87.0                             | 112.6     | 163.9     | 245.6                            | 348.0          | 450.4     |
| 68.6                                  | 94.2                             | 119.8     | 174.1     | 274.4                            | 376.8          | 479.2     |
| 74.8                                  | 100.4                            | 126.0     | 177.3     | 299.2                            | 401.6          | 504.0     |
| 83.2                                  | 108.8                            | 134.4     | 185.7     | 332.8                            | 435.2          | 537.6     |
| 52.3                                  | 77.9                             | 103.6     | 154.8     | 209.2                            | 311.6          | 414.4     |
| 70.5                                  | 96.1                             | 121.8     | 173.0     | 282.0                            | 384.4          | 487.2     |
| 80.5                                  | 106.1                            | 131.8     | 183.0     | 322.0                            | 424.4          | 527.2     |
| 116.6                                 | 142.2                            | 167.8     | 219.1     | 466.4                            | 568.8          | 671.2     |
| 151.2                                 | 176.8                            | 202.4     | 253.7     | 604.8                            | 707.2          | 809.6     |
| 183.8                                 | 209.4                            | 235.1     | 286.3     | 735.2                            | 837.6          | 940.4     |
| 214.5                                 | 240.1                            | 265.8     | 317.0     | 853.0                            | 960.4          | 1063.2    |

DOWN AT INDICATED ACCELERATION RATE - S  
ITY SHOWN AT INDICATED ACCELERATION

217.2

TABLE C-1  
 PROBLEM PERFORMANCE SUMMARY

| DISTANCE<br>FT/SEC <sup>2</sup> | VEHICLE POWER             |        |        |         |                   |        |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-------------------|--------|
|                                 | STEADY STATE PHASE        |        |        |         | ACCELERATION RATE |        |
|                                 | VEHICLE VELOCITY - FT/SEC |        |        |         | FINAL VELOCITY    |        |
| a=1.1                           | N=1.467                   | N=2.93 | N=7.33 | N=12.73 | N=1.467           | N=2.93 |
| 627.6                           | .721                      | 1.44   | 3.60   | 6.26    | 1.06              | 2.12   |
| 655.6                           | .814                      | 1.63   | 4.07   | 7.07    | 1.15              | 2.30   |
| 684.4                           | .910                      | 1.82   | 4.54   | 7.89    | 1.25              | 2.50   |
| 709.2                           | .992                      | 1.98   | 4.96   | 8.67    | 1.33              | 2.66   |
| 742.8                           | 1.10                      | 2.20   | 5.51   | 9.58    | 1.44              | 2.88   |
| 619.2                           | .693                      | 1.39   | 3.46   | 6.02    | 1.05              | 2.06   |
| 692.0                           | .935                      | 1.87   | 4.67   | 8.11    | 1.27              | 2.54   |
| 732.0                           | 1.07                      | 2.13   | 5.33   | 9.26    | 1.41              | 2.81   |
| 876.4                           | 1.55                      | 3.09   | 7.73   | 13.4    | 1.88              | 3.77   |
| 1014.8                          | 2.00                      | 4.00   | 10.0   | 17.4    | 2.34              | 4.68   |
| 1145.2                          | 2.44                      | 4.87   | 12.2   | 21.2    | 2.78              | 5.55   |
| 1268.0                          | 2.84                      | 4.68   | 14.2   | 24.7    | 3.18              | 6.36   |
| SECONDS                         |                           |        |        |         | 5.3               | 10.6   |
| -FEET                           |                           |        |        |         | 3.9               | 15.6   |

2173

MARY

# REQUIREMENT - KW

| ACCELERATION RATE = .28 FT/SEC <sup>2</sup> |         | ACCELERATION RATE = .55 FT/SEC <sup>2</sup> |        |        |         | ACCELERATION RATE = .55 FT/SEC <sup>2</sup> |
|---|---------|---|--------|--------|---------|---|
| - FT/SEC                                    |         | FINAL VELOCITY - FT/SEC                     |        |        |         | FINAL VELOCITY - FT/SEC                     |
| N=7.33                                      | N=12.73 | N=1.467                                     | N=2.93 | N=7.33 | N=12.73 | N=1.467                                     |
| 5.30  | 9.21    | 1.40  | 2.80   | 7.00   | 12.2    | 2.08  |
| 5.76  | 10.0    | 1.49  | 2.98   | 7.46   | 13.0    | 2.17  |
| 6.24  | 10.8    | 1.59  | 3.17   | 7.94   | 13.8    | 2.27  |
| 6.65  | 11.6    | 1.67  | 3.34   | 8.35   | 14.5    | 2.35  |
| 7.21  | 12.5    | 1.78  | 3.56   | 8.91   | 15.5    | 2.46  |
| 5.16  | 9.0     | 1.37  | 2.74   | 6.86   | 11.9    | 2.05  |
| 6.37  | 11.1    | 1.62  | 3.23   | 8.07   | 14.0    | 2.29  |
| 7.03  | 12.2    | 1.75  | 3.49   | 8.73   | 15.2    | 2.43  |
| 9.42  | 16.4    | 2.22  | 4.44   | 11.1   | 19.3    | 2.90  |
| 11.7  | 20.3    | 2.68  | 5.36   | 13.4   | 23.3    | 3.36  |
| 13.9  | 24.1    | 3.12  | 6.23   | 15.6   | 27.1    | 3.81  |
| 15.9  | 27.6    | 3.52  | 7.04   | 17.6   | 30.6    | 4.21  |
| 26.6  | 46.3    | 2.7   | 5.3    | 13.3   | 23.1    | 1.3   |
| 97.5  | 294.1   | 2.0   | 7.8    | 48.8   | 147.3   | 1.0   |

2/81

| ACTION RATE = 1.1 FT/SEC <sup>2</sup> |        |         | DRAWBAR<br>PULL TO<br>WEIGHT<br>RATIO<br>DP/W |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|---|
| VELOCITY - FT / SEC                   |        |         |   |
| N=2.93                                | N=7.33 | N=12.73 |   |
| 4.16                                  | 10.4   | 18.1    | .494  |
| 4.34                                  | 10.9   | 18.9    | .478  |
| 4.53                                  | 11.3   | 19.7    | .460  |
| 4.70                                  | 11.7   | 20.4    | .445  |
| 4.92                                  | 12.3   | 21.4    | .425  |
| 4.10                                  | 10.3   | 17.8    | .500  |
| 4.58                                  | 11.5   | 19.9    | .456  |
| 4.85                                  | 12.1   | 21.1    | .432  |
| 5.80                                  | 14.5   | 25.2    | .345  |
| 6.72                                  | 16.8   | 29.2    | .262  |
| 7.58                                  | 19.0   | 33.0    | .184  |
| 8.40                                  | 21.0   | 36.5    | .110  |
| 2.7                                   | 6.7    | 11.6    |   |
| 3.9                                   | 24.4   | 73.6    |   |

## DISTRIBUTION

### INTERNAL

DIR  
DEP-T  
R-DIR  
R-AERO-DIR  
    -S  
    -SP (23)  
R-ASTR-DIR  
    -A (13)  
R-P&VE-DIR  
    -A  
    -AB (15)  
    -AL (5)  
R-RP-DIR  
    -J (5)  
R-FP-DIR  
R-FP (2)  
R-QUAL-DIR  
    -J (3)  
R-COMP-DIR  
    -RSP  
R-ME-DIR  
    -X  
R-TEST-DIR  
    -I  
I-DIR  
MS-IP  
MS-IL (8)

### EXTERNAL

NASA Headquarters  
    MTF Col. T. Evans  
    MTF Maj. E. Andrews (2)  
    MTF Capt. Bart Cambell  
    MTF Mr. D. Beattie  
    R-1 Dr. James B. Edson  
    MTF William Taylor  
  
Kennedy Space Center  
    K-DF Mr. von Tiesenhausen

### EXTERNAL

Northrop Space Laboratories  
Huntsville Department  
Space Systems Section (5)  
  
Scientific and Technical Information Facility  
P. O. Box 5700  
Bethesda, Maryland  
Attn: NASA Representative (S-AK/RKT) (2)  
  
Manned Spacecraft Center  
Houston, Texas  
    Mr. Gillespi, MTG  
    John M. Eggleston  
    C. Corington, ET-23 (1)  
    William E. Stoney, ET (2)  
  
Donald Elston  
Manned Lunar Exploration Investigation  
Astrogeological Branch  
USGS  
Flagstaff, Arizona  
  
Langley Research Center  
Hampton, Virginia  
    Mr. R. S. Osborn